LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN
FOR LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM

669 ST MARKS AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11216

Total Initial Offering Price for the 10 Residential Units Offered for Sale is…….…….……$15,605,000.00
Total Initial Offering Price for the 8 Storage Unit Licenses Offered for Sale is……...……$120,000.00
Total Initial Offering Price for the 3 Roof Deck Licenses Offered for Sale is…..…….……$375,000.00
Total Initial Offering Price **$16,100,000.00**

The LEXÉ Condominium will initially consist of 10 Residential Units and the Common Elements, portions of which will be licensed for use as 3 Roof Decks and 9 Storage Units, as more particularly set forth in the Plan.

SPONSOR:
Green Crown LLC
240 Kent Avenue, Suite K3/A8
Brooklyn, New York 11249

SELLING AGENT:
Compass
110 Fifth Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, New York 10011

SALES OFFICE:
Compass
110 Fifth Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, New York 10011

Date of Acceptance for Filing:_____
This Offering Plan May Not Be Used After_____
unless extended by an Amendment to the Offering Plan.

THIS PLAN CONTAINS SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS. SEE PAGE 1.
THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS AFTER CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN, THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR. MOREOVER, THE OWNER-OCCUPANTS OF UNITS MAY NEVER CONTROL THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE CONDOMINIUM UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS PLAN. (SEE THE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THE OFFERING PLAN).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

Section	Page
SPECIAL RISKS	5
INTRODUCTION	27
DEFINITIONS	32
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS	36
LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION	39
SCHEDULE A-1: OFFERING PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION	40
SCHEDULE A-2: OFFERING PRICES OF STORAGE UNIT LICENSES AND RELATED INFORMATION	41
SCHEDULE A-3: OFFERING PRICES OF ROOF DECK LICENSES AND RELATED INFORMATION	42
SCHEDULE B: BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATIONS	45
SCHEDULE B-1: BUDGET FOR INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS	46
COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339(I)	52
CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS	53
PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE	55
ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS	63
EFFECTIVE DATE	64
TERMS OF SALE	66
UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	69
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR	70
CONTROL BY THE SPONSOR	83
CONDOMINIUM BOARD	85
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE UNIT OWNERS	87
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF CONDOMINIUM BOARD	97
REAL ESTATE TAXES	104
REAL ESTATE TAX PROJECTION OPINION LETTER	108
WORKING CAPITAL FUND	112
RESERVE FUND	114
MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT AND CONTRACTS	115
IDENTITY OF PARTIES	117
REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS	120
DOCUMENTS ON FILE	121
GENERAL	122

PART II

Section	Page
RESIDENTIAL UNIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT	125
UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY	159
FORM OF UNIT DEED	163
FORM OF ROOF DECK LICENSE	167
FORM OF STORAGE UNIT LICENSE	172
ESCROW AGREEMENT	177
HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW	185
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECFICATIONS	188
FLOOR PLANS	215
CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS	244
HOUSE RULES AND REGULATIONS	289
DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM	295
FORM W-8 (CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)	339
FORM W-9 (REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)	341
CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL	348
CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT	352
CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT	355
CERTIFICATION OF INSURANCE ADEQUACY	358
REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-KK	361

PART I

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN
LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM

669 St Marks Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11216

SPECIAL RISKS

1. Sponsor's Right to Rent Unsold Units

Sponsor intends to sell rather than rent the Residential Units. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent Units rather than sell Units after Consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Residential Units than the 15% (i.e., 2 of the 10 Residential Units) necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, Sponsor may control the Board for an indeterminate period of time and owner- occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor may, at its discretion, relinquish voting control of the Condominium Board prior to the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period.

Prospective purchasers should also be aware that if the Unsold Units are not offered for sale and/or are subsequently rented, such decision by Sponsor may have an impact on the types of financing available to purchasers, the cost of such financing, and even, perhaps, on the availability of financing. The policy of banks may vary and may involve restrictions in the types and varieties of loan terms available (such as the percentage of financing offered; fixed/variable; term of loan; verification requirements; etc.) to possible unwillingness to provide any financing. Prospective purchasers are advised to consult with their intended lenders/mortgage brokers with regard to the percentage of units which may be held as Unsold Units, and the lender's policies with regard to same, prior to entering into a contract to purchase a Unit.

The decision of Sponsor to withhold Units from sale and/or rent same may continue to apply indefinitely and may have an adverse impact on the ability of a Unit Owner to resell their Unit if applicable, and/or the price which they are able to obtain for the Unit and if applicable. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, such as Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on management of the condominium because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchase as a home as opposed to an investment. Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to make Bulk Sales of Residential Units. Purchasers of Bulk Sales of Residential Units shall be bound by Sponsor's representations in the Plan with regard to Sponsor's commitment to sell Residential Units. Sponsor intends to sell, but reserves the unconditional right to lease, all of the Roof Deck Licenses and Storage Unit Licenses. See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Introduction" and Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.

2. Sponsor's Control of the Condominium Board

Sponsor shall have voting control over the Condominium Board until the earlier of (i) three (3) years from the date of the First Unit Closing or (ii) the date upon which Sponsor shall own Unsold Units having an aggregate Common Interest of forty percent (40%) or less ("Sponsor Control Period"). Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Units than the 15% of Residential Units (i.e., 2 of the 10 Residential Units) necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, Sponsor may control the Board for an indeterminate period of time and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Sponsor conveys title to all of the Unsold Units in less than three (3) years from the date of the First Unit Closing, Sponsor shall relinquish control of the Condominium Board after the conveyance of title to the last Unsold Unit. In addition, Sponsor may, at its discretion, relinquish voting control of the Condominium Board at any time prior to the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period. During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will be able to control the maintenance and operation of, and services to be provided by, the Condominium; provided, however, that any changed made by Sponsor to Schedule B "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" set forth in the Plan (the "First Year's Budget" or "Schedule B") must provide for the same level of services disclosed in Schedule B.

The By-Laws do not include a provision that, after the Sponsor Control period, a majority of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principal. Sponsor intends to offer Unsold Residential Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Residential Units rather than use such Residential Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Residential Units may be occupied by renters instead of Residential Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Residential Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Residential Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Residential Unit Owners who are not occupants. Further, Residential Unit Owners who are owner-occupants and Residential Unit Owners who are non-residents (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their differing reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchase of a Residential Unit as a home as opposed to an investment).

3. First Annual Meeting

The First Annual Meeting will be held within one (1) year of the First Unit Closing. Therefore, the Sponsor Control Period will have no impact on the timing of the First Annual Meeting. At such meeting, the incumbent three (3) member Condominium Board designated by Sponsor will resign and a new Condominium Board, consisting of five (5) members, will be installed, as described below. At elections of members to the Condominium Board held at and after the First Annual Meeting, but before the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate three (3) of the five (5) Members of the Condominium Board, who may be persons related to and/or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Unit Owners, and Sponsor and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to elect the remaining Members of the Condominium Board who shall not be related to or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Unit Owners. The five (5) member Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium.

At elections of members to the Condominium Board held after the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, but while Sponsor still owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall have the right to designate at least one (1) of the five (5) Members of the Condominium Board, who may be a person related to and/or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Residential Unit Owners, and Sponsor and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to elect the remaining four (4) Members of the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, who shall not be related to or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Residential Unit Owners. Board members may not be changed except in accordance with the procedures described in the By-Laws. Residential Unit Owners who are owner-occupants and Residential Unit Owners who are non-residents (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their differing reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchase of a Residential Unit as a home as opposed to an investment).

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required to comply with any Law applicable to the Condominium, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Condominium or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Condominium, or any matter affecting the health and safety of the occupants of the Property. See the Sections of the Plan entitled “Control By Sponsor” and “Condominium Board” for details.

4. Purchaser’s Down Payment; Escrow Agent

At the time Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will be required to deliver a Down Payment in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price. The Down Payment for the purchase of a Roof Deck License or Storage Unit License is ten percent (10%) of the gross purchase price of such License, which shall be due at the time of the Purchaser’s execution of the Agreement to purchase such license. Unless otherwise indicated in writing by Sponsor, a return of any check delivered in payment of the Down Payment,

for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the Purchase Agreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made.

In accordance with section 71-a(3) of the Lien Law, Sponsor has appointed The Law Firm of Jean L. Chou, P.C. (JLC & Associates), with an address at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, NY 10003, telephone number (212) 380-6316, to serve as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser to hold all Deposits, other than the deposit for a copy of the Offering Plan, if applicable, received by it from Purchaser, either directly or through its agents or employees in trust, whether or not received before or after the date of Consummation of the Offering Plan (the "Down Payment" or "Down Payments"). The signatories under the Escrow Account are Jean L. Chou, Esq. and Elizabeth Aquino, Esq.

The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at Signature Bank, located at 200 Park Avenue South, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10003 (the "Escrow Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled "The Law Firm of Jean L. Chou, P.C., Escrow Account for LEXÉ Condominium" or a similar name (the "Escrow Account"). Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been executed by all necessary parties and tendered, along with the Deposit, to the Escrow Agent, Escrow Agent shall place the Deposit in the Escrow Account. Purchasers are further advised that a Purchaser's funds are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to $250,000.00 in the aggregate per account type per insured bank. If a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000.00 for the purchase of a Unit, such Down Payment will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000.00. Additionally, if Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow Bank, the aggregate of Purchaser's funds at the Escrow Bank, including funds in the additional account and the Down Payment, may not be insured in excess of $250,000.00. Therefore, if a Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow Bank, that a Purchaser's Down Payment, including a Down Payment that is less than $250,000.00, may not be insured in part or in its entirety. Furthermore, while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing check portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Down Payment may not be fully federally insured, even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000.00. Purchaser should consult with the FDIC website and with their attorneys to determine which part, if any, of their funds are insured by the FDIC. Sponsor and Escrow Agent make no guarantee of the solvency of the Bank. If the limits of federal bank deposit insurance change in any manner in the future, Escrow Agent will have no obligation to make any changes to the Escrow Account. See the section of the Offering Plan titled "Procedure to Purchase," set forth in Part I, for further details.

Sponsor reserves the right to amend this Plan to permit Sponsor to utilize Down Payments after Sponsor secures such Down Payments by placing in escrow with Escrow Agent an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternative type of security. If Sponsor makes an application to the Department of Law to withdraw the Down Payments from escrow and secure such Down Payments with an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternative type of security, and such application is approved by the Department of Law, following such withdrawal, no interest will be earned on such Down Payments. Sponsor will disclose Purchasers' rights with respect to the return of such Down Payments in an amendment to the Plan. Notwithstanding Sponsor's ability to utilize Down Payments in the manner described herein and subject to DOL approval, Purchasers nevertheless remain entitled to a return of said Down Payments in accordance with the terms of this Plan and applicable law.

Pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan, the ten (10%) Down Payment made by Purchaser upon execution of a Purchase Agreement may be increased by the cost of special custom work ordered by the Purchaser, and consented to by Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion, and itemized in the Purchase Agreement. All funds received by Sponsor for such custom work will initially be placed in an escrow account.

However, subsequent to Sponsor declaring the Plan effective, the escrowed funds for custom work may be released from the escrow account to Sponsor as long as Sponsor uses the additional escrowed funds for custom work. As a result, in the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescind his Purchase Agreement subsequent to the release of the additional escrowed funds, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any such funds to the extent such funds have been expended or will be expended on costs Sponsor has accrued and is obligated to pay with respect to custom work. If however, Sponsor abandons the Offering Plan, the Purchaser will then be entitled to receive a refund of all monies paid to Sponsor, including funds for custom work. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Procedure to Purchase," set forth in Part I, for further details.

Escrow Agent will also act as closing counsel for Sponsor at all closings for which it will receive a fee of $2,000.00 from Purchaser and an additional fee of $500.00 for each Roof Deck License and/or Storage Unit License that is included in the transaction. An additional fee of $500.00 shall be due for closings which occur outside the offices of Escrow Agent at Purchaser's request. Additional fees which may be applicable are: a) a fee of $1,000.00 for processing any assignment of a purchase agreement or contract of sale upon the written consent of Sponsor, b) a fee of $500.00 as the result of any adjournment by a Purchaser beyond that permitted under any right of adjournment set forth herein, c) a fee of $500.00 for each cancellation and/or release if prepared by Escrow Agent's firm pertaining to other than a termination relating to the Mortgage Financing Contingency, d) a financing fee of $450.00 if the transaction includes financing and e) ACRIS preparation fee of $250.00. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments," as set forth in Part I, for further details.

5. Time is of the Essence; Liquidated Damages

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE as to Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation for the payment of the Down Payment and the Balance of the Purchase Price. "Time is of the essence" means that if such default is not cured within thirty (30) days from the mailing date or thirty (30) days after personal delivery of such written notice, Sponsor may (but shall not be obligated to) elect to cancel the Purchase Agreement. In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with regard to the obligations of Purchaser thereunder, and Purchaser does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default, Sponsor may, at its option, terminate the Purchase Agreement by notice of termination to Purchaser, which notice of termination will also notify Purchaser that Purchaser's Down Payment(s) will be released from escrow and paid over to Sponsor within thirty (30) days of such notice of termination. Upon the expiration of such second 30-day period, Escrow Agent shall release to Sponsor as liquidated damages, the Down Payment(s) and all other sums deposited by the Purchaser, together with interest earned thereon, if any. Upon the termination of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations thereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale.

If, through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date and Sponsor does not have the right to, or elects not to, cancel this Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the adjustment for real estate taxes and Common Charges will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.04% of the Unit Purchase Price, including the License Purchase Price, if applicable, for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement, or in the event Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling the Purchase Agreement or otherwise successfully enforcing either Seller's rights or Purchaser's obligations thereunder. Sponsor shall be obligated to provide for reciprocal reimbursement if Purchaser successfully defends Purchaser's rights and enforces Sponsor's obligations. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Procedure to Purchase," set forth in Part I, for further details.

6. First Unit Closing

Sponsor anticipates that the First Unit Closing will occur on November 30, 2022. Purchasers should note, however, that: (i) the actual and projected date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale," (ii) Units may be completed at different times over a period that may extend significantly beyond the date of the First Unit Closing, (iii) the order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor, and (iv) Sponsor has the right to change the projected First Year of Condominium Operation from time to time by an amendment to the Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) the First Unit Closing does not occur within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement (i.e. the date on which the Purchase Agreement is signed by all necessary parties and delivered back to Purchaser or Purchaser's counsel), or (ii) Sponsor amends the Plan to update the projected First Year of Condominium Operation to occur 12 months or more from the date projected in Schedule B when the Purchase Agreement was entered into, Sponsor will offer affected Purchasers a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for fifteen (15) days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing the fact that the First Unit Closing has not occurred by such date, or that the projected First Year of Condominium Operation is delayed by twelve (12) months or more. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

7. Remote Closing; Procedure to Purchase

Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to conduct Closings remotely without the personal attendance at a physical location by Sponsor or Purchaser, their respective attorneys, a representative of the Title Company or a representative of Purchaser's lender, if applicable (collectively, "Required Closing Parties"). **Therefore, Purchasers should confirm with their title company and lender that they perform and permit remote closings, as certain title companies and lenders may not perform or permit remote closings. Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any title company or lender who does not perform or permit remote closings, nor will Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under this Purchase Agreement**. In such event: (i) Purchaser shall be required to close title to the Unit in compliance with Sponsor's Attorney's closing instructions regarding effectuating the Closing as a remote closing, including without limitation, the payment by wire transferred funds of the Balance of the Purchase Price and all closing costs, adjustments and fees as set forth on the closing statement provided by Sponsor's Attorney to Purchaser's attorney, whereas no checks will be accepted in payment of any portion of the Balance or any closing costs, adjustments or fees; (ii) Purchaser's inspection of the Unit shall be (a) conducted as an in-person inspection or, (b) if pursuant to an order, directive or mandate of federal, state or municipal governmental agencies requiring the quarantine or "shelter in place" of Required Closing Parties, effectuated by video-conferencing (showing the true as-is condition of the Unit) conducted by a representative of Sponsor. Purchaser shall be required to schedule, and to attend by physical or virtual means, such in-person inspection or video-conference inspection with Sponsor's representative as specified in the notice of Closing or other instructions provided by Sponsor's Attorney, and; (iii) Sponsor and/or Sponsor's Attorney, as well as Purchaser and Purchaser's Attorney, may give any notices set forth in the Purchase Agreement by electronic mail to Purchaser

and Purchaser's Attorney, or Sponsor and Sponsor's Attorney, as the case may be, without copies sent by mail, personal delivery or overnight courier, and such notices shall be deemed valid notices pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. Any such video-conferencing must be performed in a reasonable manner affording a Purchaser an opportunity to appropriately view the Unit and for the representative to check the operation of equipment/fixtures/appliances. Such pre-closing inspections shall occur seven (7) days prior to the closing on the Unit. Electronic mail shall be deemed valid if (i) a delivery receipt confirming the electronic mail was delivered to the recipient's email server is received, (ii) a read receipt confirming the recipient viewed the message is received, (iii) an email confirming receipt is provided by the recipient, or (iv) the recipient confirmed receipt via telephone. **Purchasers and their attorneys are advised to activate the delivery receipt and read receipt options in their email settings.**

The signing of the Purchase Agreement signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan) including, but not limited to, the Residential Unit, the Roof Deck License and Storage Unit License, as applicable, and the Building and all Common Elements contained in the Building. Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Residential Units, the Roof Decks or Storage Units, as applicable, the Building or the Common Elements, except as may otherwise be set forth in the Plan or required by applicable Law. Except as prohibited by law, by signing a Purchase Agreement, Purchasers expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, the Purchase Agreement or the relationship created by the Purchase Agreement or in the Plan. See the Sections in Part I of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase," "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan for details.

8. Offering of Roof Deck Licenses for Sale

Sponsor is offering Purchasers of Residential Units the opportunity to purchase Roof Deck Licenses for the exclusive use of Purchaser for so long as Purchaser owns a Residential Unit in the Building. The offering prices and maintenance fees payable with respect to the Roof Deck Licenses are set forth in Schedule A. Roof Deck Licenses may only be assigned or sold to another Residential Unit Owner or lessee thereof. Purchasers will be required to consummate the purchase of the Residential Unit and the Roof Deck License simultaneously at Closing, even if a TCO has not been issued for the Roof Decks or if the Roof Deck is otherwise not ready for use. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Roof Deck License will be held Escrow by Escrow Agent until such time as a TCO has been issued for the Roof Decks or is otherwise ready for use. Purchasers shall not have access to any Roof Decks unless or until a TCO has been issued for such Roof Deck and Sponsor otherwise deems such Roof Deck ready for use. Sponsor does not make any representations about the financeability of any Roof Deck, and a Purchaser will be obligated to close on the Roof Deck License even if the Roof Deck is not financeable. A Residential Unit Owner wishing to purchase a Roof Deck License from Sponsor after the Closing of Title to the Residential Unit shall be required to pay Attorney for Sponsor a fee of $500 in connection with the issuance of the Roof Deck License. Purchasers should not purchase a Residential Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Roof Deck License and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Roof Deck License. The use of the Roof Deck License for this property is permitted by the regulations of the Department of Buildings and such use will be stated in the Certificate of Occupancy.

Roof Decks may be used for passive recreational use only, including lounging, social gatherings and entertaining, in accordance with the By-Laws, and in no event shall any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. Sponsor, however, shall have the right to use any unassigned Roof Deck for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of any unassigned Roof Deck, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws.

However, since the Roof Deck Area is a General Common Element, all other costs associated with the operation, repair and replacement of the Roof Deck Area, shall be borne by all Unit Owners (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units) as a Common Expense, **even if certain Unit Owners**

are not Roof Deck Licensees and do not have exclusive access to the Roof Deck Area. Although the Roof Deck Area is a General Common Element, Sponsor reserves the exclusive right to sell initial licenses to the Roof Decks located therein and retain all proceeds of such sales. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the initial sale of the Roof Deck Licenses. The Condominium Board, its agents and employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by moisture, temperature fluctuations or other causes within the Roof Deck. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subsection "Use of Units and Common Elements" for details.

If the Condominium Board terminates a Roof Deck License or a Residential Unit Owner surrenders a Roof Deck License without assigning the Roof Deck License to another Residential Unit Owner, the Condominium Board shall have the right to issue a new Roof Deck License to another Residential Unit Owner, in its sole discretion. Upon the issuance of a Roof Deck License to a Residential Unit Owner (by assignment or otherwise), such Roof Deck License shall be assignable as set forth above without the consent of the Condominium Board provided written notification of such assignment is delivered to the Condominium Board. Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium Board shall have any obligations or liabilities with respect to private assignments between Unit Owners.

9. Offering of Storage Unit Licenses for Sale

Sponsor is offering Purchasers of Residential Units the opportunity to purchase Storage Unit Licenses pursuant to the terms of a license ("Storage Unit License") for the exclusive use of Purchaser for so long as Purchaser owns a Residential Unit in the Building, the form of which is set forth in Part II of this Plan. The offering prices and maintenance fees for the Storage Unit Licenses are set forth in Schedule A-1 of this Plan. During the First Year of Condominium Operation, all Storage Unit Licensees shall be required to pay for the maintenance, and repair of the Storage Units, as well as the ordinary cleaning (e.g., sweeping, vacuuming and mopping) and routine exterminating of the Storage Unit Area. Sponsor shall be responsible for the repair and maintenance of Unsold Storage Units. After the First Year of Condominium Operation, all Storage Unit Licensees shall be required to pay for the maintenance, repair, and replacement of the Storage Units, as well as the ordinary cleaning (e.g., sweeping, vacuuming and mopping) and routine exterminating of the Storage Unit Area. Repairs that are required as a result of faulty construction remain the obligation of the Sponsor, not the licensee. In the event that the estimated maintenance fees, as disclosed on Schedule A-1, are insufficient to cover the cost of such maintenance, repair and replacement of the Storage Units and ordinary cleaning and routine exterminating of the Storage Unit Area, the Condominium Board shall have the right to adjust the maintenance fees and/or impose Special Assessments on Storage Unit Licensees, in its sole discretion. **However, since the Storage Unit Area is a General Common Element, all costs associated with the operation, repair and replacement of the Storage Unit Area, shall be borne by all Unit Owners (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units) as a Common Expense**, **even if certain Unit Owners are not Storage Unit Licensees and do not have exclusive access to the Storage Unit Area**. Storage Unit Licenses may only be assigned or sold to another Residential Unit Owner or lessee thereof. Although the Storage Unit Area is a General Common Element, Sponsor reserves the exclusive right to sell initial licenses to the Storage Units located therein and retain all proceeds of such sales. The Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from the initial sale of the Storage Unit Licenses. Purchasers will be required to consummate the purchase of the Residential Unit and the Storage Unit License simultaneously at Closing, even if a TCO or PCO has not been issued for the Storage Unit Area and/or the Storage Units are otherwise not ready for use. However, in the event that either a TCO or PCO covering the Storage Unit Area has not been issued by DOB at or prior to Closing, the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Unit License will be held in Escrow by Escrow Agent until such time as a TCO or PCO has been issued for the Storage Unit Area, and the Storage Unit is otherwise ready for use. Purchasers shall not have access to any Storage Unit unless or until a TCO or PCO has been issued for the Storage Unit Area and Sponsor otherwise deems such Storage Unit ready for use. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Storage Units will be available no later than 12 months after the First Unit Closing, unless delayed by Force Majeure. Unit Owners are prohibited from climbing on or into the raised

portion of the aforementioned Storage Units and do so at their own risk of personal injury. The Condominium shall not be responsible for any injury sustained from the misuse of the Storage Units.

Sponsor does not make any representations about the financeability of any Storage Unit License, and a Purchaser will be obligated to close title to the Residential Unit even if the Storage Unit License is not financeable. A Residential Unit Owner wishing to purchase a Storage Unit License from Sponsor after the Closing of Title to the Residential Unit shall be required to pay Attorney for Sponsor a fee of $500 in connection with the issuance of the Storage Unit License. A Storage Unit may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Residential Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. Sponsor, however, shall have the right to use any unassigned Storage Unit for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of any unassigned Storage Unit, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws. Each Residential Unit Owner will be required to maintain insurance for the Storage Unit in amounts sufficient to cover the property located therein.

If the Condominium Board terminates a Storage Unit License or a Residential Unit Owner surrenders a Storage Unit License without assigning the Storage Unit License to another Residential Unit Owner, the Condominium Board shall have the right to issue a new Storage Unit License to another Residential Unit Owner, in its sole discretion. Upon the issuance of a Storage Unit License to a Residential Unit Owner (by assignment or otherwise), such Storage Unit License shall be assignable as set forth above without the consent of the Condominium Board provided written notification of such assignment is delivered to the Condominium Board. Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium Board shall have any obligations or liabilities with respect to private assignments between Unit Owners. See the Sections of the Plan entitled “Introduction” and “Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners,” subsection “Use of Units and Common Elements” for details.

10. Title Company

Pursuant to the Offering Plan, one of Purchaser's costs of closing title to his or her Unit shall be the payment of the cost of fee title insurance, if Purchaser elects to obtain title insurance. Purchaser may order such insurance from any reputable title or abstract company authorized to do business in the State of New York, including Bentley Abstract, Inc. as agent for First American Title Insurance Company of New York. Title insurance rates are regulated by law, subject to the approval of the Department of Financial Services of the State of New York ("DFS"), and should be the same, regardless of the title or abstract company used, for any given property.

Rates for fee title insurance as of the date of this Plan, as quoted by Bentley Abstract, Inc. are as follows, but are subject to change based on DFS approval: a base rate of $382.00 for the first $35,000.00 in coverage; $6.34 per thousand dollars of purchase price in excess of $35,000.00 up to $50,000.00, plus $5.16 per thousand dollars of purchase price in excess of $50,000.00 up to $100,000.00, plus $4.14 per thousand dollars of purchase price in excess of $100,000.00 up to $500,000.00, plus $3.78 per thousand dollars of purchase price in excess of $500,000.00 up to $1,000,000.00; plus $3.48 per thousand dollars of purchase price in excess of $1,000,000.00 up to $5,000,000.00.

Purchasers are required to accept such title as a reputable title or abstract company authorized to do business in the State of New York will provide, approve and insure at its regular rates and without additional premium, provided that the only liens, encumbrances and conditions affecting title shall be Permitted Encumbrances, as described in the "Terms of Sale" section of this Plan. Therefore, Sponsor is not obligated to cause the title company that Purchaser chooses to omit any exception to title if another reputable title or abstract company that is authorized to do business in the State of New York is willing to insure Purchaser's title without any such exception, at its regular rates and without additional premium, by either (i) omitting same from Purchaser's title insurance policy or (ii) insuring against collection from the Unit. Purchasers are free to use any title company they wish and will not incur additional costs or penalties from Sponsor as a result

of choosing a title company other than Bentley Abstract, Inc. However, a Purchaser may need to expend additional monies to clear a title exception that emerges with an alternative title company. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments," set forth in Part I, for further details.

11. Closing Costs

Pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement contained in Part II, the Purchaser is required to pay as a closing cost the New York State Real Property Transfer Tax ("deed stamps") and the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("NYCRPT"). In condominium transactions, either seller or the purchaser can pay these transfer taxes. Though it is the obligation of a seller to pay these transfer taxes, the obligation is assumed by a purchaser if such obligation is imposed on the purchaser by the terms of the sale. For purposes of paying this tax with respect to this project, consideration also includes, but is not limited to, the amount of deed stamps and NYCRPT to be paid and any of Sponsor's costs paid by Purchaser for the Unit, including but not limited to the Roof Deck and the Storage Unit, if applicable.

Purchasers shall be required to pay the New York City and New York State Transfer Taxes, ("Transfer Taxes") due upon the Closing of Title to a Unit, as well as the so-called New York State "Mansion Tax," which is payable by Purchaser with respect to any Residential Unit with a purchase price of $1,000,000.00 or more. The Mansion Tax incrementally increases from the lowest tax rate of 1% where the consideration is $1,000,000.00 or more, up to the highest tax rate of 3.9% where the consideration is $25,000,000.00 or more. Purchasers should refer to the "Closing Costs and Adjustments" section of the Plan for all currently applicable Mansion Tax rates. Although Transfer Taxes are customarily paid by the seller in single-family and other covered transactions (other than condominium developments), the responsibility for payment of such taxes may be modified by contract. It is customary in New York City for Purchasers of condominium units from a sponsor of a condominium plan to pay Transfer Taxes. Purchasers are advised that the New York City Department of Finance and New York State Department of Taxation and Finance (collectively, the "Taxing Authorities") each may take the position that (i) if a Purchaser is buying a Residential Unit, Roof Deck License and/or Storage Unit License, and if ownership of the Roof Deck License and/or Storage Unit License is restricted to a person who also owns a Residential Unit, then the purchase price for the Roof Deck License and/or Storage Unit License may be required to be aggregated with the purchase price for the Residential Unit in determining consideration for purposes of calculating Mansion Tax, and (ii) where the Purchaser pays Transfer Taxes and/or Sponsor's Attorney 's fees, such amount will be added to the taxable consideration, thereby increasing the amount of the tax due from Purchaser. In addition, where the Purchase Price of the Unit is close to, but less than, the consideration required to trigger the Mansion Tax, and the Purchaser pays the Transfer Taxes and/or Sponsor's Attorney's fees, the Mansion Tax may become due and payable, or the Mansion Tax rate may increase, as a result of such additional taxable consideration. However, Sponsor makes no representation regarding the calculation of Transfer Taxes or Mansion Tax, or of such additional consideration upon which the Taxing Authorities may base such taxes and shall have no liability with respect thereto. Purchasers are encouraged to consult with their own legal counsel and/or tax advisors regarding the foregoing.

In the event that the taxing authority of the City of New York determines that either (i) the conveyance of more than one (1) condominium Unit to the same Purchaser or (ii) that the conveyance of a Residential Unit together with a Storage Unit, if applicable, to the same Purchaser is taxable at the "commercial transfer tax rates," then, in such event, the transfer tax to be paid by Purchaser shall be 1.425% of the aggregate consideration, as discussed above, where the consideration is $500,000.00 or less, and 2.625% of the aggregate consideration when the consideration is greater than $500,000.00. In the event that the City of New York determines additional transfer taxes are due following an audit of any closed transactions, it shall be the Purchaser's sole obligation, which shall survive the closing, to hold harmless and indemnify Sponsor, and to defend such audit and pay any additional tax imposed.

12. Reserve Fund and Working Capital Fund

Schedule B - First Year's Budget includes a line item for a reserve fund, in the amount of $5,365.87 (the "Reserve Fund Amount"), for the sole purpose of meeting the costs and expenses related to future capital repairs, replacements and improvements to the Common Elements. In the absence of the Reserve Fund Study, Fannie Mae guidelines in effect as of the Filing Date would have required a reserve fund contribution in the First Year of Condominium operation to be equal to 10% of the operating budget.

Irrespective of the Schedule B line item for the Reserve Fund Amount, at the closing of title for each Unit, the Purchaser of such Unit will be required to make a non-refundable working capital contribution equal to two (2) months of Common Charges to the Condominium's reserve fund. All such contributions will be deposited into a segregated account held by the Condominium Board, or the Managing Agent, and applied toward meeting Fannie Mae reserve fund requirements for the First Year of Condominium Operation and/or applied toward meeting the Fannie Mae reserve contributions for Condominium operation in future year(s). Therefore, for so long as Sponsor controls the Condominium Board, Sponsor reserves the right to cause the Board to increase or decrease the reserve fund line item in the Condominium's operating budget and/or the reserve fund contributions required by Purchasers at Unit Closings (for Purchasers who are not in contract for a Unit), provided that any such change will comply with Fannie Mae guidelines and will be disclosed in amendment to the Plan that is duly filed with the Department of Law.

During any Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period, Sponsor shall fund the Reserve Fund Amount, or part thereof, as the case may be, either through the payment of actual expenses for the entire Building, or the payment of actual expenses for the Unsold Units. Also, during any Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period, Sponsor reserves the right to fund the Reserve Fund Amount either incrementally, or in a lump sum prior to the end of the applicable budget year. The Reserve Fund will be available to the Condominium immediately after the contributions have been made. The Reserve Fund cannot be used to reduce Common Charges either during or after the Sponsor Control Period.

Sponsor is reserving the right to delay the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future. During any such period of delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments. Such expenses shall not include individual unit owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charges, etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless of the delay in collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by Department of Law governing regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall also disclose such fact in the post-closing amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchasers. Such amendment shall also disclose the anticipated period of delay. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all unit owners by written notice of the expiration of the delay period. Notice shall be given to owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter, Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchasers.

Upon the completion of construction, Sponsor does not anticipate the imminent need for capital repairs, replacements or improvements. However, no representation is given that such needs will not arise in the future. Sponsor makes no guarantee that the Reserve Fund will be sufficient for all capital repairs and replacements within the first five (5) years of Condominium Operation or beyond. Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost of repairs, replacements and/or improvements to the Common Elements as the need for such arises. Sponsor makes no representation that the Reserve Fund will satisfy the requirements of any Purchaser's lender. In addition, neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Reserve Fund. See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" and "Reserve Fund" for details.

13. No Bond or Other Security Posted

No bond or other security has been furnished to secure the performance of the Sponsor's obligations. Pursuant to 13 NYCRR 20.5(c)(4) of the Attorney General's Regulations, in the event that Sponsor is unable to perform its obligations pursuant to the Offering Plan, Sponsor shall cease all sales activity and amend the Offering Plan to disclose its current financial condition. The amendment will also provide that Purchasers will be given, for a period of fifteen (15) days after the presentation of the amendment, a right to rescind their Purchase Agreement by written notice to Sponsor and be refunded, except as provided for in the Plan, all monies paid thereunder, with any interest earned thereon. Sponsor has the financial resources to complete all of its obligations under the Plan. See the section of the Offering Plan titled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," for further details.

14. No Financing Contingency

As set forth in the section titled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan, although a Purchaser may obtain financing from a lending institution or any other source, his or her obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Purchase Agreement shall not be contingent on obtaining financing for such purchase. Neither the Sponsor nor the Selling Agent makes any representations as to the terms or availability of any mortgage financing. Prospective Purchasers are, therefore, advised to finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement. However, prospective Purchasers should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be fixed, and it could expire before the closing of title to the Unit. The failure of a Purchaser to obtain financing will not relieve a Purchaser from his or her obligations under the Purchase Agreement to pay the balance of the Purchase Price when due and if payment is not made when due, including the applicable grace period, the Down Payment may be forfeited.

A Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and fails to obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to fund the balance of the purchase price. A prospective Purchaser who is relying upon financing is advised to inquire with a proposed lender or mortgage broker as to whether he or she will qualify for a mortgage loan and the terms thereof before entering into a Purchase Agreement. Sponsor makes no representations as to the availability of financing. A Purchaser will assume the risks of meeting all conditions and requirements of the lender to obtain and fund the loan on the date set by Sponsor for closing of title under the Purchase Agreement, including conditions and requirements that may be beyond Purchaser's control. These risks include the following: (a) meeting all requirements concerning Purchaser (for example, Purchaser's income, financial condition, employment status, sale of an existing residence, etc.) and any adverse changes in meeting these requirements that may occur between the issuance and funding of the loan commitment (notably, recently enhanced credit requirements may result in greater difficulty to qualify for a mortgage loan); (b) meeting a requirement for a certain percentage of Units to be "owner-occupied" (banks and other institutional lenders may require up to 70% of the Units to be "owner-occupied"); and (c) losing a "lock-in" interest rate because the closing of title under Purchaser's Purchase Agreement fails to occur before the expiration of the period within which the loan must close to obtain the locked-in rate. Purchaser also assumes the risk of adverse changes in the terms of the loan that may occur before the closing of the loan and paying additional amounts to extend the loan commitment period. By assuming these risks, Purchaser will not be excused from the obligation to purchase without abatement in the Purchase Price and without recourse against Sponsor or the Selling Agent. Sponsor and Selling Agent do not represent, assure or guarantee that a Purchaser will succeed in obtaining mortgage financing from a bank or other institutional lender, or from other independent sources, or (if Purchaser succeeds) the terms or costs of such financing, or whether the closing of title will occur before the loan commitment or any lock-in rate expires, or (if it expires) whether the commitment will be extended or the costs to obtain an extension or the terms and conditions thereof, which may be less favorable than the original commitment.

15. Effectiveness of Plan

Pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan, Sponsor may declare the Plan effective when Purchase Agreements have been executed and accepted by Sponsor for the sale of two (2) Units, which represents a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units offered under the Plan. However, if after Sponsor declares the Offering Plan effective, all Purchase Agreements are rescinded and/or terminated prior to the date of the First Unit Closing, the Sponsor shall re-declare the Offering Plan effective prior to closing on any Units. Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of Units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a Purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the Sponsor has not sold a substantial percentage of the Units in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as seventy percent (70%). Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original Sponsor has an ownership interest of ten percent (10%) or more. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions. See the sections of the Offering Plan titled, "Effective Date of Plan," and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," set forth in Part I, for further details.

16. Risk of Loss

The risk of loss from fire or other casualty with respect to the Unit shall remain with the Sponsor until the closing of title for the Unit. The Sponsor, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to either repair or restore such Unit, whereupon Purchaser shall be obligated to close without an abatement in the purchase price, or not repair or restore and grant Purchaser the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, in the event that Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser, enters into possession of the Unit prior to the closing of title, then Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss or other casualty not covered by insurance with respect to the Unit, which loss or casualty is not otherwise covered by either the Condominium's insurance or Sponsor's insurance. Additionally, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any damage to, or loss or other condition in, the Unit and Sponsor shall not be obligated to repair any damages to the Unit and/or, including but not limited to its appliances, fixtures and equipment. For further details, see the section of the Offering Plan titled "Procedure to Purchase," set forth in Part I.

17. Housing Merchant Implied Warranty

Article 36-B of the New York General Business Law ("Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law") applies to this offering, as the Building is five stories. Sponsor makes no other warranties, express or implied, in connection with this offering of the Units and all such warranties are excluded, except as provided in the limited warranty ("Limited Warranty") set forth in this Section. Sponsor will correct, repair, or replace any and all defects relating to construction of the Building, Common Elements or the Units or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures, or equipment therein, or will cause the same to be corrected, repaired, or replaced in accordance with the Limited Warranty provided in the Section of the Plan entitled Rights and Obligations of Sponsor, subsection Limited Warranty.

(j) See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details concerning the disclosures set forth in paragraphs (a) through (i) above.

The Sponsor will correct any patent defects in the construction of the Building and the Units therein, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein, due to materially improper workmanship or materials materially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications, provided Sponsor is notified of such patent defects in writing by the Unit Owner as to the Unit, or, if a Residential Unit, any Residential Limited Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit, affected within six (6) months from the date of closing of title to such Unit or, with respect to the Residential Common Elements that Sponsor is notified by the Board of Managers within six (6) months from the First Unit Closing.

Sponsor will also correct any latent defects in the construction of the Building and the Units therein or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein due to materially improper workmanship or materials materially at variance with the architectural plans and specifications, provided it is notified of such latent defects in writing by the Unit Owner as to such Unit, or, if a Residential Unit, any Residential Limited Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit, within one (1) year from the closing of title to such Unit or is notified by the Board of Managers with respect to Residential Common Elements within one (1) year after the completion of such Residential Common Element in question.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Offering Plan to the contrary, Sponsor shall be obligated to construct the Premises in accordance with all applicable codes, filed plans and specifications. If there are any inconsistencies between the disclaimers contained in the Offering Plan and Sponsor's obligation to construct the Premises in accordance with all applicable codes, filed plans and specifications, the latter shall control. See the section of the Offering Plan titled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," set forth in Part I, for further details. For further details, see the section of the Offering Plan titled "Housing Merchant Implied Warranty," set forth in Part II.

18. Air Rights

The Sponsor has reserved to itself or to Sponsor's designee, its successors or assigns, all unused transferable air rights and/or development rights (hereinafter "Unused Development Rights"). The Sponsor has acquired the air rights of adjacent lot 673 St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. As against all other Unit Owners and the Board of Managers, and any mortgagees thereof, the Sponsor, or Sponsor's designee, their successors or assigns, shall have the exclusive right to cause any part or all Unused Development Rights pertaining to the Property to be conveyed, transferred or otherwise assigned to any other adjoining premises.

19. Interim Service Period

Prospective Purchasers are advised that for a period following the First Unit Closing, some of the services and facilities described in the Plan may not be available during the First Year of Condominium Operation. However, all services and amenities will be available within twelve (12) months of the first Residential Unit closing. See the section of the Offering Plan titled "Notes to Schedule B," set forth in Part I, for further details.

Notwithstanding anything in the Offering Plan to the contrary, until title to all Units has been conveyed, the Sponsor or its designee as the owner of any Unsold Units, may delay the commencement of Common Charges and decide that Sponsor will, at Sponsor's or Sponsor's designee's sole option and discretion, pay in lieu of payment of each Unit's Common Charges, provided that such "in lieu" payments are less than the Common Charges then due, an amount which equals each Unit's proportionate share (based upon each Unit's Percentage Common Interest) of the total cost necessary to operate the Condominium with the services to be provided under the Offering Plan. In the event that Sponsor or its designee as the owner of all Unsold Units elects to have Sponsor make in lieu payments, Sponsor or its designee shall (i) file an amendment to the Offering Plan prior to the First Unit Closing indicating that the collection of Common Charges will not commence with the beginning of Condominium operations and the anticipated length of such delay period; (ii) file an amendment to the Offering Plan disclosing the expiration of the delay period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration; (iii) during any such delay period timely pay all expenses of the Condominium out of the aggregate in lieu payments, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums; (iv) pay from Sponsor's funds any reserve fund payments; and (v) remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium, as provided in the governing regulations. Sponsor or its designees may not delay the collection of common charges beyond the date that Sponsor relinquishes control of the Board of Managers. Sponsor's in lieu payments will not include expenses attributable to individual Unit Owners such as real estate taxes, utility bills

and any other charges to be paid by Unit Owners individually. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," set forth in Part I, for further details.

20. Local Law 10

Sponsor notes that Local Law 10 of 1981 requires an elevator inspection to be made by September 15th of each year by an insurance company, elevator maintenance company, elevator manufacturer or elevator inspection company, and that a report be filed with the DOB within ten (10) days after delivery of such report to the owner. Failure to comply will result in a civil monetary penalty levied against the owner. Sponsor shall not be responsible for having such inspection or report made unless Sponsor controls the Board of Managers at the time such inspection report is due. Subsequent to Sponsor relinquishing control of the Board of Managers, the Board of Managers on behalf of all the Residential Unit Owners shall be responsible for obtaining the requisite inspections for the passenger elevator and the cost of such inspections shall be a Residential Common Expense. To date, the Sponsor has entered into an elevator maintenance contract with Schindler Elevator Corporation. It is a special risk of the offering that although not budgeted for the First Year of Condominium operation, the cost of any future additional inspections, if any, required by Local Law 10 and any amendments thereto, shall be a Residential Common Expense of all of the Residential Unit Owners. See the Section of the Offering Pan titled "Notes to Schedule B," set forth in Part I, for further details.

21. Waiver of Diplomatic Immunity

Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) will be required at the time of closing of title to the Purchaser's Unit, to expressly waive any and all immunity from suit by Sponsor and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium. Such Purchasers at closing will be required to execute the "Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity and Consent to Jurisdiction" set forth in the Purchase Agreement which is included in Part II of the Offering Plan. See the section of the Offering Plan titled, "Procedure to Purchase," set forth in Part I, for further details.

22. Temporary Certificate of Occupancy

Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a permanent certificate of occupancy ("PCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive TCOs. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and PCOs are issued by the DOB. A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB-approved plans and specifications and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations for the uses and occupancies specified on the TCO, but means that not all of the construction work and/or inspections have been performed, or that not all of the required documents have been submitted to the DOB. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new TCO or PCO is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a PCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a PCO covering the entire Building within two (2) years from the date of issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the PCO within such two (2) year period. **NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE PCO FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE PCO WITHIN SUCH**

TWO (2) YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, subject to Sponsor's consent, the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior to the procurement of a PCO. Such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the aforementioned delays, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the PCO. Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have a PCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at **http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf.** See the Section of the Offering Plan titled, "Procedure to Purchase," set forth in Part I, for further details.

If at the time a Unit Owner seeks to perform alterations to his or her own Unit, a PCO is not issued for the Building, the Unit Owner, prior to commencing any alteration, must obtain the consent of the Sponsor or its designee, which consent shall be at the sole and absolute discretion of Sponsor or its designee. The Sponsor or its designee may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a PCO has been obtained therefor. In furtherance thereof, a Unit Owner, who has been granted the consent by the Sponsor or its designee, to perform alterations shall indemnify Sponsor or its designee for any cost, expense, claim or liability incurred or suffered by Sponsor or its designee as a result of any violation of Law or delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO caused by alterations made by such Unit Owner. A Unit Owner who commences alterations without the consent of Sponsor assumes all risks, obligations and consequences as a result thereof. By performing any alterations, additions, improvements or repairs to a Unit, the Purchaser assumes the risks and obligations listed herein regardless of whether such work was approved by the Sponsor. Nevertheless, the obligation to obtain the PCO and to keep the TCO current until it is issued remains that of Sponsor and its principals. In the event the alterations performed by a Unit Owner do adversely affect the issuance or validity of the certificate of occupancy, then upon the written request of Sponsor or its designee, the Unit Owner shall restore the Unit, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to its original condition. If such Unit Owner fails to commence diligently and continuously, restoring the Unit within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the written request, then the Sponsor or its designee, as the case may be, requesting such restoration shall be entitled to enter and restore the Unit at the expense of the Unit Owner and to exercise any other remedies provided in the By-Laws. See the Sections of the Offering Plan titled, "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," set forth in Part I, for further details.

23. Ongoing Construction

It is anticipated that for a significant period of time following the First Unit Closing through, including and beyond the Closing of Title to any Unit, work should be expected to be undertaken and performed, by or on behalf of Sponsor to complete construction of the Building, including without limitation, the Residential Units, the common areas, Storage Units and Roof Deck Spaces, the decoration or finishing of the residential lobby, landscaping, corridors, elevator finishes and other portions of the Building, including installing light fixtures, painting, hanging wall coverings or laying carpeting, during hours and days in accordance with DOB regulations. All of the foregoing work and conditions may create a noisy or otherwise disruptive condition in the Building. Until such time as the Building has been completed and a PCO has been obtained, Unit Owners are prohibited from performing alterations in a Unit, which would require the filing of a permit with the Buildings Department, without Sponsor’s prior written consent, which consent may be withheld in Sponsor’s sole discretion. Certain services, such as telecommunications, and other similar services may be provided by outside suppliers and delays in providing these services shall not be the responsibility of Sponsor. Such suppliers may not provide these services until occupancy in the Building has reached certain levels. In addition, the presence of scaffolding, hoists or construction elevator shafts or similar temporary construction facilities may delay the Closing of Title to certain Units or lines of Residential Units until such scaffolding, hoists, sidewalk bridges, elevators or temporary facilities are no longer needed and are removed. See the Section of the Plan entitled “Description of Property and Improvements” subsection “Services and Facilities” for details.

Construction is a complicated process requiring the coordination of numerous tasks, contractors and suppliers and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems. It is both customary and anticipated that certain issues will arise during the course of the construction process that warrant the taking of corrective action, including the repair or replacement of construction defects in order to satisfy Sponsor's obligations under the Plan. No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected completion dates set forth in the Plan. It is anticipated that during the first few years of Condominium operation, construction workers and related personnel will be at the Building from time to time, completing construction of the Building, making adjustments and corrections and performing various tasks relating to the completion of construction. During this period, various building systems, including but not limited to, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, ventilating and elevators, may require substantial time to complete and may need to be shut down temporarily. Various other adjustments to windows and elevators and other systems may require substantial time to be completed after the First Unit Closing. With regard to the foregoing, in executing a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges that Sponsor shall not be liable to Purchaser or any third party, nor will Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under the Purchase Agreement: (i) as a result of any of the conditions described above; (ii) in the event of non-completion of any item of construction on any projected date; or (iii) compensation for the presence of scaffolding on any portion of the Building or any interruption of services in the Building.

The Building will contain certain major mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, elevators, elevator machine rooms, fans, pumps, boilers and a generator. Some vibration and noise from mechanical equipment may nevertheless be transmitted to the Residential Units. Prospective Purchasers may be impacted by noise and/or vibration that may emendate from the mechanical equipment, which may be impossible to eliminate.

While Residential Units are being offered for sale or lease by Sponsor, there will be a greater number of visitors to the Building than would otherwise be the case. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when such selling or leasing activity will terminate. Neither Sponsor nor the Managing Agent shall be liable or responsible for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to personal property which may result from the failure of the Condominium's security systems and procedures, including, without limitation, those procedures with regard to any delivery of packages, provided that any such failure is not caused by the negligence of Sponsor, the Managing Agent or their respective agents.

As is typical and customary in newly constructed buildings, the Building will be subject to normal settling, deflection, expansion and shifting. Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner as a result of any immaterial conditions resulting from construction, including without limitation, minor gapping in the flooring, sticking doors, drywall cracks, uneven ceilings or floors and floor buckling resulting from such conditions. Additionally, Purchasers should note that since certain finishes installed throughout the Units (in areas including, but not limited to, flooring, walls, countertops, backsplash and vanity tops) are cut from different slabs and are comprised of natural materials, there will be variations in the tone and color of such finishes.

24. Window Guards

A Residential Unit Owner must notify the Board of Managers in writing when a child or children under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. In addition, the Residential Unit Owner shall install at the Residential Unit Owner's own expense, the required window guards, as previously approved by the Board of Managers, in all windows of the Unit and shall not remove them until permitted by applicable law in any event, without the full knowledge of the Board of Managers. See the Section of the Offering Plan titled, "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," set forth in Part I, for further details.

25. Square Footage

The approximate Square Footage of a Unit set forth in column labeled (b) of Schedule A is a gross square footage of the Unit, within reasonable tolerances, which does not deduct Common Elements within the Unit and has been measured horizontally on each of one or more floors from the exterior side of the exterior walls, at the Building line or at the exterior face of aluminum frames and aluminum panel to the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements. Such measurements do not include areas that are outside of the Unit and separate of it such as hallways space or elevator entrances. As is customary in New York City, these gross square footages exceed the useable floor area of each Unit. Further, it is noted that due to the thickness of the exterior walls the actual floor area of a Unit shall be significantly less than the gross square footage set forth in Schedule A-1.

Any floor layout, plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser is only an approximation of the square foot area and layout of the Unit in question. However, any material change to the square footage will be set forth in an amendment to the Plan, and no material adverse change will be made in the size, configuration, or layout of a Unit for which a Purchase Agreement has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to the Purchaser unless the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property, and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such change and delivered to Purchasers, offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least fifteen (15) days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Down Payments, together with all interest earned thereon. See the Section of the Offering Plan titled, "Changes in Prices or Units," set forth in Part I, for further details.

26. First Year of Condominium Operations

The First Year of Condominium operation is estimated to be December 1, 2022 through November 30, 2023. As in any new construction project, given the vagaries of the construction process, it is difficult to predict with precision the date Sponsor will first be able to close title to the Units. Accordingly, it is a special risk of this Offering Plan that the First Unit Closing may occur sooner or later than the projected First Year of Condominium operation and closing to certain Units may occur substantially before or after closing for other Units. In the event the actual or anticipated date of commencement of the First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed more than six months from the budget year projected in the offering plan, Sponsor will Amend the Plan to include a revised budget disclosing current projections. If such amended projections exceed the original projections by 25 percent or more, the sponsor will offer all purchasers (other than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period, if the Plan has been declared effective) the right to rescind within not less than 15 days after the date of presentation to exercise the right, whether or not sponsor offers to guarantee the previous budget projection. Sponsor must return any deposit or downpayment to purchasers who rescind within a reasonable period of time.

27. Restriction on Advertising for Sale or Selling a Residential Unit Within 18 Months of Closing

As set forth in the Purchase Agreement and the By-Laws, a Residential Unit Owner who acquired a Residential Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") is prohibited from (a) listing the Residential Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from otherwise advertising, offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale for eighteen (18) months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (b) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Residential Unit or reselling the Residential Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the

Sponsor's Sale, except to such Residential Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Residential Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Residential Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Residential Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. The foregoing restriction shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Residential Units.

28. Prohibition Against Advertising Residential Unit For Sale or Rental Prior to Closing

Prior to the Closing of Title to a Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Purchaser is prohibited from listing the Residential Unit for sale or rental with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale or rental, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be unreasonably withheld or delayed in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion. Any such action by Residential Unit Purchaser will be deemed a material default under the Purchase Agreement, and Sponsor may, at its option, cancel the Purchase Agreement and retain, as liquidated damages, the entire Down Payment made by the Residential Unit Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon. See the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan and the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase Residential Units."

29. Limited Common Elements

Any Unit Owner that has access to an outdoor area as a Limited Common Element is responsible for all ordinary maintenance of and repairs to such outdoor area. See the Section of the Offering Plan titled, "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," set forth in Part I, and Schedule A-1(c) for further details.

30. No Assignment

No assignment or transfer of an executed Purchase Agreement shall be permitted without the prior written consent of Sponsor which may be withheld for any reason. This provision is to survive closing of title to the Unit. See the Section of the Offering Plan titled, "Assignment of Purchase Agreements," set forth in Part I, for further details.

31. Arbitration

31. 1 General. Any matter required or permitted to be determined by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or By-Laws shall be submitted for resolution by a single arbitrator in a proceeding held in the City of New York in accordance with the rules of the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereto. In the event that the American Arbitration Association shall not be in existence and has no successor organization, any such arbitration shall be held before an arbitrator appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

31.2 Alternatives. The parties to any matter required or permitted to be determined by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or By-Laws may, by written agreement, vary any terms of this article, and may agree to resolve the matter in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in §3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law & Rules and known as the Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes.

31.3. Binding Effect. The decision in any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of this article shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

31.4. Fees, Costs, and Expenses. The fees, costs, and expenses of the arbitration, including those of the arbitrator, attorneys, and witnesses, shall be borne by the losing party in the arbitration, unless otherwise provided for in the Declaration or By-Laws. If neither party substantially prevails, as determined by the arbitrator, then fees, costs, and expenses of the arbitrator shall be borne equally by the parties.

31.4.1. All fees, costs, and expenses paid or incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with any arbitration shall constitute Common Expenses to be borne by all Unit Owners if such arbitration relates to the Common Elements or applies to the Units generally.

31.4.2. All fees, costs, and expenses paid or incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with any arbitration shall constitute Residential Common Expenses to be borne by Residential Unit Owners if such arbitration relates solely to Residential Common Elements or Residential Units.

32. No Smoking

Smoking will not be allowed in, on or near the Building. No person may carry, burn or smoke any kind of lighted cigarette, cigar, pipe, or e-cigarette, or any other smoking apparatus, equipment or product of any kind (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Smoking Apparatus") in any Unit, in any Common Element or in any Limited Common Element at any time. In addition, no person may smoke or otherwise burn any smoke apparatus within twenty-five (25) feet of any outside entrance to the Condominium or within twenty-five (25) feet of any outdoor air intake or operable window opening into the Common Elements or any of the Units. The condominium's smoking policy can be found in Section 32 of the Purchase Agreement and Paragraph 32 of the Addendum To The By-Laws.

33. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017; Income Tax Deductions

On January 1, 2018, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 went into effect. This federal law significantly changed the previously existing Internal Revenue Code, including the taxes and deductions related to homeownership. As set forth therein, a Residential Unit Owner who itemized his deductions and whose Unit is used by him or her for residential purposes will, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction limited to $10,000.00 ($5,000.00 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) for real estate taxes incurred with respect to his Unit in the year paid under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. The federal limitation on the deduction for real estate taxes applies in the aggregate to state and local income taxes paid as well. Thus, the maximum amount a Residential Unit Owner may deduct for real estate taxes and state and local income taxes combined is $10,000.00 ($5,000.00 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Though the foregoing limitation is in effect as of the date of filing of the Offering Plan, neither Sponsor nor Sponsor's Tax Consultant make any representation as to whether the same will be in effect, or what the Internal Revenue Code or state or local tax code will provide, at any time in the future, as such applicable law is subject to change without notice. Purchasers are advised to consult with their own expert(s) regarding the tax consequences of purchasing a condominium unit.

Each Residential Unit Owner will own such Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple and each Residential Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate tax assessments. Since each Residential Unit Owner will own such Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit in fee simple, the owner may mortgage such Residential Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness. Purchasers should note that mortgage interest is deductible generally only with respect to secured debt used to acquire or substantially improve a principal or, to a limited extent, second residence (up to a total indebtedness of $750,000, or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Interest on home mortgage debt in excess of that limitation would not be deductible. Special limitations also apply with respect to the deductibility of points and other prepaid interest, if any, on the mortgage debt.

No warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of the City of New York will allow the aforementioned deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes. There is also no assurance that the tax laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, upon which Income Tax Counsel bases its opinion, will not change. In no event will Sponsor, Income Tax Counsel, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or any other Person connected with this offering be liable if at any time it is held that the Residential Unit Owners, or any of them, are not entitled to such income tax deductions. In addition, none of the aforesaid give any warranties with respect to the tax consequences of this Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Residential Units offered under the Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any warranties. See the Section entitled "Tax Opinion Letter" in Part II of the Plan.

34. Lot Line Windows

There are no windows in this building that are located on the property line. However, for the purposes of this disclosure, the windows located eight feet from the property line, which do not meet the minimum distance requirements for windows providing natural light and air, and which are not included in the light and air easement, are referred to as 'lot line windows'.

The windows on the east façade exist beyond the profile of the neighboring building at lot 52 and satisfy light and air requirements for a legal room. The windows of all bedrooms in the B line of apartments use the zoning easement to meet the requirements of a legal room. On the A line, Bedroom 2 on the 4th and 5th floor are also legal due to the light and air easement. The windows in the rearmost room of apartments 2a, and 3a, shown as "Home Office" or "Accessory Room" may not be used to meet light and air requirements so long as the neighboring building exists. In addition, the east wall kitchen window in units 1A, 2A and 3A may not be used to meet natural light and air requirements.

In the event that the abutting property owner redevelops its property, the Unit Owners of those Units may have some or all of the lot line windows shadowed by the adjacent lot. However, the building is set back by eight feet from the lot line and the Sponsor does not anticipate the windows would need to be sealed off. Neither Sponsor, Sponsor's architect, the Condominium Board nor any other Person who took part in this offering will have any liability or obligation if the sealing off of any or all lot line windows is required. All lot line windows shall be built in full compliance with all applicable building codes and other regulations. If the lot line windows had to be sealed, the estimated cost would be $2,000 per window. See the "Description of Property and Specifications" and the "Floor Plans" set forth in Part II of the Plan for further details.

35. Geographic Targeting Order

On January 13, 2016, the U.S. Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") issued an order (as later supplemented on July 22, 2016, February 21, 2017, and August 22, 2017; as supplemented, the "Order") requiring title companies to collect and report certain information about persons involved in residential real estate transactions in Manhattan for closings occurring until the

expiration of the effective period of such Order. Pursuant to the Order, title companies are required to disclose the identities of the beneficial owner(s) or holder(s) of 25% or more of the direct or indirect equity or beneficial interests in a purchasing entity in residential real estate transactions where: (a) Purchaser is a legal entity (As of the date of filing of this Amendment, "legal entity" is defined in the Order as including U.S. or foreign corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships or other similar business entities) as defined in the Order; (b) the total Purchase Price is in excess of $3,000,000 in the Borough of Manhattan (or in excess of $1,500,000 in the other boroughs of NYC); (c) Purchaser does not obtain external financing; and (d) the Deposit or Balance is made, at least in part, using currency, a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, personal or business check, a money order in any form, or a funds transfer. Purchasers and their attorneys should confer with the purchaser's title insurance company immediately to determine the applicability of these new requirements to this transaction and, to the extent the same are applicable, make arrangements with the title company to provide it in advance of closing with any necessary information in order to permit the title company to insure title and comply with the title company's closing and reporting requirements under the Order. Sponsor shall have no obligation whatsoever in connection satisfying any requirements of purchaser's title insurer or otherwise with respect to the FinCEN Order; and Purchaser will be fully liable for any additional costs or delays to Closing relating thereto.

36. Odor and Noise Between Residential Units or Residential Units and Common Elements

Purchasers are advised that the Building will be located in an urban environment and is a multi-family dwelling. Purchasers are advised that there may be sound transmission and transmission of odors, such as cooking smells, between Residential Units, through demising walls, in Common Elements and between neighboring buildings. These conditions are commonly found in multiple dwellings. Purchasers should consider the impact that noise transmission may have on the use of a Residential Unit. Sponsor is not responsible for, makes no guarantees regarding and shall have no liability to Residential Unit Owners with respect to the level of noise or odors from outside of or within the Building or resulting from the operation of the Building or the Residential Units. The presence or transmission of noises and odors shall not be deemed to be a construction defect. All construction complies with applicable laws/codes concerning noise and smell transmission. The Rules and Regulations, annexed to the By-Laws as set forth in Part II of this Plan, provide that no Residential Unit Owner shall play any musical instrument, radio, television, or other loudspeaker in such Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, or Roof Decks, if any, between 11:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M., and require that the floors in each Residential Unit shall be covered with rugs or carpeting to the extent of at least 80% of the floor area of each room except for kitchens, bathrooms and hallways. The Condominium Board has the right to amend the Rules and Regulations, restricting the levels of noise allowed within the Building and on outdoor spaces and Roof Decks, and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Residential Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations (any such fines and fees shall be deemed to constitute Common Charges payable by the Residential Unit Owner(s) of the Residential Unit(s) against which they are levied). Please refer to the "Description of the Property and Improvements" in Part I of this Plan.

37. Principal of Sponsor Has Signed the Certification of Sponsor and Principal for Compliance with the Martin Act and Governing Regulations

Consistent with a recent First Department decision, the principal of Sponsor expressly disclaims the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual Unit Owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from such principal's execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principal, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC. et al, 106 A.D. 3d 542 (1st Dept. 2013). See the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

38. Construction Financing

Sponsor has procured financing for the construction of the Building ("Construction Loans"). The current holder of the Construction Loan is S3 RE Funding III LLC ("Construction Lender") having an office at 535 Madison Avenue, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10022/ The Construction Lender shall, subject to Sponsor's satisfaction of the release conditions in the Construction Loan documents, release the liens of the Construction Loans from each Unit at each Closing until the Construction Loans have been satisfied.

39. Real Estate Taxes

The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained on Schedule A are based on an assessment of the building before construction is complete. Purchasers are advised that real estate taxes may increase materially when the building is reassessed after construction is complete. See Footnote to Schedule A for more information regarding the projected assessed valuation after completion of construction.

40. Zoning Lot

The subject lot (54) is part of a larger zoning lot, comprised of subject lot 54 and neighboring lot 52. The entire combined zoning lot is subject to a zoning lot development and easement agreement which dictates certain development limitations to each individual tax lot. Please refer to the "Description of the Property and Improvements" in Part I of this Plan for further details regarding the development and easement agreement.

41. Non-habitable Spaces

The building has one cellar that contains electrical meter rooms, a utility room, refuse room, storage rooms, accessory rooms, bathroom and laundry closets for Unit 1A and Unit 1B, bike storage closet, and a super's closet. These spaces are below-grade, do not meet the minimum light and air requirements, and are susceptible to dampness. As such, all spaces located in the cellar are non-habitable and are for accessory use only. Cellar spaces may not be used for living, sleeping, or cooking. No cellar space may be rented independently.

Unit 2A and Unit 3A contain non-habitable home office spaces that are and designated for accessory use only. These spaces do not meet minimum light and air requirements and may not be used for living or sleeping purposes.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

INTRODUCTION

1. General

Green Crown LLC, hereinafter the "Sponsor," presents this Plan with the intention of setting forth herein all material information relating to the conversion to Condominium ownership of the land and building being renovated and constructed (the "Building") located at 669 St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11216. The land is comprised of one (1) parcel which is currently one (1) tax lot on the assessment roll of the City of New York, Block 1219, Lot 54. The Sponsor acquired the property in April of 2018 under Masmark LLC.

The land, Building and appurtenances are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the Property and/or the Condominium. The Plan may be amended from time to time to reflect changes in the terms of the offering when such amendment is filed with the New York State Department of Law. The Plan may be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been both executed and accepted by Sponsor for the sale of two (2) Units, which represents a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units offered under the Plan. However, if after Sponsor declares the Offering Plan effective, all Purchase Agreements are rescinded and/or terminated prior to the date of the First Unit Closing, the Sponsor shall re-declare the Offering Plan effective prior to closing on any Units. The Plan must be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been both executed and accepted by Sponsor for the sale of [insert number of units] Units, which represents a minimum of at least eighty percent (80%) of the Units offered under the Plan. The closing of title to any Unit may not occur until after the Plan has been declared effective and an amendment has been filed substantiating same, and the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws have been duly recorded.

All filed amendments will be served on (i) Purchasers who have executed and delivered Purchase documents to Sponsor and/or the Selling Agent, and whose purchase agreements are still in effect, (ii) Unit Owners and (iii) any other offeree who is required by law to receive such amendment. Service shall be either by personal delivery, ordinary mail or registered mail. Service by personal delivery is deemed complete upon delivery. Service by mailing shall be presumed complete on the fifth day subsequent to the date of mailing. The Condominium will be organized pursuant to Article 9B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended, commonly known as the New York Condominium Act.

2. Features of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a Residential Unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to the Unit and is entitled to the exclusive possession and use thereof and is obligated to comply, with the terms of the Condominium Documents and any other requirements implemented by the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner also owns, in common with the owners of all other Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Common Elements. The Common Elements are comprised of: (i) portions of the Property serving and benefiting all Units, generally, including, for example, the Land upon which the Building stands and foundations and supports of the Building, the residential lobby, residential hallways, residential corridors and passenger elevators these Common Elements being more specifically designated as “General Common Elements,” and (ii) portions of the Building exclusively serving and benefiting one Unit such as a Terrace or garden appurtenant to a Residential Unit, these Common Elements being specifically designated as “Limited Common Elements.”

Subject to certain conditions contained in the By-Laws, each Unit Owner may mortgage the Unit with such lender and in such amount as the Unit Owner chooses. However, Sponsor does not make any representations about the financeability of any Unit. There are no limitations or restrictions upon the rights of Sponsor to mortgage Unsold Units. Each Unit is separate and will not be subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their respective Units.

Operation of the Condominium will be vested in a Condominium Board, the members of whom will be elected by the Unit Owners, subject to the rights of Sponsor to designate members of the Condominium Board, as set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws." When voting for Members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit(s) per Member to be elected.

A Unit Owner may decorate and construct the interior of the Unit in any way the Unit Owner desires, subject to compliance with the Condominium Documents and Law, and will be solely responsible for the cost of maintenance and interior repairs to the Unit after Closing.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the First Unit Closing (or by the closing date for other Units following the First Unit Closing), Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes through the end of the tax payment period in which the closing occurs. By way of illustration, if a closing occurs on April 15, 2021, Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes for the Property through June 30, 2021. At Closing, Purchaser shall adjust real estate taxes with Sponsor from the date of the Closing through the end of the tax payment period in which the Closing occurs.

The Condominium Board shall have the right to collect from each Purchaser at Closing, the amount necessary to cover the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the tax period in which the Closing occurs (the "Future Real Estate Tax Payment"). By way of illustration, if the Closing occurs on November 30, 2022, Purchaser shall pay to the Condominium Board at Closing the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for December 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023. Each Unit Owner shall pay the Future Real Estate Tax Payment based on the Unit's percentage of Common Interest which payment shall be considered additional Common Charges. The Managing Agent, on behalf of the Condominium Board, shall hold such funds in a separate escrow account for the purpose of paying the future real estate taxes on the Property when they become due and payable. At the time such real estate taxes become due and payable, Sponsor shall pay over to the Condominium Board Sponsor's proportionate share of the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for any Unsold Units owned by Sponsor.

The Condominium Board will pay such real estate taxes to the Department of Finance of the City of New York ("Finance Department") when due. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are greater than the amounts collected from Purchasers as described above, each Unit Owner shall pay its pro rata share of the additional amount required promptly upon demand. If any Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) fails to pay such Unit Owner's pro rata share of such real estate taxes upon demand, the Condominium Board shall have the right to place a lien on such Unit for unpaid Common Charges. During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall cause the Condominium Board to file a lien for unpaid Common Charges against any Unit owned by Sponsor in which Sponsor is more than 30 days in arrears. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are less than collected from Purchasers as described above, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to refund to each Unit Owner the appropriate pro rata share of such excess collections.

In the event the Units are separately assessed and individual tax bills are issued by the Finance Department prior to the date the real estate taxes are due, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to make refunds to each Unit Owner, as appropriate. In such event, Sponsor and Unit Owners shall be required to pay their respective tax bills directly to the Finance Department. Thereafter, the Unit Owners will pay real estate taxes for their respective Units directly to the Taxing Authorities.

In the opinion of Income Tax Counsel to Sponsor, which opinion is set forth in full in Part II of the Plan, a Residential Unit Owner who itemizes deductions may be eligible, under current Law, to deduct from income for income tax purposes, real estate taxes and interest paid on the Unit Owner's mortgage, subject to certain exceptions and limitations discussed in the "Attorney's Income Tax Opinion" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

The cost of operating the Condominium will be borne entirely by the Unit Owners in accordance with allocations set forth in the "Schedule B: Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board will determine the amount of Common Expenses. On a monthly basis or at such other times as the Condominium Board determines, the Condominium Board will assess Unit Owners for Common Charges to meet Common Expenses. Common Expenses shall be attributable to all Unit Owners. Common Charges will be assessed against Unit Owners in the same proportion their respective Units bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Units. The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the First Year of Condominium Operation are set forth in Schedule A. Purchasers of Units are obligated to pay monthly Common Charges pursuant to the Condominium Act (RPL Sections 339- i).

The Common Interests of each Unit in the Common Elements has been determined pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

Unit Owners will have no interest in any rents, net profits or revenues derived from the rental or use of any Unit owned by another. The aggregate Common Interest of all Units equals 100%. The percentage of Common Interests are the basis for determining a Unit Owner's share of distribution upon termination of the Condominium with Unit Owners then sharing pro rata in the proceeds of the Condominium. Each Unit's Common Interest and estimate of the Common Charges that will be payable by the Unit Owner during the First Year of Condominium Operation of the Property subsequent to the First Unit Closing are set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A1 – Offering Prices of Units and Related Information."

After the Closing of Title to a Unit, a Unit Owner will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty insurance with respect to the Unit, including, without limitation, the flooring, fixtures, furniture, furnishings, equipment, appliances and personal property located within the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto (and any and/or Storage Unit d by such Unit Owner), as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto by such Unit Owner. The Condominium Board will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty and liability insurance with respect to the Common Elements, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the insurance maintained by the Condominium Board will not cover theft or damage to items stored in the bicycle storage room. Accordingly, Unit Owners who keep bicycles in the bicycle storage room are responsible for insuring their bicycles against damage or theft, at the respective Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund in an amount equal to 2 month's Common Charges with respect to the Unit's based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the Working Capital Fund contribution shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or on a resale.

In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes with respect to the Unit (both before and after such taxes are separately assessed and billed against the Unit by the City of New York), interest and amortization payments on any mortgage and charges for electricity consumed in the Unit.

A Residential Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at one time. A Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast," home exchange,

short-term rental/occupancy or sharing arrangement or any transient hotel-type use. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) may only be occupied by such individual, an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, a partner or employee of such partnership, a member of such limited liability company, the fiduciary or beneficiary of such fiduciary, a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by members of the immediate family or guests of any of the foregoing. A Unit may be used for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by, and complies with Law, does not violate the then existing TCO or PCO covering the Building, and the Sponsor (1) (with respect to Unsold Units) or (2) the Condominium Board (with respect to sold Units), in their respective sole discretion, grants written permission for such use. Use and occupancy of the Unit shall be subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium which may be amended from time to time.

Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Unit for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Unit, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws.

With certain exceptions, as set forth in the By-Laws, any sale or rental of a Residential Unit will be subject to a right of first refusal by the Condominium Board to acquire or lease such Residential Unit or to produce a third party to acquire or lease such Residential Unit on the same terms as were offered to the owner of such Residential Unit. Sponsor may sell or lease its Residential Units, or portions thereof, without any restriction or limitation. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Residential Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Residential Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Residential Unit Owners who are not occupants. It is possible that Residential Unit Owners who occupy Residential Units may have different interests than those Residential Unit Owners who do not occupy Residential Units.

Each Unit Owner has exclusive use, subject to any and all Rules and Regulations implemented by the Condominium Board, of any Limited Common Element appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit, as shown on the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan, and is responsible for all normal maintenance, repairs and replacements thereto. However, any Structural or extraordinary repairs or replacements to any Limited Common Element (including any leaks which are not caused by the negligence of the Unit Owner having access to same) shall be performed by the Condominium Board and charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The type, size, weight, location and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

There are no limitations on who may purchase Units, except as set forth herein. Under the New York Real Property Law, a condominium unit may be owned by an individual, a corporation, a partnership, limited liability company, an association, a trust or any other entity which is permitted to take title pursuant to Law. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without the consent of any of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to refuse to approve and sign Purchase Agreements for one or more Units to any Person. Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law. No binding obligation will arise for the sale of a Unit unless and until a Purchase Agreement signed by both Purchaser and Sponsor has been exchanged and Sponsor has collected the funds constituting Purchaser's Down Payment thereunder (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details). Sponsor will not accept an offer of purchase from an individual younger than 18 years of age or an incompetent under Law. Prices are not subject to approval by the Department of Law or any other government agency.

The plan delivered to prospective purchasers contains all of the material terms of the transaction. Copies of the plan, all documents referred to in the plan and all exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the plan will be available for inspection without charge and for copying at a reasonable charge to prospective purchasers and their attorneys at the site whenever the on site sales office is open and at the office of the selling agent or sponsor.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

DEFINITIONS

The following terms used in this Offering Plan and in Article 9-B of the Real Property Law, have the following meanings:

Board of Managers: The governing body of the Condominium.

Building: The structure containing the Units and the Common Elements of the Condominium (other than the land under the Building).

By-Laws: One of the documents governing the operation of the Condominium, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

Cause: (i) conviction of a felony, (ii) conviction of any lesser crime or offense involving the property of the Condominium, or (iii) willful misconduct or gross negligence in the performance of their duties as a member of the Board of Managers.

City Register's Office: The Office of the City Register of The City of New York.

Closing: Including words of similar import are used synonymously and mean the payment of the purchase price, and the transfer of legal ownership of a Unit pursuant to this Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

Closing Date: The date scheduled for the closing of title to a Unit by Sponsor as same may be adjourned in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

Common Charges: Assessments payable to the Board of Managers by each Unit Owner for the purpose of meeting Common Expenses.

Common Elements: Those areas to be devoted to the common use and enjoyment of all Unit Owners as set forth in the Declaration.

Common Expenses: The costs and expenses in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements, including any reserve established in anticipation of the aforesaid costs and expenses.

Common Interest: The proportionate, undivided interest in fee simple absolute in the Common Elements pertaining to each Unit set forth in the Declaration. Such interest is expressed as a numerical percentage. The total of all Common Interest percentages pertaining to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest of the Unit is the basis for determining, among other things, a Unit Owner's (a) proportionate share of the Common Expenses and (b) proportionate share of any distributions upon termination of the Condominium.

Condominium: The condominium which will be established pursuant to the Declaration and governed by the By-Laws.

Condominium Act: Article 9-B of the New York State Real Property Law.

Declaration: The recorded instrument by which the Property is submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act, as such instrument may be amended from time to time, consistent with law and the By-Laws. The By-Laws, which govern the operation of the Condominium, are part of the Declaration.

Department of Building: The Department of Buildings of the City of New York.

Department of Law: The New York State Department of Law (DOL) of the New York State Office of the Attorney General, Real Estate Finance Bureau.

Down Payment: The payment or payments required to be paid by Purchaser at the time a Purchase Agreement is tendered to Sponsor or at the time or times prior to Closing as provided in the Purchase Agreement.

Development Rights: The unused floor area development rights that are now owned, subsequently acquired or that may become available under the New York City Zoning Resolution.

Escrow Account: The escrow account maintained by The Law Firm of Jean L. Chou, P.C. ("JLC & Associates"), as escrow agent at Signature Bank, 200 Park Avenue South, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10003.

Escrow Agent: The Law Firm of Jean L. Chou, P.C. ("JLC & Associates"), with an office at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, NY 10003.

Equal or Better Quality: Comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

First Closing or First Unit Closing: First closing of title to a Residential Unit in the Condominium to a Purchaser under the Offering Plan.

First Year Budget: The projected budget for the First Year of Operations located in Schedule B.

First Year of Operations or First Year of Condominium Operations: The projected date range for the first year of operations for the Condominium, as set forth in the Offering Plan.

Floor Plans: Floor plans prepared by Sponsor's architect showing the division of the Property into the Units and Common Elements and to be filed with the Declaration.

Land: The parcel of land on which the Building will be situated, as more particularly described in the Declaration.

Lender: S3 RE Funding III LLC, 535 Madison Avenue, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10022, together with their successors and/or assigns.

Limited Common Elements: Those Common Elements for which a Unit Owner will have the exclusive right to use. Some examples of Limited Common Elements are outdoor spaces, garden areas, terraces and balconies accessed through particular Units. See Schedule A-1 for more details.

Managing Agent: The managing agent or manager of the Building at the time in question.

Mansion Tax: An additional New York State real estate transfer tax that applies to residences where consideration is $1 million or more.

Offering Plan: The offering plan submitted by the Sponsor to the Department of Law required in order to be able to sell Units in the Condominium.

Permitted Exceptions: Encumbrances to the title to a Unit that a Purchaser agrees to take title subject to.

Permitted Mortgage: A mortgage of a Unit or Units permitted to be placed thereon pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

Plans and Specifications: The plans and specifications for the Building which (to the extent required by law) are filed with, and approved by, the Department of Buildings and which plans and specifications may, from time to time, have been amended or changed, or may hereafter be amended or changed in accordance with the provisions of this Offering Plan.

Property: The Land, the Building and other improvements thereon, and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto.

Purchase Agreement or Residential Unit Purchase Agreement: The agreement to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Offering Plan, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

Purchaser: A purchaser of a Unit pursuant to a Purchase Agreement.

Real Estate Tax Consultant: The real estate broker, appraiser, attorney or other professional familiar with the tax assessment practices in the locality in which the property is located that Sponsor retained to prepare the Property Tax Projection Letter.

Real Estate Tax Projection Letter: An estimate of the assessed valuation after completion of construction or rehabilitation from a real estate broker, appraiser, attorney or other professional familiar with the tax assessment practices in the locality in which the property is located.

Reserve Fund: A fund established for the Condominium for major capital expenditures such as the renewal or replacement of building components or systems or the remedy of major building defects.

Residential Unit: A Unit for residential use.

Residential Unit Owner: A Unit Owner who has purchased a Residential Unit.

Roof Deck License: The corresponding license to roof deck space as provided for in the Roof Area plans.

Rules and Regulations: The rules and regulations of the Condominium made in accordance with the By-Laws. The rules and regulations, which will apply unless and until amended by the Board of Managers, are set forth as an addendum to the By-Laws in Part II.

Schedule A-1: The section A-1 of Part I of the Offering Plan "Offering Prices of Units and Related Information."

Schedule A-2: The section A-2 of Part I of the Offering Plan "Offering Prices of Storage Unit Licenses and Related Information."

Schedule A-3: The section A-3 of Part I of the Offering Plan "Offering Prices of Roof Deck Licenses and Related Information."

Schedule B: The section of Part I of the Offering Plan "Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation."

Schedule B-1: The section of Part I of the Offering Plan "Schedule of Estimated Utility Expenses for Individual Units."

Selling Agent: The selling agent disclosed in the Identity of Parties section of Part I of the Offering Plan, or at any given time in question.

Sponsor: Green Crown LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, 240 Kent Avenue, Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn. New York 11249, which is offering the Units in this Condominium to the public at the given time in question.

Sponsor Control Period: A period of time until the earlier to occur of (a) three (3) years from the date of the First Unit Closing or (b) the date upon which Sponsor shall own Unsold Units having an aggregate Common Interest of forty percent (40%) or less.

Storage Unit License: The corresponding license to storage unit space as provided for in the Cellar plans.

Unit: a part of the Property intended for any type of use or uses, and with an exit to a public street or highway or to Common Elements leading to a public street or highway and may include such appurtenances as garage and other parking space, storage room, balcony, terrace and patio. Each Unit is designated by number, letter or combination thereof or other official designations conforming to the tax lot number designating the Unit in the Declaration and on the Floor Plans.

Unit Deed: A bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts, from Sponsor to a Purchaser, conveying title to the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest.

Unit Owner: An owner of any Unit. Two or more of such owners are collectively referred to as "Unit Owners."

Unsold Units: Any Units owned by Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, other than any Unit purchased by and for the use of Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, until such time as the same have been sold.

Working Capital Fund: A fund held and used for working capital, closing costs and adjustments, unanticipated increases in budgeted or additional Common Expenses, capital repairs or replacement or for such other appropriate purposes as will be determined by the Board of Managers.

ZLDA: A zoning lot development agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

The land and the Building thereon which is being newly constructed is currently owned by Green Crown LLC, a Delaware limited liability company which acquired the Property from Masmark LLC as by deed dated February 28, 2020 and recorded on March 3, 2020, in the New York County Office of the Register of the City of New York as CRFN 2020000080391. The property and proposed use will comply with all zoning and use requirements at closing. As required by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, Zoning Lot Exhibits II and Exhibit Ill were filed and recorded under the following CRFN 2020000062219 to disclose ownership information of property.

This building is filed under quality housing requirements of the zoning resolution which requires that certain features are provided depending on the number of apartments in the building. The subject new building shall have 10 units.

- Refuse Storage and Disposal - Required for 9 or more Dwelling units, provided at each floor
- Laundry Facilities - 1 washer & dryer provided in each unit; separate facility not required
- Recreation Space required for 9 or more Dwelling units, provided at the roof
- Planting Areas – provided between the street wall and street line in raised beds and planters
- Density per corridor – Max allowable dwelling units per floor is 10, 2 dwelling units per floor complies
- Vehicular parking - requirement is waived for 10 or less apartments
- Bicycle parking – 1 space required per 2 dwelling units; 12 spaces provided

The Building shall contain ten (10) Residential Units (the "Residential Units" or “Units”), three (3) Roof Decks and eight (8) Storage Units available for licensing. The cellar shall include mechanicals and residential amenities (the "Cellar"). A roof/bulkheads and other common elements of the Building are defined herein as Common Elements (the "Common Elements"). Hereinafter any or all of the Residential Units and/or are individually or collectively referred to as the "Unit" or "Units." The Common Elements shall either be for the use of all the Unit Owners ("General Common Elements") or for the exclusive use of one (1) or more Unit Owners ("Limited Common Elements"). The Residential Units shall be designed as 3 one bedrooms, 3 two bedrooms, 4 three bedrooms. This property contained a 13-unit class B multiple dwelling building when acquired by the sponsor. The existing building was demolished and the subject zoning lot 54 was merged with lot 52 at 673 St Marks Avenue.

1. Construction of new building:
    a. A construction permit was issued April 1, 2021. Construction is approximately 75% complete at the time of July 14, 2022.
    b. As of July 14, 2022, construction is ongoing with the anticipated completion date still projected to be October 2022.

2. Certificate of Occupancy:

a. Owner will obtain a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy at construction completion and prior to the closing for each unit. Owner will obtain permanent certificate of occupancy prior to expiration of temporary C.O.

4. Permit numbers and description of work done:

a. Plans have been approved by the New York City Department of Buildings. All Building permits have been obtained. The project was approved by the New York City Department of Buildings and is being constructed under New Building application #321385470

A permanent certificate of occupancy ("PCO") will be obtained by the Sponsor upon final completion of the project. Sponsor and its principals are obligated to obtain and keep current a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO") until the issuance of the PCO.

The Sponsor projects that new construction of the Building should be completed by the end of November 2022.

The Building is being constructed in accordance with all applicable zoning and buildings laws, regulations, codes and other requirements of the New York City Building Code and applicable zoning requirements.

The Condominium shall comply with New York City Administrative Code §27-2052, et seq. by providing janitorial and maintenance services as part of the Unit Owners common charges.

Parts I and II of the Plan, including all Schedules, and Parts A, B, C and D of the Exhibits, constitute the entire offer of Sponsor. Parts A, B, C and D of the Exhibits will be available for inspection without charge and for copying at a reasonable charge to prospective purchasers and their attorneys on the on-site sales office at all times such office is open or, in the event there is no on-site office, at the offices of the Sponsor. Further, copies of the Offering Plan and all filed amendments thereto will also be available for inspection without charge and copying at a reasonable charge at the Office of the Attorney General, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10005-1413. All documents forming a part of this Offering Plan are important. It is suggested that you consult your own attorney or financial advisor before purchasing and provide him or her with a copy of this Offering Plan.

All of the aforementioned Units are intended to be sold as condominium units in accordance with this Plan at the prices noted in Schedule A set forth in Part I of the Plan. These prices have been established solely by the Sponsor and are not subject to review or approval by the Department of Law or any other governmental agency. It is noted that although it is the intent of Sponsor that all Units, Roof Decks and Storage Units be offered for sale pursuant to this Offering Plan, Sponsor is hereby reserving the unconditional right to withhold certain Units from sale. In the event the Sponsor withholds one (1) or more of the Units from sale, Sponsor shall amend the Plan to disclose which Units are being withheld. If Sponsor leases certain Units to tenants and such Units subsequently are offered, Sponsor shall amend the Plan, accordingly, if such Units are offered subject to such tenancies.

It should be noted that Sponsor is not obligated to make a good faith effort to sell the Residential Units to purchasers who will occupy their Units as their personal residences ("owner-occupant"). Prospective purchasers should be aware that the decision to sell, not to sell or rent any Unit, Roof Decks and/or Storage Units shall be made by the Sponsor based upon its evaluation of market conditions and its own financial considerations and shall be in the sole discretion of the Sponsor. In the event that Unsold Units are not offered for sale they may be rented, after consummation of the Offering Plan, at such rents as the Sponsor determines and market conditions allow. Prospective purchasers should also be aware that if the Unsold Units are not offered for sale and/or are subsequently rented, such decision by Sponsor may have an impact on the types of financing available to purchasers, the cost of such financing, and even, perhaps, on the availability of financing. The policy of banks may vary and may involve restrictions in the types and varieties of loan terms available (such as the percentage of financing offered; fixed/variable; term of loan; verification requirements; etc.) to possible unwillingness to provide any financing. Prospective purchasers are advised to consult with their intended lenders/mortgage brokers with regard to the percentage of units which may be held as Unsold Units, and the lender's policies with regard to same, prior to entering into a contract to purchase a Unit and/or a Storage Unit, if applicable. The decision of Sponsor to withhold Units from sale and/or rent same may continue to apply indefinitely and may have an adverse impact on the ability of a Unit Owner to resell their Unit, Storage Unit, if applicable, and/or the price which they are able to obtain for the Unit and the Storage Unit, if applicable.

Additionally, because the Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent, after consummation of the Offering Plan, rather than sell Units there is no commitment on the Sponsor's part to sell more Units than the fifteen percent (15%) necessary to declare the Offering Plan effective and as a result owner-occupants may never gain effective control of the Condominium. Owner-occupants and non-resident

owners, such as Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts as to the management of the Condominium because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchasing as a home as opposed to an investment. Further, pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan and By-Laws of the Condominium, the Board of Managers has no right to approve or reject the sale o f a Unit to a prospective purchaser and therefore there is no limit as to the number of "investor" or "non-occupant owners" of Units in the Building. However, as set forth in Article III, Section l(b) of the By-Laws of the Condominium which are set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan, subsequent to the date that the Sponsor, including any designee thereof, relinquishes control of the Board of Managers, all Board members, other than those members which the Sponsor or its designee have the right to designate thereunder, must be owner-occupants of the Condominium who are not related to Sponsor or the principals of Sponsor. In the event that the number of owner-occupants of the Condominium is insufficient to establish a majority of the Board Members, then, in such event, pursuant to the By-Laws any owner- occupant shall be entitled to one (1) seat on the Board of Managers.

Should Sponsor make a bulk sale of all or some of the Unsold Units, the transferee Successor Sponsor shall be bound by all of the Sponsor's representations herein regarding the sale of Unsold Units.

The project is being financed by S3 RE Funding III LLC.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

Crown Heights was one of Brooklyn's wealthiest neighborhoods at the start of the 20th century — and has the grand architecture to prove it. In the 1930s the newly opened A train brought a wave of residents from Harlem. Today, the prices and new developments that draw a steady stream of working professionals looking for space and easy commutes to Manhattan. Bisected by Eastern Parkway, which was designed by Frederick Law Olmsted of Central and Prospect Park fame, the area is now dominated by multifamily homes and features a great mix of businesses and dining options.

There are numerous restaurants, independent shops to peruse and historical districts to peruse. Experience the seasons at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden or spend a rainy afternoon at the Brooklyn Children's Museum. The Weeksville Heritage Center examines the area's history, and the nearby Brooklyn Museum attracts art lovers.

A diverse mix of local business owners and city workers bring a great mix of energy. The neighborhood is a community-oriented area where people still host block parties and greet friends from their stoops.

Police, Fire, Water, Sanitation, Snow Removal and Road Maintenance:

The property is located within the New York City's Police Department - 77th Precinct at 127 Utica Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11213. The property is served by the FDNY Engine 235/Battalion 57 at 206 Monroe St, Brooklyn, NY 11216 as well as Old Rescue 2 Qtrs FDNY at 1472 Bergen St, Brooklyn, NY 11213.

The collection schedule from the NYC Department of Sanitation for 669 St. Marks Ave is as follows: Monday, Wednesday, and Friday for garbage and Wednesday for recycling.

The zoning of the project site is currently permitted for residential as of right. In the adjoining areas there are no undeveloped lots.

The Sponsor does not have any other projects within the immediate vicinity of 669 St. Marks Avenue. Further, there are no development projects by Sponsor that have been approved by the NYC Department of Buildings or authority having jurisdiction that will be adjacent to or directly across the street from the property. Lastly, the Project will be the same height as all other buildings in the surrounding area and will not impair the view of other buildings.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

SCHEDULE A-1: OFFERING PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION

SCHEDULE A-1: OFFERING PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION
First Year of Operation: December 1, 2022 to November 30, 2023

Unit Number	(a) Bed/Bath	(b) Square Footage	(c) Limited Common Elements	(d) Offering Purchase Price	(e) Percentage Common Interest	(f) Monthly Common Charges	(g) Annual Common Charges	(h) Monthly Real Estate Taxes	(i) Annual Real Estate Taxes*	(j) Monthly Carrying Charges	(i) Annual Carrying Charges
1A	1/1.5	1,447	Patio/Garden - 409 SF	$1,300,000	11.22%	$551.66	$6,619.92	$574.62	$6,895.38	$1,126.27	$13,515.30
1B	3/2.5	1,750	Patio/Garden - 509 SF	$1,650,000	14.55%	$715.69	$8,588.28	$694.94	$8,339.27	$1,410.63	$16,927.55
2A	1/2 H.O	1,018		$1,345,000	7.89%	$388.11	$4,657.27	$404.26	$4,851.06	$792.36	$9,508.33
2B	3/2.5	1,285	Balcony-119 SF Patio/Garden-520 SF	$1,795,000	11.20%	$550.80	$6,609.62	$510.28	$6,123.40	$1,061.09	$12,733.02
3A	1/2 H.O	1,018		$1,395,000	7.89%	$388.11	$4,657.27	$404.25	$4,851.03	$792.36	$9,508.30
3B	3/2.5	1,285	Balcony/Terrace-119 SF	$1,650,000	10.19%	$501.24	$6,014.88	$510.28	$6,123.40	$1,011.52	$12,138.28
4A	2/2	1,018		$1,425,000	7.89%	$388.11	$4,657.27	$404.25	$4,851.03	$792.36	$9,508.30
4B	3/2.5	1,285	Balcony/Terrace-119 SF	$1,750,000	10.19%	$501.24	$6,014.88	$510.28	$6,123.40	$1,011.52	$12,138.28
5A	2/2	994	Private Roof Deck - 168 SF	$1,995,000	8.03%	$394.97	$4,739.62	$394.73	$4,736.70	$789.69	$9,476.32
5B	2/2	1,266	Private Roof Deck-589 SF Balcony-119 SF	$1,300,000	10.95%	$538.79	$6,465.51	$502.74	$6,032.86	$1,041.53	$12,498.37
TOTAL		**12,366**	-	**$15,605,000**	**100.00%**	**$4,918.71**	**$59,024.53**	**$4,910.63**	**$58,927.53**	**$9,829.34**	**$117,952.06**

***The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained on Schedule A are based on an assessment of the building before construction is complete. Purchasers are advised that real estate taxes may increase materially when the building is reassessed after construction is complete. See Notes to Schedule A for more information* regarding the projected assessed valuation after completion of construction.**

(a) H.O designates a non-habitable home office space for accessory use only. The home office spaces in Unit 2A and Unit 3A may not be used for living or sleeping purposes.

(b) Limited common elements designate a garden area, terrace, a terrace, or balcony as outdoor areas.

(c) Unit 1A square footage includes 557 square feet of non-habitable accessory cellar storage and accessory cellar recreation space. Unit 1B square footage includes 469 square feet of non-habitable accessory cellar recreation space. Cellar spaces are below-grade, are more susceptible to dampness, and do not meet minimum light and air requirements. As such, cellar spaces may not be used for living, sleeping or cooking.

SCHEDULE A-2: OFFERING PRICES OF STORAGE UNIT LICENSES AND RELATED INFORMATION

SCHEDULE A-2: OFFERING PRICES FOR STORAGE UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION

First Year of Operation: December 1, 2022 to November 30, 2023

Storage Unit	(a) Square Footage	(b) Offering License Purchase Price	(c) Monthly License Fee	(d) Annual License Fee
SU-1	54	$15,000	$0.00	$0.00
SU-2	52	$15,000	$0.00	$0.00
SU-3	51	$15,000	$0.00	$0.00
SU-4	52	$15,000	$0.00	$0.00
SU-5	52	$15,000	$0.00	$0.00
SU-6	52	$15,000	$0.00	$0.00
SU-7	68	$15,000	$0.00	$0.00
SU-8	39	$15,000	$0.00	$0.00
TOTAL	**420**	**$120,000**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**

(c) & (d) No license fees will be collected with the storage units. The Condominium Board reserves the right to collect license fees in the future.

SCHEDULE A-3: OFFERING PRICES OF ROOF DECK LICENSES AND RELATED INFORMATION

SCHEDULE A-3: OFFERING PRICES FOR ROOF DECK LICENSE AND RELATED INFORMATION

First Year of Operation: December 1, 2022 to November 30, 2023

Deck Unit	(a) Square Footage	(b) Offering License Purchase Price	(c) Monthly License Fee	(d) Annual License Fee
DECK 1	206	$125,000	$19.49	$233.88
DECK 2	206	$125,000	$19.49	$233.88
DECK 3	206	$125,000	$19.49	$233.88
TOTAL	**618**	**$375,000**	**$58.47**	**$701.64**

Notes to Schedule A

1. Purchasers should refer to the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan for an approximation of the dimensions and typical layouts of the Units. The number of bedrooms and bathrooms for each Unit was determined by Sponsor's architect in accordance with industry practice for new condominiums and does not necessarily conform to the zoning room count or the method utilized by the Real Estate Board of New York. Each Unit should be inspected to determine its actual dimensions, layout and physical condition prior to Closing.

2. The approximate Square Footage of a Unit set forth in column labeled (b) of Schedule A is a gross square footage of the Unit, within reasonable tolerances, which does not deduct Common Elements within the Unit and has been measured horizontally on each of one or more floors from the exterior side of the exterior walls, at the Building line or at the exterior face of aluminum frames and aluminum panel to the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, or the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating a Unit from public corridors, stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements. Such measurements do not include areas that are outside of the Unit and separate of it such as hallways space or elevator entrances. As is customary in New York City, these gross square footages exceed the useable floor area of each Unit. Further, it is noted that due to the thickness of the exterior walls the actual floor area of a Unit shall be significantly less than the gross square footage set forth in Schedule A-1.

3. As is customary in New York, the square footage of the Units as measured in accordance with the foregoing method will significantly exceed the usable floor space of each Unit. The method of measurement is applicable to all Units. Terraces, Balconies and Storage Cages are shown on Schedule A are Limited Common Elements.

4. The offering prices and other terms of sale (as more fully set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units") of Units may be negotiated by Sponsor. Accordingly, Purchasers may pay different offering prices for similar Units. The effect of this, as well as the right of Sponsor to change offering prices, is more particularly discussed in the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units." In addition to the payment of the Purchase Price, each Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of certain closing costs and expenses at the time of Closing, as explained in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments". If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of additional closing costs and expenses relating to such loan. There will be an apportionment of certain charges relating to the Units at the Closing. THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW OR APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY.

5. The Common Interests of each Unit in the Common Elements has been determined pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

6. The estimated monthly Common Charges for each Unit are based on Schedule B - First Year's Budget prepared by Sponsor's Condominium Budget Expert on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year from December 1, 2022 to November 30, 2023. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may be earlier or later than such year. In addition to these estimated payments, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the following: real estate taxes on the Unit; mortgage payments under a loan, if any, obtained to finance the purchase of the Unit; the cost of electricity supplied to the Unit which will be separately metered or submetered and payable either directly to the utility company or to the Condominium Board for payment to the utility company; the cost of any insurance which the Unit Owner

obtains for the Unit and any appurtenant Limited Common Element (if applicable) and any bicycle(s) placed in the bicycle storage room; and the cost of interior repairs and decorations to the Unit. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 - Budget for Individual Energy Costs" concerning estimates of certain electric costs for the Units.

As discussed in the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" subsection "Services and Facilities," the full range of services and facilities described in the Plan may not be available until 12 months after the First Unit Closing.

7. Based on the real estate tax projection opinion prepared by Highpoint Incentive Inc dated January 31, 2022 set forth in Part I of the Plan, it is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable for the First Year of Condominium Operation with respect to the Residential Units, will be approximately $59,111.24 assuming (i) a transitional assessed valuation for the Property of $6,508.36 for the last 7 months of the 2022/2023 tax year reflecting the assessment for a partially constructed property, (ii) an assessed valuation of the Property of $476,656.69 for the first 5 months of the 2023/2024 tax year reflecting the assessment for a fully constructed property, and (iii) a tax rate of $12.235 per $100 of assessed valuation for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 tax years. PURCHASERS SHOULD NOTE THAT ONCE THE PROPERTY IS ASSESSED AS A COMPLETED BUILDING, IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THE REAL ESTATE TAXES FOR THE UNITS FOR THE 2023/2024 TAX YEAR WILL TOTAL APPROXIMATELY $136,317.37 ASSUMING NO CHANGE IN THE ABOVE-LISTED TAX RATES OR ASSESSMENTS.

8. In arriving at the assessed valuation for each Unit in the Condominium, the Building is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among the Units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Declaration has been recorded and the Floor Plans are filed with the Register's office. For purposes of Schedule A, the projected real estate taxes for the Units were based on Common Interest percentages. It is possible that the apportionment will be based in part upon the proportion the offering price as set forth on Schedule A for each Unit bears to the gross sellout price for all Units offered for sale in the Condominium and in part upon extrinsic indicia of value, including location, square footage, amenities, income producing potential and existing leases on particular Units. There is no assurance that the City of New York tax assessor will allocate taxes among Units based upon Common Interest percentages. Although the estimate of New York City real estate taxes is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, apportionment or taxes among the Units and tax rates, when actually established by the City of New York, may be lesser or greater. Accordingly, these estimates are to be considered opinions and are not intended, and should not be construed as, warranties as to future assessed valuations, tax rates or the actual real estate taxes to be assessed. In no event will Sponsor, its principal, Selling Agent, Real Estate Tax Consultant, Income Tax Counsel or any offeror be liable to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement if the assessed valuations, tax rates or taxes, when actually established, are lesser or greater than that projected herein or if the Administrative Code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future.

At such time as the Units have been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit.

9. These figures represent the aggregate estimated monthly carrying charges which include estimated Common Charges and estimated real estate taxes.

SCHEDULE B: BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATIONS

SCHEDULE B
LEXE CONDOMINIUM
Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operations
December 1, 2022 to November 30, 2023

OPERATING EXPENSES		
Gas		$0.00
Electric		$2,545.66
Water and Sewer		$3,363.00
Insurance		$13,000.00
Management fee's		$9,600.00
Super services		$6,000.00
Maintenance and Repairs		
	Elevator service	$5,100.00
	Fire alarm monitering	$2,200.00
	Janitor supplies	$1,000.00
	Common area repairs	$1,000.00
	Exterminating	$750.00
	landscaping	$1,000.00
Professional fee's		
	Accountant	$3,500.00
	Legal	$2,500.00
Telephone/Internet for Fire Alarm and Elevator		$1,600.00
Misc. administrative fee's		$500.00
10% Reserve		$5,365.87
TOTAL EXPENSES		**$59,024.53**

SCHEDULE B-1: BUDGET FOR INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS



ESTIMATED CHARGES
669 St Marks Avenue, Brooklyn NY 11216

I. GENERAL

The charges indicated below are based on the following assumption:

1. Heating is based on 4,790 degree hours. System shall maintain 68 degree Fahrenheit in the residential units when outdoor air temperature is as low as -31 degrees F to 61 degrees F. Heating will be provided by individual variable speed multi-split heat pumps, which will use electrical power. The cost for the heating will be paid by the individual Condominium Unit Owner.

2. Domestic hot water will be generated by common domestic heat pump water heaters using electricity. Electrical usage for generation of the domestic hot water will be borne by the Condominium Unit Owners as a Condominium Common Expense.

3. Air conditioning system shall maintain 77 degrees Fahrenheit when outdoor air is between 23- and 122-degrees Fahrenheit. Windows to have curtains, venetian blinds or other shading materials at interior and exterior shading elements built into the building façade at south and east facing elevations.

4. Each residential unit is calculated to have an electric induction cook top and all other appliances included in this sale.

5. The estimated first year cost for water and sewer is based on New York City rates, for the 2022 fiscal year as of July 2021, of $4.10 per 100 cubic feet of water (748 gallons) and the average of 60 gal. per day per person, for the projected first year of condominium operation. Charges for waste water are billed at 159% of applicable water charge. Storm water is managed on site.

6. The estimated electric cost as of July 2021 based on Con Edison Market Supply calculator is $.5749 per KWH for the projected first year of condominium operation. This is an estimated rate which includes supply and delivery charges as applicable from the ConEdison Calculator.

7. No gas or other fossil fuel is planned for use in the building.

The figures below can vary considerably depending on the severity of the weather, the operation of the equipment installed, occupants' personal habits as well as other operating parameters. These figures are not intended to be a guarantee.

II. ESTIMATED UTILITY COMMON COSTS

1. The estimated first year cost for electric consumption:
   $.5749/KWH x 4,428 kWh = $2,545.66
2. The estimated first year cost for water and sewer: $**$3,363**
3. There will be no first-year cost for gas consumption as there is no gas connection to the building
4. Estimated total: $2,545.66 for the first year.

III. ESTIMATED RESIDENTIAL UNIT ELECTRIC COSTS

Each residential unit will be individually metered for electric usage. The estimated electrical cost for heating, cooling, lighting, and power usage:

1. Unit 1a (approx. 1,447 SF)
    a. Electricity: 3759 kWh @ $.5749 = $2,160.83
2. Unit 1b
    a. Electricity: 4546 kWh @ $.5749 = $2,613.80
3. Unit 2a
    a. Electricity: 2644 kWh @ $.5749 = $1.520.20
4. Unit 2b
    a. Electricity: 3338 kWh @ $.5759 = $1,918.91
5. Unit 3a
    a. Electricity: 2644 kWh @ $.5749 = $1.520.20
6. Unit 3b
    a. Electricity: 3338 kWh @ $.5759 = $1,918.91
7. Unit 4a
    a. Electricity: 2644 kWh @ $.5749 = $1.520.20
8. Unit 4b
    a. Electricity: 3338 kWh @ $.5759 = $1,918.91
9. Unit 5a
    a. Electricity: 2582 kWh @ $.5749 = $1,484.36
10. Unit 5b
    a. Electricity: 3288 kWh @ $.5749 = $1,890.54

IV. SCHEDULE B-1

Projected Water/Sewer consumption and cost estimates for first year of operation commencing August 30, 2022

Overall	**21**	**16,962**	**28**	613,200 gal/year / 748 = **819.79 cu ft/year**	**$3,363**	**n/a**

Tony Daniels, AIA, *Certified Passive House Designer, principal*
Cycle Architecture, PLLC

2

Notes to Schedule B

Projected First Year of Condominium Operation

The budget shall be based upon a specified 12-month period to commence on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year from December 1, 2022 to November 30, 2023. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may be earlier or later than projected. If the actual or anticipated date of commencement of condominium operation is to be delayed more than six months from the budget year projected in the offering plan, the plan must be amended to include a revised budget disclosing current projections. If such amended projections exceed the original projections by 25 percent or more, the sponsor must offer all purchasers the right to rescind and a reasonable period of time that is not less than 15 days after the date of presentation to exercise the right, whether or not sponsor offers to guarantee the previous budget projection. Sponsor must return any deposit or downpayment to purchasers who rescind within a reasonable period of time. Sponsor may not declare a plan effective where there are any material changes to the budget if these changes have not been disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the offering plan.

1. Water Charges and Sewer Rent

Water and sewer charges for the Building are assessed by the City of New York based on the actual amount of usage. There will be one master meter servicing the entire Building, and the charges for same will be apportioned amongst all Residential Units based on each Residential Unit's Common Interest; the Commercial Unit will be sub-metered and billed for any usage and is not included in this estimate. The City of New York charges per hundred cubic feet of water and sewer use (approximately 748 gallons). It is estimated that the annual water consumption will be 110 gallons per day per bedroom equaling 23,470 gallons per day at an estimated cost of $10.33 per HCF. The estimate is inclusive of current tariffs plus a 10% increase.

The foregoing estimate is based upon the opinion letter from Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group, PLLC. whose office is located at 365 West 34th Street, 3rd Floor, New Nork, NY 10001; their opinion is based on their professional expertise and industry standards. It is impossible to predict whether the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost of water during the First Year of Operations. This cost will vary with both the level of consumption and the rate charged by the City of New York. Actual usage will be sensitive to the equipment that is installed and the habits of the Unit Owners, which may vary significantly. In addition, the Budget Expert reduced overall occupancy by 20% compared to the projections of Ventrop Engineering Consulting Group, PLLC. This will account for Units that will not meet expected occupancy levels (i.e., not all one bedroom units will house 2 people and not all 2 bedrooms units will house 3 people). This reduction is based on Budget Expert's experience with similar projects.

This expense will be allocated in compliance with §339-m of the Real Property Law based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular Units or Common Elements by particular Unit Owners; this expense has been allocated 100% to the Residential Units.

2. Insurance

The projected insurance premium is based on the letter dated June 1, 2021 from Stern Agency Inc.

Coverage	Limits Provided
Property Blanket Real & Personal Property/Building Ordinance – Special Form, Agreed Amount/ Replacement Cost. Including Equipment Breakdown Excluding Terrorism Deductible- $5,000	$4,200,000
Special Form Business Income/Rents and additional expenses	$400,000
Commercial General Liability	
General Aggregate- Per Location	$2,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Personal & Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate	$1,000,000
Fire Damage Legal Liability	$100,000
Medical Payments- each person	$5,000
Hired Car/Non-Owned Automobiles	$1,000,000
Commercial Umbrella	
Occurrence/Aggregate (Includes excess Directors & Officers Liability For Condominiums and Cooperatives)	$10,000,000

Coverage	Limits Provided
Workers Compensation & Disability	Statutory Limits
Directors & Officers Liability	
Wrongful Act/Aggregate Retention - $2,500	$1,000,000
Fidelity & Commercial Crime Limit	
Employee Dishonesty Deductible - $1,000	$100,000

This quotation is a projection of rates for the First Year of Operations. However, because conditions in the insurance marketplace are volatile, it is not possible to predict exactly what the premiums will be during this time. Purchasers should be aware of the possibility of rate increases.

The above captioned Property coverage waives coinsurance (agreed amount clause) and is written on a replacement cost basis. The replacement cost valuation is based on roughly $250 per square foot. In our opinion, based on current construction cost, the building limit quoted should cover the cost to replace the building. The fire, casualty and general liability policies will include the following terms:

1. Policies will not be canceled without notice to the board of managers,
2. Waiver of subrogation,

3. Waiver of invalidity because of acts of the insured and unit owners,
4. Each unit owner is included is included as additional insureds as respects common areas (General Liability only).

In addition to the insurance set forth herein, Unit Owners must obtain supplemental or additional insure their personal effects and the interior of the Unit itself for fire and liability. Such insurance commonly referred to as an "HO-6 Policy," will be paid for by the Purchaser. Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit provided such policies contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance procured by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any Unit Owner's other insurance.

This expense will be allocated in compliance with §339-m of the Real Property Law based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular Units or Common Elements by particular Unit Owners; this expense has been allocated by Common Interest.

3. Management Fee's

Based on the management agreement to be entered into with VPM NYC, Inc. at or before the First Unit Closing, it is expected that the Managing Agent will receive an annual fee of $9,600 for the First Year of Condominium Operation. Reference should be made to the section "Management Agreement" in Part I of the Offering Plan for further discussion of the terms of the Management Agreement. Expense allocated based on actual percentage of common interest. The Managing Agent and its principals have no relationship, past or present, to the Sponsor or principals of Sponsor, other than that the Managing Agent will be paid a fee for its services.

This expense will be allocated in compliance with §339-m of the Real Property Law based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular Units or Common Elements by particular Unit Owners; this expense has been allocated by Common Interest.

4. Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies

This figure represents the estimated cost for ordinary maintenance and repairs of the Common Elements, including periodic painting, and supplies such as cleaning supplies, light bulbs, fixtures, hardware, garbage bags, etc. used in connection with the operation of the Common Elements. The foregoing estimate is based upon the opinion of Sponsor's budget expert, VPM NYC, Inc.

This expense will be allocated in compliance with §339-m of the Real Property Law based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular Units or Common Elements by particular Unit Owners; this expense has been allocated by Common Interest.

Janitorial Services will be provided by VPM NYC, Inc. In the event of an emergency, someone is available at the Condominium 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

5. Legal and Audit Fees

The estimate of legal expense is based upon any anticipated consultation with an attorney to be retained by the Condominium Board. Such consultation would include, but not be limited to, issues

raised by the Board of Managers in connection with the Residential Units. Therefore, $2,500 has been allocated to this expense. However, in the event that legal services are required by the Condominium, then such services would be billed on an hourly rate or monthly retainer rate to be determined and negotiated by the Board of Managers with the attorney to be retained. In future years, the legal expense will be allocated in compliance with 339-m of the Real Property Law based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular units or common areas by particular Unit Owners. For example, if future legal expenses are attributable to solely to Residential Units, then legal expenses will be allocated to the Residential Units.

A certified public accountant will be responsible for auditing the Condominium's books and records and preparing the requisite audited financial statements. In addition, the accountant will be responsible for filing federal, state and city income tax returns. The amount set aside for this service is $3,500. This projection is based on an estimate received from Stanley P. Wirtheimwith an office located at 98 Cutter Mill Road, Suite 356 S, Great Neck, NY 11021. This expense has been allocated based on Common Interest. In future years, this expense will be allocated in compliance with 339-m of the Real Property Law based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular units or common areas by particular Unit Owners. For example, if a tax certiorari is performed to reduce the taxes of Residential Units, the expenses related to the tax certiorari will be allocated to the Residential Units.

6. Reserve

A reserve fund is being established for the Condominium for major capital expenditures such as the renewal or replacement of building components or systems or the remedy of major building defects (the "Reserve Fund"). Purchasers shall make a contribution at Closing to the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund of the Condominium, payable to the Board of Managers, each in the sum of one months' common charges then in effect for the Unit, as the same may be amended from time to time. Except for the initial contribution by Purchasers, the Reserve Fund is funded through Common Charges. The budgeted figure does not include these initial contributions. The Board of Managers, in its discretion, and subject to certain restrictions contained in the By-Laws, may, in its discretion, decide in future years to increase or decrease the Reserve Fund line item in the Condominium's annual budget. It is anticipated that the reserve fund as it accumulates will be sufficient to pay for the replacement of any capital items likely to be needed within the first five (5) years of Condominium operation. No representation or warranty is made that the Reserve Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium Operation.

The typical amount budgeted is approximately ten percent (10%) of the expenses budgeted for the entire year in order to conform to the requirements and guidelines of both the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA") and Fannie Mae.

THE BUDGET, HOWEVER, IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR COMMON EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY BY THE BOARD WILL BE AS SET FORTH IN THE BUDGET. IN FACT, IT IS LIKELY THAT THE ACTUAL INCOME AND EXPENSES FOR THE CONDOMINIUM OPERATION WILL VARY FROM THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN THE BUDGET.

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339(i)

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339(i)

Gentlemen/Mesdames:

You have requested our opinion regarding the allocation of Common Interests to the Units at the above referenced Condominium as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(y)(5). Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion have the same meaning as in the Offering Plan for the referenced project.

In connection with rendering this opinion we have reviewed the allocation of Common Interests as shown on the Schedule A of the Plan and the Declaration establishing the Condominium. We have also considered the relevant sections of the New York State Condominium Act and such other materials as we deemed relevant. Our opinion is based upon the factual determinations made by Green Crown LLC and VPM Management, LLC. set forth in its opinion contained in the Plan as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(i). We have no independent investigation of the truth or accuracy of the factual determinations of Green Crown LLC or VPM Management LLC.

Based upon our review of the foregoing, we have determined that Common Interests were allocated pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section RPL 339-(i) (l)(iv), i.e., based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. We note that in calculating the Common Interests, the square footage allocated to the cellar space which are part of the Commercial Units were discounted.

Accordingly, based on the foregoing it is our opinion that Real Property Law Section 339-i (1) has been complied with in assigning Common Interests to the Units. This opinion, while based upon existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not a guarantee to Purchasers. In no event will the Sponsor, The Law Firm of Jean L. Chou, P.C. ("JLC & Associates"), the Selling Agent or the Condominium Board be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in RPL Section 339 or other applicable law.

The opinion expressed herein is based solely on New York law.

We hereby authorize the use of this opinion, or a reproduction thereof, in the Plan and references to our name in the Plan.

Very truly yours,

JLC & Associates

By: Jean L. Chou, Principal

CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

The offering prices set forth in Schedules A-1, A-2 and A-3 may be decreased or increased only by a duly filed amendment to the Offering Plan when the change of price is an across the board change affecting one or more lines of Units or Unit models, or is to be advertised, or is a price increase for an individual Purchaser. As set forth in the Notes to Schedule A, offering prices are negotiable. Accordingly, the Sponsor may enter into a Purchase Agreement with a Purchaser to sell one (1) or more Units at prices less than those set forth in Schedules A-1, A-2 and A-3, respectively, without filing an amendment before entering the Purchase Agreement. As a result of the negotiability of offering prices and the right to change them, certain Purchasers may pay or may have paid more or less than other Purchasers under this Plan for similar Units. However, no price change will affect the percentage of Common Interest allocated to a Unit as to which the amount of the offering price was changed nor shall it alter the amount of Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

In order to meet the possible varying demands for number and type of Units or to meet the particular needs of prospective Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right to change: (a) the layout of, or number of rooms in, Unsold Units and (b) the size and/or number of Unsold Units, by subdividing one or more separate Unsold Units, by combining two (2) or more separate Unsold Units into one (1) or more Unsold Units, by altering the boundary walls of any Unsold Unit, or otherwise, including, without limitation, the use of any portion of the Common Elements adjacent to such Unsold Units to the extent that such portion is not required to be maintained as Common Elements pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and By-Laws. Such right may be exercised by Sponsor from time to time, both before and after the First Unit Closing, without the consent or approval of any Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, any mortgagee or any other party. However, Sponsor will first obtain the approval of all governmental authorities, including the Landmarks Preservation Commission, if applicable, having jurisdiction thereof whose approval is required by law. No change will be made by Sponsor in the size or number of Units, the respective percentages of Common Interest of Units, or in the size or quality of Common Elements except by amendment to the Offering Plan and to the Declaration. Unless the affected Purchaser provides a written consent, no material change will be made by Sponsor in size or layout of a Unit or percentage of Common Interest of a Unit if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to the Sponsor for that Unit, and such Purchaser is not in default.

No material change will be made in the size or quality of Common Elements unless all Purchasers consent.

If Sponsor changes the size and/or number of Unsold Units, Sponsor will increase or decrease the Common Interests appurtenant thereto accordingly. However, the aggregate amount of the Common Interests of all the Units will always remain at one hundred percent (100%). As a result of such reapportionment, the amount of the Common Charges and the real estate taxes and assessments payable by the owners of the Unsold Units affected thereby will be increased or decreased proportionately, but the amount of the Common Charges and the real estate taxes and assessments payable by the Owners of Units unaffected thereby will not vary.

The Plan will be amended to reflect any change in the size of a Unit, number of Units, percentage of Common Interests of Unsold Units or a change in the size or quality of any Common Element. However, the layout and number of rooms in Unsold Units may be changed without prior notice or amendment of this Plan.

Once the Declaration is recorded, no change may be made in the number of Units or number of rooms within a Unit, nor may the size of any Unit be changed by subdivision or combination or alteration of boundary walls, or otherwise, nor may the Common Interest of any Unit be changed, unless the Declaration is amended and such amendment is fully recorded. The Plan will be amended in the event of any such changes. As more particularly provided in the Declaration, Sponsor or its designee, as the owner of an Unsold Unit, will have the

right itself to so amend the Declaration to effectuate such change, without the Condominium Board, the other Unit Owners or any mortgagee consenting to, or executing, such amendment.

To the extent permitted by law, if the size or configuration of a Unit is changed in compliance with the Plan, Declaration and/or By-Laws and, in connection therewith, a wall, space or other area forming a part of the Common Elements servicing and benefitting only such Unit is razed or incorporated in the Unit, then such Common Element shall be deemed for the exclusive use and benefit of the owner of such Unit, subject to a revocable between the Unit Owner and the Condominium, and the Unit's Common Interest will remain unchanged.

The Sponsor also reserves the right to substitute for any of the materials specified in either the New Building Plans, the Description of Property and Building Specifications, or elsewhere in the Plan, materials which are of Equal or Better Quality. The Sponsor's intention is to use the materials, fixtures, appliances and other equipment described in this Plan and in the architectural plans on file, but, due to unavailability of materials and supplies or for any other reason, Sponsor may substitute materials, fixtures, appliances and equipment which are of Equal or Better Quality for any of those set forth in the specifications or otherwise in this Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate all aspects of the purchase price of Units, Roof Decks and Storage Units, including, but not limited to possible Sponsor financing, terms of the financing contingency, if any, including, but not limited to, the amount financed and the rate of interest of such financing contingency, decorating allowances, payment of fees otherwise paid by Purchasers, common charge rebates or subsidies, payment of all or part of Purchaser's financing costs, price reductions tied to rental of Units, reduced Down Payment deposits (but at least One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) and extra custom work. Furthermore, Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plan from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

A person desiring to purchase a Unit, a Roof Deck License and/or a Storage Unit License, if applicable, in the Condominium shall be required to execute a Purchase Agreement in the form of which is contained in Part II, and return it to the Sponsor and/or Selling Agent, together with a check representing the Initial Down Payment in an amount equal to (a) ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price including ten percent (10%) of the Storage Unit, if applicable, or (b) fifty percent (50%) of the Purchase Price including fifty percent (50%) of the Storage Unit, if applicable, if the Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity).

Each Purchaser, who in accordance with the previous paragraph, is required to make an Initial Down Payment of ten percent (10%) including ten percent (10%) of the Storage Unit purchase price, if applicable, an additional payment often percent (10%) of the Purchase Price of his or her Unit including ten percent (10%) of the Storage Unit, if applicable (the "Additional Down Payment") within one hundred eighty (180) days after receipt of a fully executed copy of the Purchase Agreement from Sponsor or the Selling Agent or at the time when this Plan is declared effective, whichever is first to occur. No Additional Down Payment shall be required if the Purchaser is a foreign government or other person or entity referenced in (b) of the first sentence of this section and who or which has made a fifty percent (50%) Initial Down Payment as described above.

The term "Down Payment," as used in this Plan, refers to both the Initial Down Payment and, if the same has been paid at the time in question, the Additional Down Payment. All such payments shall be made by check drawn on a member bank of the New York Clearing House Association made payable to "JLC & Associates, as Escrow Agent", or by wire transfer upon prior consent by Sponsor and Escrow Agent. All such checks shall be subject to collection and if any such check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor shall have the right, among other things, to deem such Purchase Agreement to be cancelled and of no further force or effect, and to retain any Down Payment and other amounts previously deposited.

These Down Payment deposits may be increased for the entire cost of special custom work requested by the Purchaser which is agreed to by Sponsor in its sole discretion and itemized in the Purchase Agreement. JLC & Associates shall be the "Escrow Agent" for Sponsor and Purchaser pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and the Offering Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, whether or not the Sponsor has canceled the Purchase Agreement as provided above, if the Sponsor has not collected the proceeds of any check for any payment due under the Purchase Agreement, then the Sponsor may take such actions at law and in equity as may be required in order to collect such payments and any and all costs of collection, including, without limitation, all attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Sponsor in connection therewith.

Purchasers pursuant to this Offering Plan who have not had an opportunity to review the Offering Plan and any filed amendments for at least three (3) business days prior to their executing a Purchase Agreement shall be afforded seven (7) days after delivering an executed Purchase Agreement together with the required deposit to rescind the Purchase Agreement and have the full deposit refunded promptly. Such rescission must be in writing, addressed to the Sponsor, and be postmarked or hand delivered by midnight of the seventh (7th) day subsequent to Purchaser's executing and delivering such Agreement. Those Purchasers who execute a Purchase Agreement after having had an opportunity to review the Offering Plan and any filed amendments for not less than three (3) business days prior to their executing a Purchase Agreement shall not be permitted the aforementioned time period to rescind for any reason.

A deposit in the amount of no more than Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00) payable in check or money order to the Sponsor is required of all prospective purchasers in order to obtain a copy of the Plan. The amount of the deposit will either be credited toward the Down Payment of a Unit and/or Storage Unit, if applicable, or returned upon execution of the Purchase Agreement by Sponsor for anyone who purchases a Unit or refunded

to anyone who does not purchase a Unit if a copy of the Plan is returned undamaged, but subject to normal wear and tear, together with the original receipt, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a copy of the Plan.

A Purchaser may seek to finance any portion of the Purchase Price through a bank or other lending institution. No representation, warranty or assurance is given by the Sponsor, or any person on its behalf, as to the availability, cost, terms or other conditions of such financing. **HOWEVER, A PURCHASER'S OBLIGATION UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT IS NOT CONTINGENT UPON THE PURCHASER'S OBTAINING A SATISFACTORY MORTGAGE COMMITMENT FOR FINANCING THE PURCHASE OF A UNIT.** Therefore, a Purchaser will be obligated to pay the balance of the Purchase Price regardless of the fact that either: (i) such Purchaser fails, or is unable to obtain a satisfactory mortgage commitment, or (ii) once a satisfactory mortgage commitment has been obtained, the same either lapses, expires or is terminated. In the event that a Purchaser fails, neglects or refuses to duly pay the balance of the Purchase Price for any reason, including financing problems, such Purchaser will be in default under the Purchase Agreement.

A Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain a financing commitment thereafter may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise obtain or raise the monies needed for the balance of the purchase price. Purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lender prior to executing a Purchase Agreement.

A Purchaser seeking to mortgage a Unit may mortgage the Residential Unit, provided that the (1) conditions with respect thereto set forth herein are met and (2) mortgagee and all parties execute a Unit Mortgage Subordination and Recognition Agreement as set forth in the Summary of Lease section located in Part I of the Offering Plan. A form copy of the Unit Mortgage Subordination and Recognition Agreement is located in Part II of the Plan.

Purchase Agreements will not be binding on Sponsor until approved and executed by it and delivered by Sponsor to the Purchaser. Sponsor will have thirty (30) days after delivery by Purchaser of an executed Purchase Agreement and the required Deposit, within which to accept or reject the Purchase Agreement. Sponsor reserves the right to request thorough identification and financial information (including credit reports and litigation searches) concerning any Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by Law.

If Sponsor does not accept a Purchase Agreement within the thirty (30) day period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to have been rejected and cancelled and the Deposit shall be returned to Purchaser within thirty (30) days thereafter. Sponsor hereby reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, to refuse to approve and execute (a) a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, except as prohibited by Law, and (b) a Purchase Agreement for more than one (1) Unit to any Person.

In accordance with section 71-a(3) of the Lien Law, Sponsor has appointed The Law Firm of Jean L. Chou, P.C. (“JLC & Associates”) with an address at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, NY 10003, telephone number 212-380-6316, to serve as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser to hold all Deposits, other than the deposit for a copy of the Offering Plan, received by it from Purchaser, either directly or through its agents or employees in trust. The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at Signature Bank, located at 200 Park Avenue South, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10003 (the "Escrow Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled "Escrow Account for LEXÉ Condominium" or a similar name (the "Escrow Account"). Purchasers are further advised that a Purchaser's funds are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to $250,000.00 in the aggregate per account type per insured bank. If a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000.00 for the purchase of a Unit, such Down Payment will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000.00. Additionally, if Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow Bank, the aggregate of Purchaser's funds at the Escrow Bank, including funds in the additional account and the Down Payment, may not be insured in excess of $250,000.00. Therefore, if a Purchaser has an additional account at the Escrow

Bank, that a Purchaser's Down Payment, including a Down Payment that is less than $250,000.00, may not be insured in part or in its entirety. Furthermore, while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing check portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Down Payment may not be fully federally insured, even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000.00. Purchaser should consult with the FDIC website and with their attorneys to determine which part, if any, of their funds are insured by the FDIC. Sponsor and Escrow Agent make no guarantee of the solvency of the Bank. If the limits of federal bank deposit insurance change in any manner in the future, Escrow Agent will have no obligation to make any changes to the Escrow Account.

The Escrow Agent has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories: Jean L. Chou, Esq. or Elizabeth Aquino, Esq. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

All Deposits remitted to Escrow Agent shall be in the form of certified or official checks, personal checks subject to collection, or wire transfers upon prior consent by Sponsor and Escrow Agent, and shall be made payable to, or endorsed by the Purchaser, to the order of "JLC & Associates, as Escrow Agent."

Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance with the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The interest rate for all Deposits made into the Escrow Account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts, which is approximately 0.15% for deposits, as stated by Signature Bank as of August 2021. Interest shall begin to accrue as of the date the deposit of the Down Payment clears and is posted by the Bank to the Escrow Account. Absent Purchaser's default, all interest earned thereon shall be paid to or credited to the Purchaser at closing. Prior to the release of the Deposits, no fees of any kind from the principal or any interest earned thereon may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all administrative costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, unless and until Purchaser has delivered to the Escrow Agent a completed and originally executed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding), whichever may be applicable, the Down Payment will be deposited in a non-interest-bearing account at the Bank.

Section 71-a(3) of the Lien Law, as applicable herein, also provides for the following:

a) Down Payments shall be placed in an interest-bearing account if so requested by the Purchaser. Such Down Payment, with any accumulated interest, shall remain the property of the Purchaser, except as otherwise provided by law.

b) As an alternative to depositing Down Payments in escrow as set forth in (a) above, Sponsor may post a bond or indemnity contract with a d surety company ensuring return of such monies, which bond or contact is to be delivered to Purchaser. If Sponsor elects to post a bond pursuant to this paragraph (b), an amendment to the Offering Plan, disclosing, the same, which complies with the applicable provisions of the Attorney General's Regulations will be filed with the Department of Law.

c) Down Payments will be retained in escrow or bonded as set forth above until: (i) Sponsor performs under the terms of the Purchase Agreement or (ii) Purchaser rescinds, if permitted, or defaults in performance, thereby excusing performance by Sponsor or (iii) release or discharge of Sponsor's liability to refund such Down Payment or (iv) transfer of title to the Unit to the Purchaser, or (v) release by mutual consent of Sponsor and Purchaser.

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been executed by all necessary parties and tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement

and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days after placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance with the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The Form Purchase Agreement is set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan. The relevant escrow trust fund provisions are included in Section 16 of the Purchase Agreement, which must be executed by the Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been executed by all necessary parties and tendered, along with the Deposit, to Escrow Agent (the "Date of Tender"), he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after the Date of Tender. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, NY 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL §352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Offering Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Offering Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

(a) upon closing of title to the Unit, to Sponsor, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement; or
(b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or
(c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), or (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Condominium is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

(a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Offering Plan or an amendment thereto; or

(b) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

Prior to funds being transferred to a new escrow account, or if the Escrow Agent is replaced, the Offering Plan will be amended to provide the same full disclosure with respect to the new account, the new escrow agent and the escrow agreement as was originally provided. A bond, letter of credit or other security may be substituted for the escrow account only after the Department of Law approves in writing the use of such alternate form of security, pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Attorney General's Regulations.

In the event that insufficient funds are raised through the offering or otherwise to effectuate the contemplated transaction, or in the event the Sponsor is unable for any reason to perform in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Agreement has been subsequently terminated as set forth above, such monies will be fully returned to Purchaser with any interest. In the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescind his Purchase Agreement, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any additional escrowed funds for custom work to the extent such funds have been expended or will be expended on costs Sponsor has accrued and is obligated to pay with respect to custom work. However, should Sponsor abandon this Offering Plan, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled, and Sponsor shall, not later than five (5) days thereafter, return in full all monies paid by Purchaser thereunder, including any funds paid for custom work.

As set forth above, the only other time monies received for the purchase of a Unit shall be disbursed from the Escrow Account are at the closing of title to a Unit by such Purchaser or upon a default by a Purchaser which is not cured within any time periods permitted, provided that no Deposit to be released pursuant to an uncured default shall be released prior to the Consummation of the Offering Plan. Any withdrawals or disbursement of funds from the Escrow Account shall be made only upon the written approval by a partner in the firm of JLC & Associates, despite the fact that Signature Bank may be a party to an escrow agreement with respect to such account or accounts. The amounts paid by the Purchasers prior to closing will be handled in accordance with the escrow and trust fund provisions of the Section 352-h and Section 352-e (2-b) of the New York General Business Law and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated thereto. I f this Offering is not consummated for any reason, Purchaser shall not lose any of his or her Down Payment.

Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Offering Plan, or any amendment thereto."

The Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the escrow account for seven (7) years after the release of the funds.

Subsequent to the date that the Plan has been declared effective, the Sponsor will fix dates for closing title to all Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice on each Purchaser. The notice shall state the date of the First Unit Closing and set forth the closing date for the respective Unit. Purchasers shall be given not less than thirty (30) days' notice of the closing of title on their Units. This notice period may be waived by Purchasers. The notice shall also provide that the balance of the Purchase Price shall be due at closing of title. The balance of the cash portion of the purchase price must be paid by cash, unendorsed certified, teller's or cashier's check made payable to the order of Sponsor or as otherwise directed by Sponsor. In all cases, all checks are to be drawn on a member bank of the New York Clearing House Association. The notice to Purchaser shall also specify when Common Charges will be due and payable.

If, through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date and Sponsor does not have the right to, or elects not to, cancel this Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the adjustments for real estate taxes and Common Charges will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for the Unit and Storage Unit, if applicable, for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

The notice of closing will be served upon all Purchasers who have executed and delivered a Purchase Agreement for a Unit to the Sponsor or Selling Agent (and whose Purchase Agreements are in effect and not in default). The notice of closing will be served either by personal delivery or sent by registered or certified mail to the address of the Purchaser as set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Notices served by personal delivery shall be deemed complete upon delivery. Service by mailing shall be presumed complete on the fifth day after the date of mailing.

Sponsor anticipates the First Residential Unit Closing to occur on or about November 30, 2022 In the event that the First Residential Unit Closing is delayed twelve (12) months or more beyond December 1, 2023, then all Residential Unit Purchasers who have executed Purchase Agreements and whose Purchase Agreements are still in effect, will be given the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements.

If Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser in writing of such default and advise Purchaser that he has thirty (30) days from the mailing date or thirty (30) days after personal delivery of such notice within which to cure such default. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE FOR PURCHASER TO CURE ANY DEFAULT UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITHIN THE APPLICABLE PERIOD. "Time is of the essence" means that if such default is not cured within thirty (30) days from the mailing date or thirty (30) days after personal delivery of such written notice, Sponsor may (but shall not be obligated to) elect to cancel the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor elects to cancel the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser in writing of said cancellation and the monies held by the Escrow Agent, but not more than twenty percent (20%) of the Purchase Price including twenty percent (20%) of the Storage Unit Purchase Price, if applicable, and any other amounts paid by the Purchaser for any special or custom work, plus any interest earned thereon, shall be paid over to the Sponsor as and for liquidated damages and thereafter the Purchase Agreement shall become null and void. Notwithstanding the above, Sponsor may receive the actual costs incurred for any special custom work ordered by Purchaser as a part of its liquidated damages even though the total amount of liquidated damages thereby exceeds twenty percent (20%) of the Purchase Price including twenty percent (20%) of the Storage Unit Purchase Price, if applicable. Sponsor hereby waives any right to seek specific performance in the event of a default by Purchaser.

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in successfully defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement, or in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement to otherwise enforcing either Seller's rights or Purchaser's obligations hereunder.

By executing the Purchase Agreement located in Part II of the Plan, Purchaser shall agree that any and all disputes with Seller, Seller's parent company or their partners, subsidiaries or affiliates arising out of the Unit, this Agreement, any warranty, any other agreements, communications or dealings involving Purchaser, o the construction or condition of the Unit including, but not limited to, disputes concerning breach of contract, the Deposit, express and implied warranties, personal injuries and/or illness, mold-related claims, representations and/or omissions by Seller, on-site and off-site conditions and all other torts and statutory

causes of action ("Claims"), shall be resolved by binding arbitration to be conducted in New York County by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") in accordance with its Expedited Procedures of the Commercial Arbitration Rules, which Rules can be viewed at www.adr.org. Purchasers shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement, or in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing either Seller's rights or Purchaser's obligations hereunder unless the Purchaser is the prevailing party. Sponsor shall be obligated to reimburse Purchaser for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Purchaser in defending Purchaser's rights or enforcing Sponsor's obligations under this Agreement, unless Sponsor is the prevailing party.

By agreeing to arbitration, the following limitations shall apply: the parties to the Purchase Agreement are giving up the right to bring suit in court, including the right to a trial by jury, concerning disputes over the disposition of escrowed funds, except as provided by the rules of the arbitration forum in which a claim is filed; arbitration awards are generally final and binding, and a party's ability to have a court reverse or modify an arbitration award is very limited, see New York Civil Practice Law and Rules §7511; the ability of the parties to obtain documents, witness statements and other discovery may be more limited in arbitration than in court proceedings; the arbitrators may not have to explain the reason(s) for their award; the rules of some arbitration forums may impose time limits for bringing a claim in arbitration; unlike litigation proceedings, New York law does not authorize the filing of a notice of pendency based on ongoing arbitration proceedings; Purchaser shall be required to share the cost of the arbitration, including the arbitrator's fees and the applicable fee schedule for the arbitration forum can be viewed at www.adr.org; however the deposit shall not be released from escrow until at least ninety (90) days has elapsed from the issuance of a final arbitration award. If the Purchaser brings a proceeding pursuant to CPLR §7511 to vacate the award, the funds must remain in escrow until that proceeding is finally adjudicated.

The risk of loss from fire or other casualty with respect to the Unit shall remain with the Sponsor until the closing of title for the Unit. The Sponsor, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to either repair or restore such Unit, whereupon Purchaser shall be obligated to close without an abatement in the purchase price, or not repair or restore and grant Purchaser the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement. Sponsor shall notify Purchaser within ninety (90) days whether it will restore a damaged Unit. If Sponsor elects to restore the Unit, the time period in which the restoration shall be 120 days. If Purchaser has a financing contingency that cannot be extended during the restoration period. Purchaser shall be given a right of rescission. Purchaser must exercise this right within 15 days. If the Sponsor elects not to restore the Unit, Sponsor shall return the down payments within 10 days after giving notice to the Purchaser. Notwithstanding the above, in the event that Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser, enters into possession of the Unit prior to the closing of title, then Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss or other casualty with respect to the Unit, which loss or other casualty is not otherwise covered by either the Condominium's insurance or Sponsor's insurance. Additionally, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any damage to, or loss or other condition in, the Unit and Sponsor shall not be obligated to repair any damages to the Unit or its appliances, fixtures and equipment. Accordingly, Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser, who takes possession of the Unit prior to the closing of title should obtain insurance coverage for the Unit prior to taking possession, since, despite any loss, Purchaser will remain obligated to purchase the Unit under the terms of this Purchase Agreement, without any abatement in the purchase price. Purchaser should consult with an attorney and/or insurance agent as to his or her insurance needs.

Within thirty (30) days of receiving one copy of a Purchase Agreement, each executed by Purchaser, together with the required Down Payment, the Sponsor must either accept the Purchase Agreement by returning to Purchaser a fully executed copy of the Purchase Agreement or reject the Purchase Agreement by returning to Purchaser the Down Payment tendered. If Sponsor takes no action within said thirty (30) day period the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed null and void. Sponsor reserves the right to request thorough identification and financial information concerning any prospective Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by law. Sponsor reserves the right to reject any prospective Purchaser without cause or

explanation, provided that such rejection is not based on race, creed, color, age, sex, disability, marital status, national origin, ancestry, or any other ground proscribed by law, and to refuse to execute a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, or a Purchase Agreement or Purchase Agreements, as the case may be, for more than one (1) Unit to any one (1) person or entity.

At the closing of title to a Unit, and as a condition thereto, the Purchaser shall be required to execute a Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers of the Condominium and to the Sponsor. The Power of Attorney appoints (i) the Board of Managers as attorney-in-fact to acquire, on behalf of all Unit Owners, any Unit the Unit Owner of which wishes to sell or abandon together with the Appurtenant Interests thereto and to deal with any such Units so acquired as they may determine; (ii) the Sponsor, its designee and/or the Commercial Unit Owners, as attorney-in-fact, to amend the Declaration, the By-Laws, and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium or any of said documents under certain conditions set forth in the Power of Attorney; and (iii) the Sponsor, as attorney-in-fact, to execute any document to effectuate the transfer, assignment or conveyance by Sponsor, in whole or in part, of the transferable air rights and/or development rights which Sponsor has retained for itself, and/or its successors and assigns. The form of Power of Attorney to be executed is set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

The Storage Units are located in the cellar of the Building. The Board cannot make any representation that the Storage Units will remain dry or will not experience any water infiltration and neither the Sponsor nor the Board will be responsible for any damage to items placed in the Storage Units. Residential Unit Owners who place items in the Storage Units do so at their own risk and Unit Owners are advised to consult with their insurance brokers regarding appropriate coverage for such stored items. Residential Unit Owners must comply with Applicable Law regarding the Storage Units, which may be subject to periodic inspection by the police and fire departments of the City of New York and other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereover.

Since there are only nine (9) Storage Units, Sponsor is hereby reserving the unconditional right to determine which Purchasers of Residential Units will be allowed to purchase a Storage Unit and how many Storage Units are sold to an individual Purchaser. A Storage Unit will only be sold by Sponsor to a Purchaser of a Residential Unit.

Further, any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) will also be required at the time of closing of title to the Purchaser's Unit, to expressly waive any and all immunity from suit by Sponsor and/or the Board of Managers of the Condominium. Such Purchasers at closing will be required to execute the "Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity and Consent to Jurisdiction" set forth as Exhibit F to the Purchase Agreement which is included in Part II of the Offering Plan.

Any conflict between this Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement will be resolved in favor of the Offering Plan. In no event may the Purchase Agreement contain, or be modified to contain, any provision waiving Purchaser's rights, other than the ability of Purchaser to waive his right to thirty (30) days' notice prior to the closing of title to Purchaser's Unit. In no event may the Purchase Agreement contain, or be modified to contain, any provision abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan or under Article 23-A of the General Business Law. Purchase Agreements are not assignable without Sponsor's prior written consent which may be withheld for any reason.

Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate all aspects of the purchase price of Units, including, but not limited to possible Sponsor financing, terms of the financing contingency, if any, including, but not limited to, the amount financed and the rate of interest of such financing contingency, decorating allowances, payment of fees otherwise paid by Purchasers, common charge rebates or subsidies, payment of all or part of Purchaser's financing costs, price reductions tied to rental of Units, reduced Down Payment deposits (but at least One

Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00)) and extra custom work. Furthermore, Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plan from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms.

ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

No assignment or transfer of an executed Purchase Agreement shall be permitted without the prior written consent of Sponsor which may be withheld for any reason. However, Sponsor may not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law. Purchasers may seek consent in a written request to Sponsor. If Sponsor grants a Purchaser the right to assign a Purchase Agreement, the parties will enter into a written agreement executed by both indicating the terms of the assignment. Such assignment of the Purchase Agreement will incur a fee of $500 to facilitate the assignment.

Prior to and for eighteen (18) months subsequent to the closing of title to the Unit, the Purchaser of that Unit shall not advertise or otherwise offer, promote or publicize the availability of such Unit for sale, or resell the Unit. This provision is to survive closing of title to the Unit.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

EFFECTIVE DATE

All Purchase Agreements signed by Sponsor shall be contingent upon Sponsor's declaring the Offering Plan effective pursuant to the requirements and terms of the Plan. These requirements, stated below, must be satisfied within one (1) year of the date the Plan is accepted for filing unless the Plan is amended so as to extend this period. However, any amendment to the Plan is hereby deemed to extend this time period to the same extent that the Plan is extended by such amendment. The closing of title to any Unit may not occur until after the Plan has been declared effective and an amendment has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law substantiating same, and the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws have been duly recorded.

The Plan may be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been both executed and accepted by a bona fide Purchaser (including investors) and Sponsor for the sale of two (2) Units, which represent a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units offered under the Plan. However, if after Sponsor declares the Offering Plan effective, all Purchase Agreements are rescinded and/or terminated prior to the date of the First Unit Closing, the Sponsor shall re-declare the Offering Plan effective prior to closing on any Units.

The Plan must be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been both executed and accepted by Sponsor for the sale of eight (8) Units, which represents a minimum of at least eighty percent (80%) of the Units offered under the Plan.

The Plan may be abandoned, at Sponsor's sole option, at any time before the amendment substantiating effectiveness is filed and before eighty percent (80%) of the Units have been purchased. The Plan, if abandoned, shall be abandoned by amendment filed with the Department of Law in appropriate form together with a notice of abandonment on form RS-3. Such amendment shall explain the basis for abandonment and must state how any funds received pursuant to the Plan will be distributed. All monies paid by Purchasers pursuant to Purchase Agreements shall be refunded to them in full, with interest, if any, within five (5) days of such abandonment.

Once a Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor may not abandon it for any reason other than for: (a) a defect in title which cannot be cured without litigation or cannot be cured for less than a cost which does not exceed an amount equaling one half of one percent (.5%) of the Total Purchase Price which may be amended from time to time; or (b) substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty which cannot be cured for less than a cost which does not exceed an amount equaling one half of one percent (.5%) of the Total Purchase Price set forth on the front cover of the Plan as same may be amended from time to time; or (c) the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain. The aforementioned amount set forth above as a basis for abandonment after effectiveness of the Plan shall exclude any title defects, attorneys' fees, hazardous or dangerous conditions, work orders or determinations of any authority or regulatory association which exist as of the date the Plan is declared effective and either are known to the Sponsor or are a matter of public record.

The Plan will be declared effective by the mailing or personal delivery of written notice to all purchasers. Within five (5) business days after such notice is given an amendment to the Plan will be submitted by Sponsor stating that the Plan has been declared effective. If requested, Sponsor will submit to the Department of Law copies of all Purchase Agreements, together with any amendments or modifications to such Agreements, within five (5) business days after the request is received.

The Plan will not be declared effective based upon Purchase Agreements: (a) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (b) if the Purchaser was either not afforded at least three (3) business days to review the Plan, and all filed amendments thereto prior to executing a Purchase Agreement, or if he was not permitted seven (7) days after delivering an executed Purchase Agreement and deposit to rescind the Purchase Agreement; or (c) with any Purchaser who is the Sponsor/Selling Agent or the Managing Agent or is a principal of the Sponsor/Selling Agent or the Managing

Agent or is related to the Sponsor/Selling Agent or the Managing Agent or to any principal of the Sponsor/Selling Agent or Managing Agent by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee or a shareholder or a limited partner, except that such a Purchaser, other than the Sponsor or a principal of the Sponsor may be included if Sponsor submits proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that the Purchaser is a bona fide Purchaser.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

TERMS OF SALE

When sold by the Sponsor, the Units will be sold in fee simple to Purchasers, who may be individuals, a duly formed partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government, any department or agency thereof, or any other entity which is permitted to own property in the State of New York. The sale of the Units and Storage Units, if applicable, will be made at the respective offering prices set forth in Schedule A (as such prices may be changed by the Sponsor), and, with respect to Units, will include the respective undivided interests in the Common Elements. Good and marketable title to the Units and their appurtenant interests in the Common Elements will be conveyed by the Sponsor by Bargain and Sale Deed with Covenants against Grantor's Acts and containing the provisions set forth in subdivision 5, Section 13 of the Lien Law, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than those set forth below. The form of Unit Deed is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

1. Any state of facts which an accurate survey would show, including possible encroachment upon the Unit being insured by adjoining Units and/or Common Elements and possible encroachments of the insured Unit upon adjoining Units and/or Common Elements, providing such survey does not render title unmarketable;
2. Zoning and building ordinances, resolutions, restrictions and regulations of municipal authorities having jurisdiction and any amendments thereto, now or hereafter adopted, providing same will not be violated by the contemplated structures and use;
3. The Declaration, By-Laws, Maps and Floor Plans of the Condominium to be recorded in the Office of the City Register, as the same may be amended from time to time;
4. Easements in favor of adjoining Units and in favor of the Common Elements for the continuance of all encroachments of such adjoining Units or Common Elements on the Unit, existing as a result of construction and rehabilitation of the Building, or construction of the individual Units, or which may have come or may come into existence as a result of settling or shifting of the Building, or as a result of repair or restoration of the Building or any portion thereof, or of any adjoining Unit or of the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty or after a taking in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of any alteration or repair to the Common Elements, made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, so that any such encroachments may remain so long as the Building shall stand. Each Unit shall be subject to the aforesaid easements in favor of all other Units. In addition, each Unit shall have, and shall be subject to, easements of subjacent support and necessity in favor of such Unit or in favor of other Units and the Common Elements;
5. Easements, if any, in favor of the other Units to use the pipes, wires, ducts, conduits, cables, public utilities and other Common Elements located in the Unit or elsewhere on the Property and serving such other Units;
6. Revocability of the right to maintain street vaults and other areas, if any, under sidewalks;
7. Consents by Sponsor or any former owner of the Property for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut;
8. Any easement or right of use created in favor of any public utility company and/or cable television company for electricity, steam, gas, telephone, water or other service, and the right to use, maintain and repair wires, cables, terminal boxes, lines, service connections, poles, mains, facilities and the like upon, under and across the Property;
9. Service, maintenance and union contracts and agreements, if any, in effect on this date of the First Unit Closing;
10. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps, doors, ledges, window sills, bay windows, trim, coping, cornices, vaults, chutes, fuel oil lines, gas lines, drainage pipes, standpipes, sewerage pipes, foundations, footings, retaining walls, fences, fire escapes, air conditioning units, canopy and similar projections, if any, on, over or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks or property abutting the Property and rights of governmental authorities and adjoining property owners to require the removal of any such projections, and variations between record lines of the Property and fences, walls, retaining walls and the like, if any;
11. All covenants, declarations, restrictions, reservations, agreements and easements of record, if any, which are still in force and effect on the date of the First Unit Closing, provided that they are not violated by and do not prevent residential use of the Residential Units and legal permitted uses of the Commercial Units at the Property or prevent the existence of the new structure, including, but not limited to, the following:

12. Zoning Lot Description recorded in CRFN 2020000062220;
13. Certificate recorded in CRFN 2020000062219:
14. Any service contracts to be entered into and/or assumed by the Condominium at the First Unit Closing;
15. The lien of any unpaid real estate tax, and the lien of any water charges or sewer rents generally, (which shall be apportioned at closing);
16. Any service variations between tax lot lines and lines of recorded title;
17. Covenants, conditions, restrictions, easements and agreements set forth in Zoning Lot and Development Agreement, Zoning Lot Descriptions and Ownership Certifications and/or Zoning Lot Certifications to be recorded;
18. Standard printed exceptions contained in the form of title insurance policy then issued by the title insurance company insuring Purchaser's title to his Unit;

The Sponsor represents that, until it no longer controls the Board of Managers, the Property will be maintained, repaired, cared for and operated in substantially the same condition and manner as it was on the date of the First Unit Closing, subject to strikes, lockouts, labor difficulties, acts of God, fire or other casualty, storm, riots, insurrection, inability to obtain materials, equipment or labor, governmental restrictions or any other acts over which the Sponsor is reasonably unable to exercise control. If the Sponsor is prevented from so maintaining the Property for any of these reasons other than fire or other casualty, the Sponsor will make any repairs subsequent to the First Unit Closing that it was obligated to make as of the First Unit Closing. As set forth in the section of the Plan titled "Effective Date", in the event of a casualty which cannot be repaired for less than a cost which exceeds an amount equaling one half of one percent (.5%) of the Total Purchase Price set forth on the front cover of the Plan (as estimated with respect to the casualty by an insurance adjuster retained by Sponsor) and which occurs prior to the First Unit Closing and the Sponsor elects not to make repairs, then the Sponsor may, at its option, abandon or withdraw this Offering Plan. In such event all Purchase Agreements will be deemed automatically cancelled and Purchasers in good standing will be refunded their deposits with any interest earned thereon. Upon such refund being made, the Condominium and the Sponsor will be relieved and discharged of all liability under the Plan and Purchase Agreements.

In the event the Sponsor elects to repair and restore the damage to the Building from a loss or casualty occurring before the First Unit Closing, or if the casualty occurs after the First Unit Closing, but before the closing of the damaged Unit, then the following shall be applicable:

The term "Affected Unit" means a Unit that has been directly damaged in the casualty (other than minor damage not rendering the Unit uninhabitable) or is without such essential services as gas, electricity and heat, or no longer has a reasonably adequate means of ingress and egress to the street;

The Purchase Agreements for all Units, other than "Affected Units" (as previously defined), shall remain in full force and effect and the Purchasers thereunder shall pay the full purchase price at the closing. Such Purchasers shall not be entitled to adjourn the closing nor be allowed any abatement in the purchase price, nor credit against same, nor retain (in escrow or otherwise) any portion of such purchase price pending restoration and repair of the damage to the Building and the Affected Units.

Except as provided in the next paragraph, a Purchaser of an Affected Unit shall not be required to pay the balance due under the Purchase Agreement unless and until (i) the damage to his or her Affected Unit has been repaired as near as reasonably possible to its condition immediately prior to the casualty and (ii) his or her essential services (such as gas, electricity or heat) and a reasonably adequate means of ingress and egress to the street have been restored.

All personal property located within the Unit on the date the Purchase Agreement is signed that is owned by the Sponsor is included in the conveyance to the Unit Purchaser. All personal property affixed to or located within the Common Elements that is owned by the Sponsor is included in the property transferred to the Condominium by the Declaration.

At the time of the First Unit Closing each mortgagee will (a) consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to Unsold Units; (b) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration of Condominium; (c) release its lien on the Condominium Unit being conveyed.

Sponsor shall, prior to the First Unit Closing and in accordance with the New York Condominium Act, arrange for the recordation in the New York County Office of the Register of the City of New York of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the filing in said office of a set of as-built floor plans of the Building showing the layout, location and approximate dimensions of the Units and the Unit designations, certified by the Tax Assessor of the City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit and including an Architect's statement required by Section 339-p of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York certifying that the plans fully and fairly depict the layout, location, Unit designations and approximate dimensions of the particular Unit or Units as built.

UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Immediately prior to the First Unit Closing, Sponsor shall apportion the following items with the Condominium Board as of midnight of the day immediately preceding such closing:

(a) Any Common Charges which are Sponsor's obligation for the period from the First Unit Closing to the end of the month in which same occurs;
(b) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Building, if any;
(c) fees for assignable permits and s, if any;
(d) charges for oil and gas for the Common Elements, for which Sponsor shall obtain readings;
(e) charges for electricity for the Common Elements, for which Sponsor shall obtain a reading;
(f) charges under service and maintenance contracts and concession agreements, if any;
(g) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which assessed or on the basis of meter readings if applicable, which Sponsor shall obtain;
(h) supplies on hand al Sponsor's cost (plus sales tax);
(i) premiums for transferable insurance policies, if any, provided that the amount and the extent of coverage conforms to the disclosures in this Plan in Schedule B set forth in Part I;
(j) vault charges, if any;
(k) such other items as are customarily included in closing adjustments in the City of New York;

The Condominium Board shall reimburse the Sponsor in full for any electric, utility or other utility construction deposits or security deposits paid by Sponsor. Such items are not items for closing adjustment.

At the time of the first closing of title to each Unit to a bona fide Purchaser, such Purchaser shall pay into the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium the sum equal to two (2) months of Common Charges for the Unit being purchased at the time of the closing. This fund is to be used for payment by the Board of Managers of any net closing adjustment expenses owed to Sponsor at the First Unit Closing. The amount of the net closing adjustment owed to Sponsor will be paid to Sponsor by the Board of Managers, without interest, by applying the contribution to Working Capital paid by each Purchaser at the closing of title to each Unit to the terms of a non-interest bearing note due on the first anniversary of the First Unit Closing to be executed by the Board of Managers at the First Unit Closing. Sponsor is hereby authorized to endorse the Working Capital contribution checks payable to the Board of Managers over to Sponsor and to apply such payments without any further action of the Board of Managers until the promissory note is paid in full. If the promissory note is not fully paid by the due date from such payments, the Board of Managers will pay the note in full from its general funds. The Board of Managers will be entitled to repay the note, in full only, at any time and without penalty. Sponsor will waive any net adjustments in its favor which would reduce the Working Capital Fund below zero (0) after making provision for the amount of monies that would be generated by the payment of Working Capital contribution for each Unit in the Building. If the result of the closing adjustment is a net credit in favor of the Condominium, or if any amounts remain after the promissory note has been fully paid, such amounts in the Working Capital Fund may be held or used at any time for working capital, to make repairs or for such other appropriate purposes permitted under the Declaration and the By-Laws as well as determined by the Board of Managers in its sole discretion. No provision has been made for any Reserve Fund or for any Working Capital Fund other than as set forth in Schedule B and/or above.

Further, Purchaser will pay two (2) months of Common Charges for the Reserve Fund.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR

Sponsor shall have the following rights and obligations and all Purchasers upon execution of their respective Purchase Agreements will be deemed to have accepted and agreed to abide and be bound by the Plan and accepted amendments thereto, and applicable law and regulations as may be amended, and by the following:

(a) Sponsor reserves the right to make any changes in the proposed Condominium Documents and modifications to the Plans and Specifications as may be necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion to conform to Law or to expedite the sale of Units, or due to structural, architectural or mechanical considerations provided, however, that any such amendments, additions, or changes shall not materially and Adversely Affect a Unit Owner or Purchaser, increase any obligation of a Unit Owner or Purchaser to any adverse and material degree and any substitution of appliances, equipment or materials shall be of Comparable or Better quality. Any such material and adverse modification, addition or change will be reflected in a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

(b) The offering by Sponsor of Units under the Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective and the First Unit Closing shall not occur until the Plan has been declared effective. The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor for any reason whatsoever at any time prior to its being declared effective (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for details).

(c) Sponsor will perform such work and supply such materials, or will cause the same to be performed and supplied, as is necessary in order to complete the Building with a quality of construction comparable to the currently prevailing local standards and substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications for the construction work filed with the Buildings Department and other appropriate governmental authorities.

(d) Sponsor anticipates that the First Unit Closing will occur on November 30 2022. Purchasers should note, however, that: (i) the actual and projected date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale," (ii) Units may be completed at different times over a period that may extend significantly beyond the date of the First Unit Closing, (iii) the order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor, and (iv) Sponsor has the right to change the projected First Year of Condominium Operation from time to time by an amendment to the Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) the First Unit Closing does not occur within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement (i.e. the date on which the Purchase Agreement is signed by all necessary parties and delivered back to Purchaser or Purchaser's counsel), or (ii) Sponsor amends the Plan to update the projected First Year of Condominium Operation to occur 12 months or more from the date projected in Schedule B when the Purchase Agreement was entered into, Sponsor will offer affected Purchasers a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing the fact that the First Unit Closing has not occurred by such date, or that the projected First Year of Condominium Operation is delayed by 12 months or more. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

Purchasers should note that Units will be completed at different times over a period that may extend significantly beyond the date of the First Unit Closing. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Provided that Sponsor is diligently pursuing the completion of construction and the issuance of at least a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the remaining Unsold Units and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, if the Closing to any particular Unit after the First Unit Closing is delayed or postponed by Sponsor. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULL Y

CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELA YS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the actual or anticipated commencement date of the First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated projections. If the Common Charges in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

(e) Sponsor is obligated to bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with completing construction of the Building in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The location in the Building and approximate size and layout of the Units are shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Units, or to meet particular requirements of Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by Law) at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice and without the consent of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to (a) change the size, layout and square footage of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Unsold Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Unsold Units, altering any boundary walls between one or more Unsold Units, or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as an immaterial portion of a hallway) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit Owner into such Unsold Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit, and (c) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by any such change, their aggregate Common Interests. In the event of any change pursuant to either (a), (b) or (c) above, such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

Unless an affected Purchaser consents, no material change will be made in (i) the Common Interest of a Unit, (ii) the size of a Unit, or (iii) the layout of a Unit, for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect. Purchasers who provide consent will not be excused from purchasing the Residential Unit and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result of any such change and such change will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement or the Plan.

Unless all Purchasers consent, no material adverse change will be made in the size or quality of Common Elements, except for a scenario where such change is required by Law or a determination by a governmental agency. In the event the Purchasers consent is not required, Sponsor will offer Purchasers a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for at least 15 days. Any Purchaser electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

(f) At the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will deliver, assign, or otherwise grant to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the right to proceed under any assignable warranties and other undertakings received by Sponsor from contractors, suppliers, or others in connection with the construction and equipping of the Building, except that assignable warranties and undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment or fixtures located in any Unit shall be assigned to the Purchaser on the Closing Date, including the warranties and undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment, or fixtures located in the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor does not make any representation as to which, if any, of the warranties and other undertakings will continue to remain in force upon the Closing of any particular Unit. Sponsor shall have no liability or responsibility in the event a warrantor is unable, unwilling or for any reason, fails to perform under its warranty.

(g) Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a permanent certificate of occupancy ("PCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive TCOs. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and PCOs are issued by the Buildings Department. A TCO is intended to indicate that the property is safe for occupancy, but means that not all of the construction work and/or inspections have been performed, or that not all of the required documents have been submitted to the DOB. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance and then is typically renewed for another 90 days. If a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance or sell Units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all Units are covered by a TCO rather than a PCO. Sponsor anticipates that this scenario will occur; the TCO for the Building is anticipated to occur in phases. Sponsor will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO prior to its expiration, and ultimately for obtaining a PCO covering the entire Building within 2 years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO, subject, however, to (i) Force Majeure, (ii) actions by Unit Owners or tenants of Unit Owners, (iii) work undertaken in a Unit by a Unit Owner, except in instances where Sponsor or Sponsor- controlled Condominium Board have given its consent to a Unit Owner to perform alterations, (iv) work undertaken in Common Elements by the Condominium Board after Sponsor no longer controls the Condominium Board or (v) any other cause over which Sponsor has no control. Sponsor does not make any representation or guarantee that the Buildings Department will issue the PCO within such 2 year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPAL ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE PCO FOR THE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE PCO WITHIN SUCH 2 YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Condominium Board shall be obligated to cooperate with, and refrain from obstructing, Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations prior to the procurement of a PCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance of a PCO. Nevertheless, Sponsor is obligated to procure a PCO. However, Sponsor or the Condominium Board may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations until such time as a PCO has been obtained.

Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a Unit in a building that does not have a PCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is currently available on the DOB website at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf.

(h) If Sponsor fails to obtain a PCO for the Building prior to the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will be obligated to: (i) direct the Escrow Agent to hold and maintain those monies received pursuant to all Purchase Agreements (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements") which would otherwise be payable to Sponsor in the special trust account required by the General Business Law of the State of New York, Sections 352-e(2)(b) and 352(h), provided, however, that if Sponsor's architect, engineer or other qualified expert (collectively, "Sponsors Representative") certifies that a lesser amount than the amount held in the special trust account is reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain a PCO, then the amount exceeding the sum so certified by Sponsor's Representative shall be released from the special escrow account to Sponsor; or (ii) Sponsor shall deposit with Escrow Agent cash or an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit or post a surety bond in an amount Sponsor's Representative, from time to time, certifies is reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain the PCO. The Buildings Department advises Purchasers of houses and apartments who close title with only a TCO in place to consult with their attorneys or engineers for assurance that sufficient funds are escrowed or otherwise secured for Sponsor to obtain the PCO.

(i) Construction is a complicated process requiring the coordination of numerous tasks, contractors and suppliers and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems. It is both customary and anticipated that certain issues will arise during the course of the construction process that warrant the taking of corrective action, including the repair or replacement of construction defects in order to satisfy Sponsor's obligations under the Plan.

(j) The Building will contain certain major mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, elevators, elevator machine rooms, fans, pumps, boilers and a generator. All exterior mechanical equipment shall be mounted with vibration isolation equipment so as to reduce the impact of equipment vibration and noise into the Residential Units. However, some vibration and noise from mechanical equipment may nevertheless be transmitted to the Residential Units. Prospective Purchasers of Units PHA, PHB and TH are hereby advised that those Units are most likely to be impacted by noise and/or vibration that may emendate from the mechanical equipment, which may be impossible to eliminate.

(k) The Condominium Board and Sponsor have the right to operate the emergency generator as necessary, as well as to activate the emergency generator for testing on a periodic basis, normally once per month. During such testing periods, which may occur at any time, Unit Owners may experience excessive noise and vibration, which may exceed applicable New York City noise requirements. The emergency generator will only be used for life safety, such as elevators and the lighting on exit signs and in stairwells and hallways.

(l) No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected completion dates set forth herein. It is anticipated that during the first few years of Condominium operation, construction workers and related personnel will be at the Building from time to time, completing construction of the Building and the Units, making adjustments and corrections and performing various tasks relating to the completion of construction. During this period various building systems, including, but not limited to, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, ventilating and elevators, may require substantial time to complete and may need to be shut down temporarily. Various other adjustments to windows and elevators and other systems may require substantial time to be completed after the First Unit Closing. In addition, the presence of scaffolding, hoists or construction elevator shafts or similar temporary construction facilities, may delay the Closing of Title to certain Units or lines of Units until such scaffolding, hoists, elevators or temporary facilities are no longer needed and are removed. A Purchaser who closes title to his or her Unit during the course of construction of the Common Elements or other Units acknowledges that construction noise, vibration, fumes, odors, dust, debris, scaffolding and other temporary interruption of services may affect Purchaser's enjoyment of the Unit during such period. With regard to the foregoing, in executing a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges that Sponsor shall not be liable to Purchaser whatsoever or any third party in the event of non-completion of any item of construction on any projected date, or any interruption of services in the Building. Furthermore, Sponsor does not make any representation (express or implied) that any noise, odors, fumes or vibrations, if any, emanating from mechanical equipment belonging to the Condominium will not disturb occupants of the Units, and Sponsor shall have no liability whatsoever for any such disturbance to any Unit Owner or occupant.

(m) Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Units, the Building or the Common Elements except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan. Sponsor agrees to complete construction and to cause all mechanic's liens with respect to the construction of the Building to be promptly discharged or bonded or to deliver any and all requested documents to the title company necessary to insure title to the Unit at no additional cost to Purchaser, if such mechanics lien creates a defect in title (all subject to Sponsor's rights to abandon the Plan).

(n) Each Unit and the fixtures and appliances contained therein, is being sold and delivered as described in the Plan, and as required by applicable Law and regulations, at the time of transfer of title to such Unit unless Sponsor and the Purchaser otherwise agree in writing. With respect to Units, upon receipt of the Initial Closing Notice, Sponsor shall arrange an appointment with Purchaser to inspect the Unit prior to the

Closing Date and Purchaser shall sign at such time a Pre-Closing Inspection Statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. If Purchaser believes that remaining items of work must be completed in the Unit, then Sponsor or its designated representative and Purchaser will at the time of the review agree upon and set forth in the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement a list of the incomplete work to be completed by Sponsor following the Closing without provision for escrow. Sponsor's obligation under the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement shall survive delivery of the deed to the Purchaser. The failure of Sponsor to complete the work under the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement prior to Closing shall not be grounds for Purchaser to delay the Closing or to refuse to pay the full Balance of the Purchase Price at Closing. Purchaser shall be obligated to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, upon 1 day's notice, after Closing in order to complete the work on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement, failure of which would relieve Sponsor of its obligations to complete the work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement. Notwithstanding anything set forth in this paragraph (o), at such time as a TCO for the Unit is issued, Purchaser shall be obligated to close title to the Unit and pay the Balance of the Purchase Price at Closing.

Limited Warranty

Article 36-B of the New York General Business Law ("Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law") does not apply to this offering, as the Building comprises more than 5 stories. Sponsor makes no other warranties, express or implied, in connection with this offering of the Units and all such warranties are excluded, except as provided in the limited warranty ("Limited Warranty") set forth in this Section. Sponsor will correct, repair, or replace any and all defects relating to construction of the Building, Common Elements or the Units or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures, or equipment therein, or will cause the same to be corrected, repaired, or replaced, but only if:

(1) such defects are due to substantially improper workmanship or construction practices or the use of materials that are substantially and materially at variance with the Plans and Specifications for the same; and

(2) Sponsor is notified by the Condominium Board or the affected Unit Owner, as the case may be, of the same in accordance with the following, which notice shall be by certified mail, return receipt requested:

(i) with respect to any latent defect (that is, a defect that is not visually ascertainable) in the construction of a Unit, within 1 year of the earlier to occur of the (a) the Closing of Title to the Unit by the initial Purchaser from Sponsor or (b) the commencement date of any agreement by which such initial Purchaser is permitted to occupy the Unit prior to Closing;

(ii) with respect to any patent defect (that is, a defect that is ascertainable through review) in the construction of a Unit within 3 months of the earlier to occur of the (a) the Closing of Title to the Unit by the initial Purchaser from Sponsor, or (b) the commencement date of any agreement by which such initial Purchaser is permitted to occupy the Unit prior to Closing, provided, in each instance such patent defect is not caused by the Unit Owner or other occupant of the Unit;

(iii) with respect to any latent defect in the construction of the Common Elements, within 1 year from the date of substantial completion of the portion of the Common Elements claimed to be defective. The issuance of a TCO or PCO covering such Common Elements shall be presumptive evidence that the construction of the Common Elements has been substantially completed;

(iv) with respect to any patent defect in the construction of the Common Elements, within 3 months from the date of substantial completion of the portion of the Common Elements claimed to be defective. The

issuance of a TCO or PCO covering such Common Elements shall be presumptive evidence that the construction of the Common Elements has been substantially completed.

The method of correcting any defect will be selected by Sponsor in its sole discretion. The quality of construction as to any such correction will be comparable to local standards customary in the particular trade or trades involved and will be in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

Sponsor will be conclusively considered to have discharged any obligation that it may have with respect to the repair of a defect or replacement of a defective item, whether patent or latent, if:

a. Sponsor is not notified of the existence of such defect, in the manner and within the appropriate time period specified above;

b. The Condominium Board and/or Managing Agent and/or the Unit Owner fails to allow prompt access to the Unit in question by Sponsor or Sponsor's contractors; or

c. Sponsor has corrected, or caused the correction of, the defect in accordance with the practice of the industry, as determined by Sponsor's general contractor, architect, or engineer, in their sole judgment.

d. Purchaser, through any act or omission (i) is the cause of such defect, (ii) obstructs, delays, prevents or hinders Sponsor from gaining access to the Unit in order to repair or replace the defect, or (iii) undertakes the repair or replacement of such defect, in which case Sponsor will not be obligated to reimburse Purchaser for any costs or expenses associated with such undertaking.

(3) This Limited Warranty is only available to the first Purchaser of the Unit and Sponsor shall have no liability to any subsequent purchaser with respect to any claimed defects relating to the construction of the Units, the Common Elements or the Building.

(o) Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner as a result of any defects in construction, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment, appliances, other equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures (including appliances and bathroom fixtures) or any other condition:

(i) with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from manufacturers, contractors, material persons, or others which are assigned to the Condominium Board and/or any Unit Owner;

(ii) resulting from normal wear and tear, natural deterioration, normal settling (including, without limitation, cracks in crown molding, minor gapping in the flooring and between flooring and molding, uneven ceilings or floors, and floor buckling), damage to the Unit arising from improper maintenance of temperature and/or humidity within the Unit, deflection, expansion or shifting of the Building; damage to personal property (such as, but not limited to, wallpaper, electronic devices and furnishings) resulting from defects in construction.

(iii) resulting from Purchaser's (i) failure to maintain such appliances, equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures in accordance with manufacturers' guidelines and specifications and (ii) renovations and/or alterations to a Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements; or

(iv) that are not of a material nature, including, without limitation, the following:

a. death of trees or landscape improvements, cracks in roof ballast, or exterior façade concrete cracks that do not impair the Structural soundness of the Building, including cracks or discoloration in exterior walls and paving, leaching or color variation in colored mortar, tiles or pavers, and brick, dimensional variations in brick joints, mortar droppings on bricks, ponding, and/or controlled drainage on roof and Terrace surfaces,

Terrace tiles or pavers not laid flat, stained tiles or color variations in tiles or pavers, and cracks in pressure treated wood used, or intended for use, outside the Building;

b. protruding dry wall fastenings, nail pops, ridging on gypsum board, slight variations in gypsum board taping visible only under certain lighting conditions, walls not square, lumber shrinkage, painting defects, electrical plates not straight, slight separation between base and floor, variations in floor and ceiling levels, carpet or floor discoloring or stretching, variations in width, length, thickness, finish, or color range of wood floors, ceiling imperfections, and stains, runs, lumps, shags, or imperfections in weave in fabric panels;

c. door or window sticking due to weather, door warpage (including warpage of the main entrance door or Terrace door to a Unit within reasonable tolerances of doors of similar size, weight and quality), adjustment of bi-fold doors, and air and water infiltration from windows or Terrace doors in excess of industry standards;

d. variations in tone or color of interior and exterior natural materials, terra cotta or natural stone including material on the exterior façade of the Building, including variations in tone or color of flooring, walls, countertops, backsplash, vanity tops or other natural stone, marble, ceramic or wood surfaces, slight scratches in plastic laminate, glass, metal, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, stainless steel, porcelain or other surfaces, discoloration to hardware and plumbing finishes, cracked bath tile grouting, non-Structural cracks in foundation floors, walls and columns, variation in grouting thickness, and misalignment of bathroom finishes;

e. variations in wood floor stains and finishes; variations in floor level and slight separation between base and floor; variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips or normal shrinking or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood; or scratches and dents in flooring. appearance of cracks between the floor boards, squeaks, variation in color, variation in wood grain, texture, occurrence of knots, splitting, checking, delaminating, and cupping.

f. noise, vibrations or odors from normal plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, ventilating, mechanical equipment operation and elevator operation, and floor noises and creaking;

g. repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks, dents, cracks, and other defects in any windows and window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, louvers, electrical fixtures and globes, painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, water closets, kitchen cabinets, backsplashes, and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, tile or natural stone floors and walls, saddles, appliances, woodwork, millwork, doors, mirrors, and hardware;

h. normal wear, including chips, to passenger elevator cabs, cab doors, elevator door frames, cab panels, Unit doors and Unit door frames; and

i. pertaining to television, radio, internet or other telecommunication reception;

However, regardless of any limitations or warranties provided in this Plan, Sponsor is obligated to construct and renovate the Building in accordance with the plans and specifications, terms of the Plan and all applicable Laws. Sponsor will be obligated to repair abnormal scratches in plastic laminate, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, porcelain and metallic surfaces by filing or refinishing the same not caused by the use of the Units by Unit Owners, but Sponsor will not be obligated to replace any such surfaces.

THE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE IN (IV) ARE NOT DEFECTS AND MAY BE FOUND IN ANY NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING. PURCHASERS WHO PURCHASE A UNIT IN THE BUILDING OR IN ANY OTHER NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING MAY EXPERIENCE SOME OR ALL OF THESE CONDITIONS IN THEIR UNITS OR THE COMMON ELEMENTS. SPONSOR HAS NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY OF SUCH ITEMS AND CONDITIONS AND SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD THEREFOR. IF PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD DESIRES TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY SUCH ITEMS OR CONDITIONS, TO THE EXTENT THEY CAN BE CORRECTED OR

REPAIRED, THE PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD MUST PROCEED AT ITS SOLE COST AND EXPENSE AND/OR UTILIZE ANY WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS ASSIGNED TO IT BY SPONSOR.

(p) NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION WILL BE CONSTRUED SO AS TO RENDER SPONSOR LIABLE FOR MONEY DAMAGES NOR SHALL PURCHASER HAVE ANY SUIT, CLAIM, CAUSE OF ACTION, OR DEMAND (WHETHER BASED ON NEGLIGENCE, BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE), IT BEING INTENDED THAT SPONSOR'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THE PLAN WILL BE TO REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY DEFECTIVE ITEM OF CONSTRUCTION UPON, AND SUBJECT TO, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH ABOVE. ADDITIONALLY, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE, SPONSOR WILL HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY DEFECTIVE OR OTHER CONDITION IN THE BUILDING (INCLUDING IN THE UNSOLD UNITS AND THE COMMON ELEMENTS) OR IN, OR WITH RESPECT TO, ITS INSTALLATIONS, APPARATUSES, FIXTURES, FINISHES, MATERIALS, AND APPURTENANCES. ASIDE FROM ANY SPONSOR WARRANTIES AND UNDERTAKINGS WITH RESPECT TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION OF THE BUILDING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION, NO OTHER WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS SHALL BE IMPLIED. HOWEVER, NO SUCH DISCLAIMER OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ON SPONSOR'S PART SHALL APPLY TO SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

(q) Except for those warranties or guarantees provided to Sponsor by contractors, manufacturers or suppliers, which Sponsor will assign to the Condominium Board and/or Unit Owners, as necessary, Sponsor does not make any representation of any kind, express or implied, and Sponsor hereby disclaims any and all warranties, including but not limited to, implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, with respect to the construction of the Units and the Common Elements and with respect to the personal property located within the Units, the Common Elements, and the Unit Owners assume all risk and liability from the use of this personal property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event an Unsold Residential Unit is rented by Sponsor after the First Unit Closing and subsequently sold to the tenant thereof or other Purchaser, such Unit will be sold "as is" in the condition in which it existed as of the Closing Date of such Unit.

(r) Prior to the Closing of Title for each Unit, Sponsor will cause such Unit and its Common Interest, benefits, rights and easements as described in the Declaration and the By-Laws to be released from the lien of any mortgages or security agreements encumbering the Unit (other than any mortgage or security agreements obtained by Purchaser).

(s) Sponsor will bear all costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with the preparation of the Plan and all selling expenses and compensation payable to sales or other personnel of Sponsor.

(t) Sponsor will pay or cause to be paid all contractors, subcontractors and material persons and all others involved in the construction and equipping of the Building in accordance with the New York Lien Law, for work performed and fixtures, material and equipment supplied or installed during Sponsor's construction thereof.

(u) No Closing of a Unit will occur prior to the issuance of a TCO for the particular Unit, unless waived by Purchaser and permitted on a case by case basis by the Department of Law at Purchaser's sole cost and expense. Sponsor will perform any work and/or supply any material necessary to obtain a PCO for the Building.

(v) Sponsor shall be obligated to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's obligations set forth in the Plan and shall be obligated to indemnify the Condominium Board and Unit Owners against any such action or proceeding.

(w) At or subsequent to the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board a complete set of architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical drawings, and plumbing and sprinkler "as-built" drawings for the Building.

(x) In accordance with Section 339-p of the Condominium Act, a registered architect or d professional engineer shall certify within reasonable tolerances that the Floor Plans are an accurate copy of portions of the Plans and Specifications of the Building as filed with and approved by the municipal or other governmental authority having jurisdiction over the issuance of permits for the construction of the Building and, in addition, such architect or professional engineer shall make periodic inspections at various stages of construction to determine that the Building is built in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

(y) Sponsor's obligations, regardless of any limitations in any warranty or in the Plan, cannot go below the duty to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and the Plans and Specifications, and any conflict between any such disclaimers and Sponsor's obligation to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and the Plans and Specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. In addition, the provisions set forth herein shall not be construed as to abrogate any of the rights and remedies afforded to Purchasers under applicable Law.

(z) Sponsor will pay all Common Charges (once Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board), Special Assessments and real estate taxes allocated to any Unsold Units in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. As of the Filing Date, to the best of Sponsor's knowledge, Sponsor has, and subsequently thereto, Sponsor expects to have the financial resources to meet the aforesaid obligations and to fund same from income from projected sales, the rental or leasing of Unsold Units and Sponsor's other financial resources. No bond or other security will be posted by Sponsor with respect to this obligation.

(aa) At or prior to the First Unit Closing, the Condominium Board or Sponsor (on behalf of the Condominium Board) will procure the insurance relating to the Condominium which is required to be maintained by the Condominium Board in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, the estimated coverage and cost of which insurance has been reflected in the First Year's Budget. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws.")

(bb) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan and all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for review, by Purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at Sponsor's office and shall remain available for such review for a period of 6 years from the date of the recording of the Declaration. In addition, a set of Floor Plans showing the layout, location and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its Unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the Register's Office when the Declaration is recorded, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

(cc) Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board copies of all books of account and records pertaining to the Building's operation which are in Sponsor's possession.

(dd) In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor or the transfer by Sponsor of 10 or more Units or 20% or more of the total number of Units in the Condominium, whichever is less, to a single Purchaser, Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all obligations of Sponsor for those Units under the Plan and Laws.

(ee) The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until Purchaser takes possession of the Unit, at which time such risk, to the extent not covered by existing insurance, shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by

Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price of the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, Sponsor will notify Purchaser in writing within 90 days from the occurrence of such fire or other casualty. In such event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By- Laws"), Sponsor will notify Purchaser in writing within 90 days from the occurrence of such fire or other casualty and the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return the Down Payment together with any interest earned thereon to Purchaser within 10 days after giving notice to the Purchaser, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

(ff) Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements, upon 1 day's notice, for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein.

(gg) Sponsor intends to sell rather than rent Units. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent Units rather than sell Units after Consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Units than the 15% (i.e., x of the y Residential Units) necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, Sponsor may control the Board for an indeterminate period of time and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.

(hh) The By-Laws do not include a provision that, after the Sponsor Control period, a majority of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principal. Sponsor intends to offer Unsold Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Units rather than use such Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Units may be occupied by renters instead of Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are not occupants. Further, Unit Owners who are owner-occupants and Unit Owners who are non-residents (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their differing reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchase of a Unit as a home as opposed to an investment).

(ii) All representations under the Plan, all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law Section 352-e, and such additional obligations under the Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the Closing Date shall survive delivery of the deed.

(jj) Obligations of Sponsor under the Plan with respect to the Building and the Units shall be enforceable by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. Obligations of Sponsor shall be enforceable by individual Unit Owners if either (i) the Condominium Board fails to take reasonable action to enforce such obligations within 120 days following the giving of notice of such claim by any Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (ii) the applicable statute of limitations with respect to any claim by a Unit Owner which would otherwise be enforceable by the Condominium Board will expire during the aforesaid 120-day period.

(kk) Sponsor has procured financing for the construction of the Building ("Construction Loans"). The current holder of the Construction Loans is S3 RE Funding III LLC ("Construction Lender") having an office at 535 Madison Avenue, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10022. The Construction Lender shall, subject to Sponsor's satisfaction of the release conditions in the Construction Loan documents, release the liens of the Construction Loans from each Unit at each Closing until the Construction Loans have been satisfied.

Obligations of Sponsor under the Plan shall inure solely to the benefit of Purchasers of Units directly from Sponsor and shall not inure to the benefit of any Purchaser or tenant upon the resale, assignment or subletting of a Unit.

Unless expressly provided to the contrary herein, the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan shall survive the delivery of the respective deeds to the Units to Purchasers.

In the event Sponsor is unable to perform its material obligations under the Plan, all sales will cease, Sponsor will promptly submit an amendment to the Plan setting forth its inability to perform such material obligations under the Plan and will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements within 15 days after the Presentation Date of the amendment. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

This Plan sets forth the entire obligations of Sponsor hereunder and no others shall be implied, except that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Unit Owners under their respective Purchase Agreements and applicable law. Sponsor does not make any representations or warranties other than as set forth in the Plan.

The terms of the Plan will govern in the event of a conflict between the Plan and any other document or advertisement used in connection with the Plan.

Use of Unsold Units

Sponsor reserves the right, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, to use any Unsold Units as sales, rental offices and model Units and in any other manner in compliance with Law. In the event Sponsor thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Unit, Sponsor may require Purchaser to purchase all or any of the furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations (including wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting, and the like) therein and pay, in addition to the Purchase Price of the Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine.

Sales Center/Model Unit/Marketing Materials

In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting, built-ins, light fixtures and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Building or Units set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of the Units imply or represent that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Building or Units. The presence of FFE in such marketing materials is for illustrative purposes only. In addition, marketing materials may use designations, labels or nomenclature to describe certain areas or rooms within Units that differ from, but are consistent with, the designations utilized on the Floor Plans of the Units set forth in Part II of the Plan, including, without limitation, closets, hallways,

dens/media rooms and powder rooms, however, in no event shall any such designation, labels or nomenclatures conflict with the legally permitted uses of such areas or rooms. The use of such designations, labels or nomenclature is for marketing purposes only and does not obligate Sponsor to deliver such areas or rooms designed or fitted out in the manner depicted or implied in the marketing materials. Purchasers should refer to Schedule A and the Description of Property and Specifications in Part II of the Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right to utilize the furniture, furnishings and equipment through-out various parts of the Building which were used in the Sales Center. All such furniture, furnishings and equipment, however, will be re-conditioned, if needed.

Delay in Collection of Common Charges

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Condominium Board to waive the collection of some or all of the Common Charges, as set forth in the Condominium's budget, and maintenance fees with respect to Storage Units and s, from Unit Owners until a certain percentage of occupancy in the Building is reached, which percentage shall be determined by Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that Sponsor shall either (a) be solely responsible for the payment of all actual expenses to operate the Condominium (the "Waiver Period"), or (b) cause the Condominium Board to assess Unit Owners their proportionate share of all actual operating expenses of the Condominium based on their respective Common Interests or as otherwise set forth in the budget, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments included in the budget (the "Reduced Service Period"). In connection with the Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period, (i) Sponsor will disclose the implementation of such Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period in the amendment to the Plan that discloses the occurrence of the First Closing; (ii) Sponsor or the Managing Agent will notify Purchasers and Unit Owners of the expiration of the Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period at least 30 days prior to the expiration thereof, and (iii) Sponsor will disclose the expiration of the Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period in the next substantive amendment to the Plan. During any Waiver Period, Sponsor and/or Unit Owners will timely pay all actual expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments included in the budget. At such time as the Condominium Board commences the collection of Common Charges in accordance with the budget, there will not be an assessment for any expense line item set forth in the budget, or maintenance fee, that would have been due prior to the expiration of the Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period. Subsequent to the First Year of Condominium Operation, the Condominium Board will remain obligated to adopt a budget for the Condominium and assess Common Charges in accordance with the Declaration and By-Laws.

Sponsor's Easement Rights

Sponsor, and its Permitted Users shall have an exclusive easement for so long as Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit (i) to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements (including private terraces and outdoor spaces) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith; and (ii) to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit. Sponsor reserves the right to install additional fireplace flues and mechanical equipment on the roof of the Building. Each Unit Owner shall grant to Sponsor, the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, and the non-resident manager or to any other Person authorized by Sponsor access to the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, in the event of an Emergency.

Condominium Name

Pursuant to the Declaration, Sponsor shall own and control all rights to the name of the Condominium and/or the Building until Sponsor no longer owns any Units of the Condominium. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right to utilize other names for the Building or portion thereof for marketing and/or promotional purposes, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners.

Sponsor shall be obligated to build and complete the condominium in accordance with the building plans and specifications identified in the plan. Sponsor may not change the size, location of buildings or units other improvements or common elements if such changes affect the percentage of common interests or adversely affect the value of any unit to which title has closed or for which a purchase agreement has been executed and is in effect unless all affected unit owners and contract vendees consent in writing to such change.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

CONTROL BY THE SPONSOR

Sponsor shall have voting control over the Condominium Board until the earlier of (i) three (3) years from the date of the First Unit Closing or (ii) the date upon which Sponsor shall own Unsold Units having an aggregate Common Interest of forty percent (40%) or less ("Sponsor Control Period") ("Sponsor Control Period"). Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Units than the 15% of Residential Units (i.e., X of the Y Residential Units) necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, Sponsor may control the Board for an indeterminate period of time and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Sponsor conveys title to all of the Unsold Units in less than five (5) years from the date of the First Unit Closing, Sponsor shall relinquish control of the Condominium Board after the conveyance of title to the last Unsold Unit. In addition, Sponsor may, at its discretion, relinquish voting control of the Condominium Board at any time prior to the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period. Until the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners (the "First Annual Meeting"), the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor. Accordingly, until the First Annual Meeting and subsequent to the First Annual Meeting but during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will have voting control of the Condominium Board and will thus have control of the maintenance and operation of, and services to be provided by, the Condominium, as well as determining the Common Charges to be paid by Unit Owners.

Sponsor designates the following persons as the initial Condominium Board members (all of whom are experienced in real estate matters, familiar with the Property, and who are affiliated with companies controlled by Sponsor's principal): Reuben Pinner who shall serve as President, Vice President and Secretary/Treasurer, respectively, who are all affiliated with Sponsor. Sponsor reserves the right to designate different individuals to serve on the initial Condominium Board in lieu of the above mentioned individuals, and will amend the Plan to reflect such substitution. The initial Condominium Board shall conduct all affairs of the Condominium during the Sponsor Control Period.

The First Annual Meeting will be held within one (1) year of the First Unit Closing. Therefore, the Sponsor Control Period will have no impact on the timing of the First Annual Meeting. At such meeting, the incumbent 3 member Condominium Board designated by Sponsor will resign and a new Condominium Board, consisting of 5 members, will be installed, as described below. The term of each such new Condominium Board member shall be two (2) years, except for members designated by Sponsor, who shall be entitled to serve for more than one consecutive two (2)-year term.

At elections of members to the Condominium Board held at and after the First Annual Meeting, but before the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 3 of the 5 Members of the Condominium Board, who may be persons related to and/or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Unit Owners, and Sponsor and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to elect the remaining Member of the Condominium Board who shall not be related to or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Unit Owners. The 5-member Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will through its control of the Condominium Board have control of the maintenance and operation of, and the services to be provided by, the Condominium and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required to comply with any Law applicable to the Condominium, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Condominium or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Condominium.

The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants or members of a Unit Owner's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principal. Therefore, Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of the Condominium Board. Owner-occupants and non-resident Unit Owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment.

Obligations of Sponsor under the Plan with respect to the Building and the Units shall be enforceable by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. Obligations of Sponsor shall be enforceable by individual Unit Owners if either (i) the Condominium Board fails to take reasonable action to enforce such obligations within 120 days following the giving of notice of such claim by any Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (ii) the applicable statute of limitations with respect to any claim by a Unit Owner which would otherwise be enforceable by the Condominium Board will expire during the aforesaid 120-day period.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

CONDOMINIUM BOARD

The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. Until the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners (the "First Annual Meeting"), the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor. Accordingly, until the First Annual Meeting and during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will have voting control of the Condominium Board and will thus have control of the maintenance and operation of, and services to be provided by, the Condominium, as well as determining the Common Charges to be paid by Unit Owners. Sponsor designates the following persons as the initial Condominium Board members (all of whom are experienced in real estate matters, familiar with the Property, and who are affiliated with companies controlled by Sponsor's principal): [insert persons here], who shall serve as President, Vice President and Secretary/Treasurer, respectively, who are all affiliated with Sponsor. Sponsor reserves the right to designate different individuals to serve on the initial Condominium Board in lieu of the above mentioned individuals and will amend the Plan to reflect such substitution. The initial Condominium Board shall conduct all affairs of the Condominium during the Sponsor Control Period.

The First Annual Meeting will be held within one (1) year of the First Unit Closing.

Commencing with the First Annual Meeting, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 individuals, whom shall be elected and/or designated in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) (collectively, the "Members"). Except for members designated by Sponsor, who may serve more than one consecutive one-year term(s), the term of office of the members of the Condominium Board shall be for one year or until their successors are elected. Elections of Members of the Condominium Board shall occur every years. Members of the Condominium Board shall serve without compensation. Any member of the Condominium Board may resign membership at any time by written notice hand delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the President or Secretary of the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the term of such member's office, such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

Except for members designated by Sponsor, all Members of the Condominium Board shall be either: (i) individual Unit Owners or adult Family Members of an individual Unit Owner; or (ii) individual Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. The number or composition of Condominium Board members may not be changed except in accordance with the procedures described in the By-Laws. The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants or members of a Unit Owner's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principal. Therefore, Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of the Condominium Board. Owner-occupants and non-resident Unit Owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment.

A Member of the Condominium Board may be removed with or without cause by an affirmative vote of a Majority of Unit Owners who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Unit Owners, provided, however, that any Member designated by Sponsor may be removed only by Sponsor if such removal is without cause, or by an affirmative vote of a Majority of Unit Owners who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Unit Owners (if such removal is for bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence) and in either event, such Member may only be replaced by an individual designated by Sponsor. No member of the Condominium Board shall continue to serve on the Condominium Board if, during the term of office, such member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party as described in the By-Laws; provided, however, that these provisions respecting Unit Ownership and occupancy, and Condominium Board membership, shall not apply to members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor.

A successor officer may be elected at any regular Condominium Board meeting or at any special Condominium Board meeting called for such purpose. The President may call a special meeting whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such meeting signed by Unit Owners having in aggregate no less than 40% of the Common Interest of all Unit Owners.

All officers, and members of Condominium Board and employees of the Condominium will be insured at all times from and after the First Unit Closing under directors and officers liability insurance in favor of the Condominium. The amount and cost of the insurance has been provided for in the First Year's Budget.

To the extent permitted by Law, members of the Condominium Board will have no liability to Unit Owners except for liability for bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing, except as prohibited by applicable law and in the cases of bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board has a fiduciary duty to act in the best interests of the Condominium. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests indemnify each member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of the bad faith or willful misconduct of such member of the Condominium Board.

Generally, subject to certain exceptions concerning, among other things, Sponsor, as provided in Section 12.1 (B) of the By-Laws, and provided that required consents of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, are obtained (if applicable), any provision of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations affecting the General Common Elements or all Units may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE UNIT OWNERS

Sales and Leases of Residential Units

Each Unit Owner may either lease the Unit for terms of not less than 1 year or sell the Unit provided that, in each instance, the Unit Owner ("Offering Unit Owner") first gives the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, notice of intention to sell or lease together with any and all application forms and documentation required by the Condominium Board, and an opportunity to purchase or lease such Unit at the same price or rental and on the same terms as were offered in good faith by a prospective Purchaser or lessee, as more specifically provided in the By-Laws. If the Condominium Board does not elect to purchase or lease the Unit within 30 days after receipt of notice, the Offering Unit Owner will have an additional 60 days to enter into a written agreement with the prospective Purchaser or lessee, as the case may be, embodying the terms set forth in such notice. In the event such written agreement is not signed by the Offering Unit Owner within such 60 day period or such sale or rental is not consummated within an additional 60 days following the expiration of such 60 day period, the Offering Unit Owner will be required to again first offer the same to the Condominium Board, provided that the Condominium Board shall be entitled to waive, or to permit an extension of, either or both of such 60 day periods. The Condominium Board may not exercise its option to purchase or lease any Unit without prior approval of a majority in interest of all Unit Owners. The By-Laws permit the Condominium Board to (i) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium for the benefit of Unit Owners, (ii) increase Common Charges assessed against all Unit Owners and (iii) impose Special Assessments against all Unit Owners, in the event the Condominium Board elects to exercise its right of first refusal. Purchaser should refer to Article 7 of the By-Laws for details concerning the Condominium Board's election to exercise its right of first refusal. Any such deed given by an Offering Unit Owner shall provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Condominium Documents, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any such lease shall be consistent with the By-Laws and shall provide that it may not be materially modified, amended, or extended without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board, that the tenant shall not assign the lease or sublet the Unit or any part thereof without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board, and that the Condominium Board, if permitted by Law, shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of default by the tenant in the performance of such lease. The form of any such lease shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of residential lease which is generally accepted in New York City such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, except for such changes therein as provided in the By-Laws.

Any purported sale or rental of a Unit in violation of this Section shall be voidable at the election of the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of color, race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

A Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Unit to a Family Member, may convey the Unit by gift, may devise the Unit by will, or have it pass by intestacy, without complying with the foregoing restrictions; provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, the preceding restrictions. In addition, any Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Unit to a related or controlled individual or entity, as more particularly set forth in the By-Laws.

A Unit Owner may only sell or lease the entire Unit. In addition, each conveyance of a Unit by a Unit Owner shall include, as part of the property to be conveyed, the Unit Owner's undivided interest in (a) the Common Elements, (b) any Unit or Units acquired by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners, or any proceeds of the sale or rental thereof and (c) any other assets of the Condominium. No part of the Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the specific interest in the Common Elements by all affected Unit Owners.

No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey or lease the Unit unless the Unit Owner shall have (i) paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges, Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit, any working capital fund and/or reserve fund contribution imposed by the Condominium Board, and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, other than that of Permitted Mortgages, levied against such Unit and (ii) paid in full all fees charged by the Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or rental of Units. The Condominium Board has the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate a lease, if the tenant has violated the terms of the Condominium Documents, including the Rules and Regulations beyond all applicable notice and grace periods. If the tenant fails to vacate after receipt of the termination notice from the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceedings against the tenant.

Any restrictions upon the sale and lease of Units shall not apply to Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units, or to Unit Owners with respect to any Units acquired by a mortgagee in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, all of whom shall be free to sell or lease without first offering to sell or lease to the Condominium Board and without payment of any fees.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, a Residential Unit Owner who acquired a Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") is prohibited from (a) listing the Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from otherwise advertising, offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale for 18 months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (b) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Unit or reselling the Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the Sponsor's Sale, except to such Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. The foregoing restriction shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Residential Units.

Other than the restrictions set forth in the Condominium Documents, there are no other restrictions with respect to the sale or rental of the Units. During the Sponsor Control Period, any changes with respect to the sale or rental of the Units will be promptly disclosed in an amendment to the Plan.

Use of Units and Common Elements

A Residential Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at one time. A Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast," home exchange, short-term rental/occupancy or sharing arrangement or any transient hotel-type use. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) may only be occupied by such individual, an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, a partner or employee of such partnership, a member of such limited liability company, the fiduciary or beneficiary of such fiduciary, a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing.

Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Unit for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Unit, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws.

Use and occupancy of the Units, Storage Units and Roof Decks shall be subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, which may be amended by the Condominium Board from time to time. The Condominium Board has the right to impose fees for the use of the Storage Units and Roof Decks.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor may, without the permission of the Condominium Board or any Unit Owners, in Sponsor's sole discretion: (a) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by Law, and does not violate the then existing TCO or PCO for the Building or any other governmental regulations; (b) retain ownership of one or more Unsold Units for use as model Units and offices for the selling, leasing, management, operation and promotion of the Unsold Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law; and (c) lease any Unsold Unit.

No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition) may be kept in a Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all Residential Rules and Regulations adopted by the Condominium Board with respect thereto, including without limitation, the number of such pets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall have the right to adopt a no-pet policy for the Building or policies with respect to size or number of pets per Unit.

Each Unit Owner shall be obligated to keep the Unit, any appurtenant Limited Common Elements and any d by the Unit Owner in a good state of preservation, repair and cleanliness and in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws and Law. The Rules and Regulations concerning the use of Units, Limited Common Elements, s and Common Elements may be amended from time to time by the Condominium Board provided that copies thereof are furnished to each Unit prior to the time that they become effective, unless immediate enforcement thereof is required by Law (except that no amendment thereof affecting the Unsold Units may be made unless agreed to in writing by Sponsor). Unit Owners are responsible for obtaining insurance to cover damage to personal property within their respective Units, in any appurtenant Limited Common Elements and/or, and in the bicycle room.

Smoking is prohibited in all interior and exterior areas of the Building, including within the Units, all Common Elements and within 25 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco, marijuana or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, or pipes, and including e-cigarettes or so-called vapes.

Mortgage of Units by Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner may mortgage the Unit, provided that the conditions with respect thereto set forth in the By-Laws are first complied with. As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, these conditions include the requirements that (a) the mortgage be substantially in the form of the New York State Land Title Association form of mortgage, except for such changes or additions as may be required to permit a lender to make the loan, (b) the Condominium Board is notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and receives a conformed copy of the note and mortgage and (c) the owner making such mortgage first satisfies all unpaid liens against the Unit, other than Permitted Mortgages. Sponsor shall have the right to mortgage any Unsold Unit without any restriction or limitation.

As more particularly set forth in the Section entitled "Amendments to Condominium Documents," in certain instances the consent of the Mortgage Representative is necessary in order to amend the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations. The By-Laws provide that no more than 3 Residential Mortgage Representatives shall be designated by the holders of mortgages (a) which satisfy the conditions set forth in the By-Laws (as described above) and (b) which holders of such mortgages are (i) Sponsor, or (ii) Institutional Lenders.

Common Charges: Determination and Assessment

Common Expenses, which are payable by Unit Owners and are included in their Common Charges, are allocated among Unit Owners either based on actual usage of services and facilities or in proportion to their respective Common Interest. Common Expenses include, among other things, (a) all costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements, (b) gas charges, water charges and sewer rents in connection with the Building; and (c) amounts for certain other items as the Condominium Board may deem proper, such as amounts for reserves for capital expenditures or in connection with the purchase or lease by the Condominium Board of any Unit. At least annually, the Condominium Board will prepare a budget for Common Expenses and allocate, as aforesaid, and assess among all Unit Owners, Common Charges to meet Common Expenses.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Condominium Board to waive the collection of some or all of the Common Charges, as set forth in the Condominium's budget, and maintenance fees with respect to Storage Unit s and s, from Unit Owners until a certain percentage of occupancy in the Building is reached, which percentage shall be determined by Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that Sponsor shall either (a) be solely responsible for the payment of all actual expenses to operate the Condominium (the "Waiver Period"), or (b) cause the Condominium Board to assess Unit Owners their proportionate share of all actual operating expenses of the Condominium based on their respective Common Interests or as otherwise set forth in the budget, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments included in the budget (the "Reduced Service Period"). In connection with the Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period, (i) Sponsor will disclose the implementation of such Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period in the amendment to the Plan that discloses the occurrence of the First Closing; (ii) Sponsor or the Managing Agent will notify Purchasers and Unit Owners of the expiration of the Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period at least 30 days prior to the expiration thereof, and (iii) Sponsor will disclose the expiration of the Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period in the next substantive amendment to the Plan. During any Waiver Period, Sponsor and/or Unit Owners will timely pay all actual expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments included in the budget. At such time as the Condominium Board commences the collection of Common Charges in accordance with the budget, there will not be an assessment for any expense line item set forth in the budget, or maintenance fee, that would have been due prior to the expiration of the Waiver Period or Reduced Service Period. Subsequent to the First Year of Condominium Operation, the Condominium Board will remain obligated to adopt a budget for the Condominium and assess Common Charges in accordance with the Declaration and By-Laws.

Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment

Under the provisions of Section 339-z of the New York Real Property Law and the By-Laws, the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, will have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges, together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit in proportion to the respective Common Interests. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 339-aa of the New York Real Property Law, during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall cause the Condominium Board to file a lien for unpaid Common Charges against any Unit owned by Sponsor in which Sponsor is more than 30 days in arrears. All such liens, however, to the extent permitted by Law, will be subordinate to the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the particular Unit. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit will be effective from and after filing of a verified notice thereof in the Register's Office until all sums secured thereby with interest accrued thereon shall have been fully paid, or until 6 years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such 6 year period), whichever shall occur sooner. The By-Laws provide that such liens may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Condominium Board (acting on behalf of all Unit Owners) in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property or an action may be brought by the

Condominium Board to recover unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing such lien. In addition, the Condominium Board may assess Unit Owners a late charge of $150 per month for Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, and interest at the rate of 1.5% per month of such unpaid amounts (less any "late charges" theretofore collected), plus all expenses of collection, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements.

No Unit Owner may become exempt from liability for Common Charges by waiving use of any of the Common Elements or by abandonment of the Unit. No Unit Owner, however, will be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges subsequent to a permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of the Unit. In addition, as more specifically set forth in the By-Laws, a Unit Owner may, by conveying the Unit without consideration to the Condominium Board and complying with certain conditions in connection therewith, become exempt from Common Charges thereafter accruing. Such conditions include the payment of all Common Charges and assessments then due and payable with respect to the Unit and such Unit being free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Mortgages.

On a resale of a Unit, the purchaser thereof will be liable for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to acquisition. Prior to the permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of a Unit, any seller or purchaser shall be entitled to a statement from the Condominium Board, setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charges accrued against the Unit and neither such seller nor such purchaser shall be liable for, nor shall the Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in such statement. In the event of a foreclosure by the Condominium Board of its lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges, if the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall be insufficient for the payment of such unpaid charges or if a Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or purchaser in foreclosure, the Unit Owner will remain liable for the unpaid balance. Neither (a) a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a Unit at foreclosure sale nor (b) a purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable, and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of the Common Charges assessed prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such Permitted Mortgagee or Purchaser. However, such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable for payment of all Common Charges after the acquisition of title to such Unit. The Condominium Board will have the right to assess such unpaid balance as a Common Charge among all Unit Owners.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of §339-kk of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, which provides, among other things, for the ability of the Condominium to serve a notice to any tenant occupying a Unit to pay its rent directly to the Condominium if the Unit Owner has failed to pay Common Charges, assessments or late fees within 60 days after the expiration of any grace period.

Repairs to, and Maintenance of, Units and Common Elements

Generally, unless stated otherwise in the Declaration, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, (a) in or to any Unit, including, but not limited to, the interior walls, partitions, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, mechanical systems located in the Unit (including HVAC filters and parts) fireplace, firebox, dampers, mantel and flue, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, heating and cooling systems, air conditioning Units, lighting and electrical fixtures shall require prior written consent from the Condominium Board and shall be performed by such Unit Owner at its sole cost and expense, (b) in or to the General Common Elements shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a General Common Expense (c) in or to the Limited Common Elements shall be performed (i) by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense, if involving Structural or extraordinary maintenance, repair or replacement, (except if necessitated by the negligent act or omission of the Unit Owner) or (ii) by the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, with the consent of the Condominium Board, if involving decorating, and non-Structural ordinary maintenance, repairs and

replacements (except as provided above), including, without limitation, ensuring that Terrace drains are clear of snow, ice and debris, and maintaining any pavers, decking, hose bibs and other installations on such Terrace; (e) in or to all non-operable and operable windows (including frames and casements), entrance doors and Terrace railings, Terrace doors and their frames and saddles shall be performed by the Condominium Board at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

Any Unit Owner having access to a Terrace shall keep such Terrace free of snow, ice and accumulation of water and debris. In order to promote a consistent appearance of the Building from the outside, no Unit Owner shall be permitted to enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in such a way that will alter the conformity of the Building, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Additionally, the type, size and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law. The foregoing restrictions shall not apply to Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units.

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in Units shall not be colored or painted. The glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit are to be washed and cleaned by a professional window washing company that has been approved by the Condominium Board and engaged by the Unit Owner, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. However, in the event a professional window washing company is engaged by the Condominium Board, the cost and expense of such window cleaning shall be borne by all Unit Owners as a Common Expense, in which event, Unit Owners must provide access to their respective Units and/or appurtenant Terraces for window-washing of the Building, upon request of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. The replacement of any glass window (including frames) located in a Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Condominium Board at the sole cost and expense of such Unit Owner, including, without limitation, the expense of an exterior hoist if the replacement window does not fit into the service elevator (unless such breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be).

In order to preserve the architectural harmony of the Building, the By-Laws provide that all Unit Owners shall be obligated, regardless of the type of window treatment they use, to provide for a white backing on the window treatment, the color matching approximately that of "decorators white" by Benjamin Moore (CC-20), so that when the shades are down or curtains drawn, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance. Neither the interior nor the exterior glass surfaces of any windows located in any Unit may be altered, colored or painted and no neon or colored lights (including, but not limited to colored or white holiday lights (except for the period beginning on Thanksgiving and ending on the immediately following January 15th)) may be attached thereto and neither the windows, window frames nor mullions may be modified, altered or replaced without the consent of the Board. No sheets, cardboard, or other similar makeshift window coverings shall be permitted on either a temporary or permanent basis.

Purchasers are advised that Units will feature engineered wood flooring. Sponsor makes no representation as to the number of times such floors can be sanded, if at all. Sponsor is not responsible for: (i) variations in floor level and slight separation between base and floor; (ii) variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips or normal shrinking or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood; or (iii) scratches and dents in flooring. For more details regarding maintenance procedures, please visit the National Wood Flooring Association's website (www.nwfa.org).

If any repairs or replacements to the Common Elements, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, are either (x) necessitated by the negligence, misuse or abuse of a Unit Owner or such Unit Owner's agents, workers, guests, etc., or (y) required as a result of special or custom work performed in the Unit by the Unit Owner, such maintenance, repairs or replacements will be made by the Condominium Board,

and any portion of the cost thereof attributable to such Unit Owner's acts or omissions shall be paid by such Unit Owner.

The By-Laws provide that each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition (and with respect to any roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements, free of snow, ice and accumulation of water) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof. In the event any Unit Owner fails to keep the Unit in such condition, the Condominium Board may, at the expense of such Unit Owner, enter such Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights of Access" for details.)

The By-Laws further require that those public or other areas of the Building exposed to public view that are required to be maintained by each Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, be kept in good appearance in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building by such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof pursuant to the Condominium Documents.

Alterations, Additions and Improvements of Units and Common Elements

No Unit Owner, other than Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units, may make any Structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Element, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board but, as more fully set forth in the By-Laws. Except as otherwise permitted in the By-Laws, no Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Common Elements without the prior approval of the Condominium Board.

To the extent that any alterations are commenced in a Unit by a Unit Owner prior to Sponsor's completion of any unfinished work Sponsor agreed to perform after the Closing of the Unit, Sponsor shall be relieved of completing all such work.

Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or representatives of holders of Mortgages on Units to: (a) make alterations additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the Unsold Units, whether Structural or non-Structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, (b) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of the Unsold Units, (c) to sell, lease, or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan, provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or representatives of holders of Mortgages on Units to: (a) make alterations additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the Unsold Units, whether Structural or non-Structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, (b) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of the Unsold Units, (c) to sell, lease, or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan, provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium.

Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of its consent to the making of a Structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Unit, or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements each Unit Owner is required by the By-Laws to (i) obtain the approval of the Condominium Board, (ii) obtain the approval of the Condominium Board of the Unit Owner's contractors and suppliers, (iii) obtain such insurance as the Condominium Board may require, (iv) agree to indemnify Sponsor, the Condominium Board, Managing Agent and the other Unit Owners against any liability arising from such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, (v) agree to pay and reimburse the Condominium Board for all architectural, engineering, legal and

other fees incurred in connection with such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, (vi) sign and enter into an alteration agreement, in form and substance prepared by the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, may be made, including without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be performed, and (vii) agree to pay a fee to the Managing Agent for processing such alteration application. In connection with such alterations, additions, improvements and/or repairs, each Unit Owner shall employ only such laborers and other workers as shall not conflict with any other workers employed in the Building or otherwise cause disharmony with any Building service union as determined by the Condominium Board in its sole and absolute discretion. Unit Owners shall not be permitted to engage any Building staff or any contractors or sub-contractors engaged by either the Condominium Board or Sponsor unless expressly agreed to in writing by the Condominium Board or Sponsor. Under no circumstances shall a Unit Owner be allowed to commence any work until all of the conditions set forth above have been complied with. Any failure to meet these conditions shall be a default by Unit Owner under the Condominium Documents.

Any contractor performing work shall not employ any personnel or means that may cause labor disturbances or stoppage in the work of Building employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Building.

No application or other document shall be filed with any governmental authority for a permit covering an addition, alteration, improvement or repair to be made in a Unit, unless approved and signed, if necessary, by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board will not unreasonably refuse to approve and sign, if necessary, any application or other document required to be filed in connection with approved Structural alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, provided that the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners shall not be subject to any expense or liability by reason of such approval and execution or, by reason of such addition, alteration or improvement, including, without limitation, liability to any contractor, subcontractor, material person, architect or engineer, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an Unsold Unit provided any alteration to such Unsold Unit shall be in accordance with, and only as permitted by, the Condominium Act and Law.

Insurance

The Condominium Board is required to obtain and maintain the forms of insurance described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws." The budgeted line item for the insurance premiums set forth in Schedule B represents current insurance premiums at current rates. In recent years, premiums for insurance (especially fire and liability insurance) have increased significantly. Although the projections in Schedule B are believed to be reasonable, Purchasers should note that insurance premiums could increase depending on market and weather conditions. It is not possible to predict whether future premiums will continue to escalate at the same substantial rate or will level off. No assurance is given that insurance premiums will not increase. Sponsor will amend the Plan and Schedule B to disclose any change in the cost of insurance premiums for the Condominium during the First Year of Condominium Operation. Sponsor does not make any representation that the insurance limits set forth in Schedule B will meet the requirements of a lender who finances the purchase of a Unit. If Purchaser's lender requires additional insurance, Purchaser will be obligated to obtain such supplemental insurance at Purchaser's expense.

The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any property contained within any Unit (other than the Structural walls, ceilings and floors and interior walls and partitions). Each Unit Owner will be required to carry and maintain insurance covering such Unit Owner's Unit and the Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, if any (and , if applicable) at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, in the estimated coverage and cost of which shall be determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion. Such insurance must include: (i) coverage for elements of the Unit including but

not limited to interior fit-out work, flooring, fixtures, wall coverings and appliances; (ii) coverage for all equipment and personal property in the Unit; and (iii) liability coverage for occurrences in or about the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto (and , if applicable). Evidence of such insurance must be provided by the Purchaser at the Closing of Title of each Unit and thereafter, whenever requested by the Condominium Board or Managing Agent, and shall name the Condominium Board, the Condominium and Sponsor as additional insureds. All such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, if commercially reasonable, and the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

Rights of Access

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board and any Managing Agent, non-resident manager and other persons authorized by the Condominium Board, will have a right of access to any Unit for the purposes of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the mechanical or electrical services or other Common Elements in the Unit or elsewhere in the Building, to remove violations, cure defaults by a Unit Owner, correct any condition originating in any Unit and threatening another Unit or any Common Element and for any other purposes provided in the Plan, Declaration or as may be required by Law, provided that requests for entry are made in advance and that any such entry is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner and the occupants of any Unit, except for an Emergency. In case of an Emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Condominium Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. In addition, Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements, upon 1 day's notice, for purposes of performing certain alterations and repairs in or about Unsold Units and in fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

Compliance with Condominium Documents

Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Condominium Documents. Pursuant to Section 339-j of the Condominium Act, failure to comply is grounds for an action for damages or injunctive relief, or both, but such forms of relief shall not be exclusive of other remedies provided by law. The By-Laws, together with the Rules and Regulations, will be recorded with the Declaration in the Register's Office.

Examination of Books and Records

Each Unit Owner and each mortgagee of a Unit shall be permitted upon prior request, to examine the books of account of the Condominium and other records of the Condominium during normal business hours on business days at the office of the Managing Agent. Such books and records may not be copied or removed from the office of the Managing Agent.

Self-Help

In the event that any Unit Owner fails to maintain or repair the Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit, if any, or any , if any, or in the event of any breach of the Condominium Documents, then, as set forth in Article 9 of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board and Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit) shall have certain rights to perform such maintenance or repairs, or to cure such breach, at such Unit Owner's expense.

General

All restrictions and prohibitions, set forth herein with regard to the use of a Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements shall not apply to Sponsor or any principal of Sponsor owning or leasing such Unit. Any dispute that may arise under Section 5.5 of the By-Laws between Unit Owners or between any Unit Owner(s) and the Condominium Board shall be resolved by Arbitration pursuant to the terms and procedures set forth in Article 10 of the By-Laws.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Condominium Board

The Condominium Board shall initially consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor (collectively, the "Members"). The Condominium Board will call the First Annual Meeting to elect a new Condominium Board within one year of the First Unit Closing. At such meeting, the incumbent Condominium Board shall resign and, subject to the rights of Sponsor to designate members of the Condominium Board, the Unit Owners (including Sponsor) shall elect and/or or designate a new Condominium Board consisting of 5 members. (See the subsection below entitled "Meetings and Votes of Unit Owners" and the Section of the Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" for details.) Thereafter, at each annual meeting, members of the Condominium Board shall be elected and/or designated and shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until a successor has been elected and/or designated.

Except for the Members of Condominium Board designated by Sponsor, all Members of the Condominium Board must be either Unit Owners or certain interested parties as described in the By-Laws. No member of the Condominium Board shall continue to serve on the Condominium Board if, during such Member's term of office, such member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party. All Members of the Condominium Board shall serve without compensation.

Powers and Duties of and Determinations by the Condominium Board

The Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. Generally, all determinations with respect to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium shall be made by the Condominium Board.

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, all determinations required to be made by the Condominium Board shall be by majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required to comply with any Law applicable to the Condominium, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Condominium or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Condominium.

If the Common Charges collected in any particular year of condominium operation exceed the expenses of the Condominium for such year, the excess amount will be retained in the Condominium's operating account for use to be determined by the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws and in its sole discretion.

Meetings and Votes of Unit Owners

Annual meetings of Unit Owners shall be held within approximately 30 days of each anniversary of the First Annual Meeting. At such meetings, the Unit Owners shall elect the 5 Members to the Condominium Board, subject to any rights of Sponsor to designate Members to the Condominium Board, and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings. In addition, the President may call a special meeting whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such meeting signed by Unit Owners having in aggregate not less than 40% of the total Common Interest. The Secretary of the Condominium Board shall mail a notice of each annual or special meeting to all Unit Owners of record. The notice, which will be given at least 10 days prior to any such meeting, shall state the purpose of the meeting as well as the time and place where it is to be held. Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws or Declaration, at all meetings of Unit Owners, the presence in person or by proxy of Unit Owners owning at least 40% of the total Common Interests shall constitute a

quorum and a majority of the votes cast at any such meeting at which a quorum is present shall be binding upon all Unit Owners.

At all meetings, each Unit Owner (or their proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Sponsor or its designees with respect to Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit.

Officers

The principal officers of the Condominium shall be a President, Vice President and Secretary/Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may appoint additional officers. None of the officers of the Condominium need be Unit Owners or have any interest therein or be Condominium Board members until the first organizational meeting of the Condominium Board following the First Annual Meeting. Thereafter, the President and Vice President must be members of the Condominium Board. No officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such. The By-Laws provide that all instruments of the Condominium are to be signed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty

In the event that the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the Condominium Board will, except as set forth below, arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (excluding each Unit and Unit Owner Property).

In the event that the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the Condominium Board will, except as set forth below, arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (excluding each Unit as well as any service machinery, appliances, fixtures, furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, or other personal property contained therein).

If the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty and the insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the deficit or surplus, as the case may be, will be shared entirely by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph to the contrary, no payment of surplus insurance proceeds shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit, other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages, in the order of priority of such liens. The provisions of this paragraph are subject to the next paragraph.

If 75% or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty and if 75% or more of all Unit Owners do not promptly resolve to proceed with the repair or restoration thereof, the Building will not be repaired and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition instituted by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which case the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of the Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens. Any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or a Taking shall require the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance maintained by the Condominium Board shall be payable to the Condominium Board in the

event of a loss amounting to $1,000,000 or less. In the event that such proceeds are in excess of $1,000,000, such proceeds shall be payable to a New York City bank or trust company designated by the Condominium Board as Insurance Trustee pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws. The Insurance Trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254-(4) of the New York Real Property Law.

Insurance

The Condominium Board is required to obtain and maintain, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, to the extent commercially reasonable and to the extent determined by the Condominium Board to be appropriate, the following insurance: (a) a commercial package policy including fire and special causes of loss, on at minimum a replacement cost valuation or replacement cost coverage and agreed valuation, insuring the Building (excluding each Unit and Unit Owner Property), together with all Building service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, as their interests may appear; (b) rent insurance; (c) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance; (d) boiler and machinery insurance; (e) fidelity bonds covering the Condominium Board and all officers, directors and employees of the Condominium; (f) directors and officers liability insurance; and (g) such other insurance as the Condominium Board may determine.

The fire insurance policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions described in the By-Laws.

The amount of fire insurance and all risk extended coverage to be maintained until the first Condominium Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting shall be in at least the sum set forth in the First Year's Budget.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain, to the extent obtainable, waivers of (a) subrogation; (b) a cross-liability endorsement; and (c) pro rata reduction of liability if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage and shall provide that such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least 10 days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and to all of the insureds, including Permitted Mortgagees who have requested the same from the Condominium Board in writing. Evidence of insurance or certificates of insurance of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, who have requested the same from the Condominium Board in writing. Renewals shall be obtained at least 10 days' prior to the expiration of the then current policies.

The Condominium Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent commercially reasonable, commercial general liability insurance covering claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such limits as the Condominium Board may from time to time determine, covering (1) the Condominium Board, Managing Agent or agents thereof, each Condominium Board member and each officer and employee of the Condominium, and (2) each Unit Owner, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such Unit Owner's Unit or within the Limited Common Elements, if any, exclusive to such Unit Owner's Unit. The Condominium Board shall review such limits not less than once each year. Until the first Condominium Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting, such liability insurance shall be in at least the sum set forth in the First Year's Budget with respect to bodily injury and property damage, combined single limit. The insurance discussed above shall also include cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

Any insurance maintained by the Condominium Board may provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board may determine. The premiums for all insurance referred to above shall be a General Common Expense.

The budgeted line item for the insurance premiums set forth in Schedule B represents current insurance premiums at current rates. In recent years, premiums for insurance (especially fire and liability insurance) have increased significantly. Although the projections in Schedule B are believed to be reasonable, Purchasers should note that insurance premiums could increase depending on market and weather conditions. It is not possible to predict whether future premiums will continue to escalate at the same substantial rate or will level off. No assurance is given that insurance premiums will not increase. Sponsor will amend the Plan and Schedule B to disclose any change in the cost of insurance premiums for the Condominium during the First Year of Condominium Operation. Sponsor does not make any representation that the insurance limits set forth in Schedule B will meet the requirements of a lender who finances the purchase of a Unit. If Purchaser's lender requires additional insurance, Purchaser will be obligated to obtain such supplemental insurance at Purchaser's sole cost and expense.

The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any property contained within any Unit (other than the Structural walls, ceilings and floors and interior walls and partitions). Each Unit Owner will be required to carry and maintain insurance covering such Unit Owner's Unit and the Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, if any at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, in the estimated coverage and cost of which shall be determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion. Such insurance must include: (i) coverage for elements of the Unit including but not limited to interior fit-out work, flooring, fixtures, wall coverings and appliances; (ii) coverage for all equipment and personal property in the Unit; and (iii) liability coverage for occurrences in or about the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. All such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, if commercially reasonable, and the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

Liability of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners

Every contract made by the Condominium Board or by any Managing Agent or manager thereof shall state that (a) it is made only as agent for all Unit Owners and the members of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent or manager thereof shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and (b) the liability of any Unit Owner with respect to such contract shall be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners. To the extent permitted by Law, the members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a member of the Condominium Board shall be liable for such members own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any transaction with any member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct, and as prohibited by applicable law.

Reports to Unit Owners

An annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium, certified by an independent certified public accountant, shall be submitted by the Condominium Board to all Unit Owners approximately 4 months after the end of each fiscal year.

Amendments to Condominium Documents

Generally, subject to certain exceptions concerning, among other things, Sponsor, and provided that required consents of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, are obtained (if applicable), any provision of the

Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations affecting the General Common Elements or all Units may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby.

No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations, other than those required by Law, shall be effective (a) against Sponsor or any Unsold Unit unless Sponsor has given its written consent thereto, or (b) against the holder of any mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit unless such holder has given its prior written consent thereto.

Termination of Condominium

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain as provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property shall be withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as a result of the vote to do so of at least 80% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. Such vote shall not be effective, however, without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any.

In the event of withdrawal, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or any lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests after first applying the share of the net proceeds of such sale otherwise payable to any Unit Owner to the payment of any liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

Units Acquired by Condominium Board

All Units acquired or leased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners and the rent or Purchase Price, closing costs and adjustments payable in connection therewith shall be assessed against all Unit Owners. No Units held by the Condominium Board shall carry any voting rights.

The purchase of any Unit by the Condominium Board on behalf of the Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Condominium Board. If the funds in such account are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner in proportion to the Common Interest, as a Common Charge and/or the Condominium Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that financing may only be obtained when permitted by the By-Laws and that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its Common Interest.

Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments

The Condominium Board, on behalf of and as agent for all Unit Owners, will be authorized to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Units. All Unit Owners will share the costs in connection therewith and the benefits derived therefrom based on their respective Common Interests. In the event any Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of the Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Condominium Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will sign any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies the

Condominium Board from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) resulting from such proceedings.

Mechanics' Liens

Under the provisions of the Condominium Act, no lien of any nature may arise or be created against the Common Elements except with the unanimous consent of all Unit Owners affected thereby. Liens may arise or be created against only the several Units and their respective Common Interests. Labor performed on, or materials supplied to, a Unit may not be the basis for a mechanic's lien against the Unit of a Unit Owner not expressly consenting to or requesting such work, except in the case of emergency repairs. No labor performed on, or materials furnished to, the Common Elements shall be the basis for a lien thereon but all Common Charges received by the Condominium Board shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request or with the consent of the Condominium Board or Managing Agent for the Common Elements.

Easements

In order to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the Building and the sale or leasing of Units therein, each of the Units will be subject to certain easements, including easements in favor of Sponsor, other Unit Owners and the Condominium Board. These easements, which are more particularly set forth in the Declaration, include an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements and the Common Elements, and an easement in favor of each Unit Owner to use, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Common Elements provided that such easements shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. In addition, as set forth in Articles 10 and 11 of the Declaration, Sponsor has been granted certain easements with respect to the use and operation of their respective Units.

Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements, upon 1 day's notice, for the purpose of exercising Sponsor's rights and fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

In addition, the Property shall be subject to all easements made with the City of New York or with any utility companies or other Persons in effect prior to the recording of this Declaration. See the Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Window Replacement and Repair

Any repair or replacement in any Unit of glass windows, of any window's operating machinery, or any mechanical parts associated therewith, must be performed solely by a professional company engaged by the Condominium Board, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by the individual Unit Owner (unless such breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or the negligence of any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such Unit Owner), including the expense of an exterior hoist or crane, if necessary.

Window Washing

All interior glass surfaces located in any Unit shall be washed and cleaned by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. The cleaning of the exterior portion of the glass surfaces of all windows must be performed solely by a professional window washing company engaged by the Condominium Board, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by all Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

The Declaration and the By-Laws

A copy of the Declaration and a copy of the By-Laws are set forth in Part II of the Plan.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

REAL ESTATE TAXES

Based on the real estate tax projection opinion prepared by Highpoint Consultant dated January 31, 2022 set forth in Part I of the Plan, it is estimated that the total residential estimated assessment value of the property for the first year of operation commencing Dec. 1, 2022 (i.e. the aggregate assessment of all residential unit, residential square footage being approximately 12,366 square feet for the 2022/2023 tax year is estimated to be $11,157.83 x 58.33% = $6,507.87. Using the estimated assessed value for the 2022/2023 tax year and the estimated tax rate for the 2020/2021 tax year of 12.235% per $100 of assessed value based on tax class 2 assessment then, the estimated real estate tax for the residential portion of the building is estimated to be $6,507.87 x 58.33% = $796.23. This represents the first half of the real estate tax for the first year of condominium operation.

The second half of the first year of condominium operation commencing July 1, 2023 through November 30, 2023 (i.e. the aggregate assessment of all residential units residential square footage being approximately 12,366 square feet for the 2023/2024 tax year is estimated to be $1,144,159.13 x 41.66% = $476,656.69. Using the estimated assessed value for the 2023/2024 tax year and the tax rate for the 2022/2023 tax year of 12.235% per $100 of assessed value based on the tax rate class 2 assessment rate then, the estimated real estate taxes for the remaining five months of the first full year of condominium operation is $476,656.69 x 12.235% = $58,318.94.

Purchasers are advised that this projection is a good faith estimate and it is unlikely that the post-construction assessed value or tax rate will remain constant. Thus, purchasers are advised that the actual assessment and real estate tax for each residential unit may be more or less than the residential units proportionate share of the total assessment and tax amount described above.

In arriving at the assessed valuation for each Unit in the Condominium, the Building is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among the respective Units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Declaration has been recorded and the Floor Plans are filed with the Register's Office. For purposes of Schedule A, the projected real estate taxes for the Building were apportioned among the Units based on Common Interest percentages. It is possible that the apportionment will be based in part upon the proportion the offering price as set forth on Schedule A for each Unit bears to the gross sellout price for all Units offered for sale in the Condominium and in part upon extrinsic indicia of value, including location, square footage, amenities, income producing potential and existing leases on particular Units. There is no assurance that the City of New York tax assessor will allocate taxes among Units based upon Common Interest percentages. At such time as the Units have been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit.

Although the estimate of New York City real estate taxes is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, apportionment or taxes among the Units and tax rates, when actually established by the City of New York, may be lesser or greater. Accordingly, these estimates are to be considered opinions and are not intended, and should not be construed as, warranties as to future assessed valuations, tax rates or the actual real estate taxes to be assessed. In no event will Sponsor, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Consultant or Selling Agent be liable to any Purchaser nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement if the assessed valuations, tax rates or taxes, when actually established, are lesser or greater than that projected herein or if the Administrative Code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for more details.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the First Unit Closing (or by the closing date for other Units following the First Unit Closing), Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes through the end of the tax payment period in which the closing occurs. By way of illustration, if a closing occurs on April 15, 2023, Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes for the Property through June 30, 2023. At Closing, Purchaser shall adjust real estate taxes with Sponsor from the date of the Closing through the end of the tax payment period in which the Closing occurs.

The Condominium Board shall have the right to collect from each Purchaser at Closing, the amount necessary to cover the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the tax period in which the Closing occurs (the "Future Real Estate Tax Payment"). By way of illustration, if the Closing occurs on July 15, 2021, Purchaser shall pay to the Condominium Board at Closing the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for July 1, 2021 through December 31, 2021. Each Unit Owner shall pay the Future Real Estate Tax Payment based on the Unit's percentage of Common Interest which payment shall be considered additional Common Charges. The Managing Agent, on behalf of the Condominium Board, shall hold such funds in a separate escrow account for the purpose of paying the future real estate taxes on the Property when they become due and payable. At the time such real estate taxes become due and payable, Sponsor shall pay over to the Condominium Board Sponsor's proportionate share of the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for any Unsold Units owned by Sponsor.

The Condominium Board will pay such real estate taxes to the Department of Finance of the City of New York ("Finance Department") when due. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are greater than the amounts collected from Purchasers as described above, each Unit Owner shall pay its pro rata share of the additional amount required promptly upon demand. If any Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) fails to pay such Unit Owner's pro rata share of such real estate taxes upon demand, the Condominium Board shall have the right to place a lien on such Unit for unpaid Common Charges. During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall cause the Condominium Board to file a lien for unpaid Common Charges against any Unit owned by Sponsor in which Sponsor is more than 30 days in arrears. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are less than collected from Purchasers as described above, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to refund to each Unit Owner the appropriate pro rata share of such excess collections.

In the event the Units are separately assessed and individual tax bills are issued by the Finance Department prior to the date the real estate taxes are due, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to make refunds to each Unit Owner, as appropriate. In such event, Sponsor and Unit Owners shall be required to pay their respective tax bills directly to the Finance Department. Thereafter, the Unit Owners will pay real estate taxes for their respective Units directly to the Taxing Authorities.

The Unit Power of Attorney which each Purchaser shall be required to sign at Closing, the form of which shall be substantially as set forth in Part II of the Plan, authorizes the Condominium Board to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate in accordance with Section 2.4(A)(xxiii) of the By-Laws.

As of the Filing Date of the Plan, there are no tax certiorari proceedings pending for the reduction of real estate taxes with respect to the Property.

INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

Each Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple and each Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate tax assessments. Since each Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Unit in fee simple, the owner may mortgage such Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

It is the opinion of Income Tax Counsel that a Unit Owner who uses such Unit Owner's Unit as a personal residence and itemizes such Unit Owner's deductions will, under present Law, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, shall be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers, subject to certain exceptions and limitations which are more particularly discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion. Purchasers should note that mortgage interest is deductible generally only with respect to secured debt used to acquire or substantially improve a principal or, to a limited extent, second residence (up to a total indebtedness of $750,000, or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Interest on home mortgage debt in excess of that limitation would not be deductible. Special limitations also apply with respect to the deductibility of points and other prepaid interest, if any, on the mortgage debt. Purchasers should further note that, for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, the aggregate deduction for state and local real property taxes, state and local personal property taxes, state and local, and foreign, income, war profits, excess profits taxes, and general sales taxes (if elected) for any tax year is limited to $10,000 ($5,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

Taxation of the Condominium

If the Condominium meets the requirements for qualification as a "homeowners association," under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code, which requirements are discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Unit Owners. If such an election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources, such as interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income).

Sponsor anticipates that the Condominium will qualify as a homeowners association. If the Condominium does not qualify as a homeowners association, or if it does but chooses not to make the election noted above, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Condominium in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. As discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, the tax authorities may take the position that the Condominium is a separate taxable entity and that some or all of such income (including the non-membership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to Federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners or otherwise treated. The tax treatment of the Condominium may be affected by certain United States Treasury Department regulations relating to entity classification. Schedule B, First Years Budget for Condominium Operation, does not contemplate any substantial income which might be taxable and accordingly does not budget any amounts for taxes for non-membership or membership income.

The qualification of an organization as a homeowners association is determined annually at the close of each taxable year, and it is possible that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

No warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of the City of New York will allow the aforementioned deductions

for mortgage interest and real estate taxes. There is also no assurance that the tax laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, upon which Income Tax Counsel bases its opinion, will not change. In no event will Sponsor, Income Tax Counsel, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or any other Person connected with this offering be liable if at any time it is held that the Unit Owners, or any of them, are not entitled to such income tax deductions. In addition, none of the aforesaid give any warranties with respect to the tax consequences of this Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Units offered under the Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any warranties.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

REAL ESTATE TAX PROJECTION OPINION LETTER

Highpoint Incentive Inc
715 Virginia Street
Far Rockaway, NY 11691
Telephone (718) 327-5779
Yehuda_moseson@hotmail.com

January 31, 2022

Green Crown LLC
1240 Kent Avenue K3/A8
Brooklyn, NY 11249

RE: 10 Residential Condominium Apartments
Located at 669 St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
Block: 1219 Lot: 54

Dear Sir:

You have requested us to advise you with an opinion regarding the estimate of real estate tax for the above captioned property for which there will be no residential tax exemptions

You have represented to us that:

1. You have commenced construction on the site of the estimate real estate tax liability building based on approved new building permits issued by the Department of Buildings of the City of New York .

2. Upon completion of construction, the Buildings will be classified as a residential condominium building.

3. The site was unimproved 36 months prior to the commencement of construction (as defined in the site requirements of section 2.5 (1) (a) of the regulations).

4. Construction of the buildings will be completed on or before Dec. 01, 2022.

5. Upon completion, the project will consist of 10 family residential condominium apartments.

CONCLUSION

Based solely on these representations, and if (i) the building is constructed substantially in

accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the New York City Department of Buildings.

Based on the aggregate assessment of all the units and their approximate 12,366 square feet, the property's assessed value is estimated to be $11,157.83 for the 2022/2023 tax year. However, because the first year of condominium operation commences on December 1, 2022, only seven months of the 2022/2023 tax year (tax year dates being July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023) are included in the first year of operation. Noting that these seven months equate to approximately 58.33% of the full tax year, the assessed value of the building is estimated to be $11,157.83 X 58.33% = $6,508.36. Using this estimated assessed value of $6,508.36 and the tax rate for the 2022/2023 tax year of 12.235% per $100 of assessed value based on the tax class 2 assessment, the real estate taxes for the building are estimated to be $6508.36 x 12.235% = $796.30. This estimate of $796.30 represents the anticipated taxes for the first seven months of condominium operation from December 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023.

Using the same 12,366 approximate square footage, the property's assessed value is anticipated to be $1,144,159.13 for the 2023/2024 tax year. However, because the first year of condominium operation ends on November 30, 2023, only five months of the 2023/2024 tax year (tax year dates being July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024) are included in the first year of operation. Noting that these five months equate to approximately 41.66% of the full tax year, the assessed value of the building is estimated to be $1,144,159.13 x 41.66% = $476,656.69. Using this estimated assessed value of $476,656.69 and using the tax rate for the 2022/2023 tax year of 12.235% per $100 of assessed value based on the tax class 2 tax rate, the real estate taxes for the building is estimated to be $58,318.94. This estimate of $58,318.94 represents the anticipated taxes for the remaining months of condominium operation from July 1, 2023 to November 30, 2023.

It is anticipated that the taxes for the 2023/2024 tax year will be assessed using the post-completion assessed valuation of the building. The assessed valuation for the 2023/2024 tax year is estimated to be $1,144,159.13. Using the tax rate of the 2022/2023 tax year of 12.235% for tax class 2, based on these estimates, the real estate taxes for the 2023/2024 tax year from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 are estimated to be $1,144,159.13 X 12.235% = $136,317.37.

Please see schedule:

Tax Year	No. of taxable months	Assessed value	Tax rate	total
2022/2023	7	6507.87	12.235%	$796.23
2023/2024	5	476,656.69	12.235%	$58,318.94

You are advised that this projection is a good faith estimate as it is unlikely that the post-construction assessed value or tax rate will remain constant thus that actual assessment and real estate tax for each residential unit may be more or less then the residential units proportional

share of the total assessment and tax amount shown.

Please see scheduled estimated tax per unit.

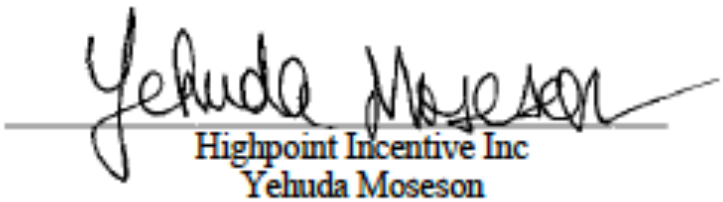
December 1, 2022 thru June 30, 2023 = 7 Months				2022/2023
unit	s/f	Assessed Valuation	Annual Tax	
1A	1447	$760.45	$93.04	
1B	1750	$919.69	$112.52	
2A	1018	$535.00	$65.45	
2B	1285	$675.32	$82.62	
3A	1018	$535.00	$65.42	
3B	1285	$675.32	$82.62	
4A	1018	$535.00	$65.42	
4B	1285	$675.32	$82.62	
5A	994	$522.38	$63.91	
5B	1266	$995.92	$81.40	

JULY 1, 2023 THRU November 30, 2023 = 5 Months			
unit	s/f	Assessed Valuation	Annual Tax
1A	1447	$55,597.44	$6,802.34
1B	1750	$67,239.47	$8,226.75
2A	1018	$39,114.16	$4,785.61
2B	1285	$49,372.98	$6,040.78
3A	1018	$39,114.16	$4,785.61
3B	1285	$49,372.98	$6,040.78
4A	1018	$39,144.16	$4,785.61
4B	1285	$49,372.98	$6,040.78
5A	994	$38,192.02	$4,672.79
5B	1266	$48,642.45	$5,951.46

We have been retained by you to undertake the procedures outlines in this letter and consent to the inclusion of this letter in any offering plan with respect to the project. We make no representations and express no opinion as to whether or not any or all of the requirements and conditions set fourth herein will be fulfilled.

Although the estimate of the post-construction Actual Assessed Valuation is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate it with any degree of certainty, and thus such assessed valuation when actually made, may be lesser or greater than as estimated. In no event will my firm, the Sponsor, the Sponsors' counsel, the Condominium Board or any other person be liable if the assessed valuation when actually made is lesser or greater then predicted, Administrative Code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are in the future changed or if the facts as represented to my firm prove to be untrue.

As officer of Highpoint Incentive Inc a real estate tax consulting firm, I have represented homeowners, real estate developers, attorneys and corporations since 1989 in dealings with the NYC Department of Housing Preservation and Development. I specialize primarily in obtaining Section 421a, 421b,ICIP & J51 tax abatement for my clients.



Highpoint Incentive Inc
Yehuda Moseson

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Each Purchaser of a Unit purchased from Sponsor shall be required to make a non-refundable contribution at the Closing to the working capital fund of the Condominium ("Working Capital Fund") in an amount equal to two (2) month's Common Charges with respect to the Unit, based on the Condominium budget in effect at the time of Closing. A payment to the Working Capital Fund will be made by Purchasers in proportion to the particular Unit's percentage of Common Interest. The payment of the Working Capital Fund contribution shall be required of all Purchasers of Units, whether purchased from Sponsor or on a resale. The aggregate amount contributed into the Working Capital Fund from Closings will be dependent upon the number of Units sold.

At or subsequent to the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will apportion with the Condominium the following items as of midnight of the day preceding the First Unit Closing, to the extent applicable:

(1) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and accruals and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Condominium.
(2) deposits with utility companies, if any, and fees for assignable permits and s, if any.
(3) charges for electricity and other utilities for the Common Elements.
(4) cost of fuel on hand (plus sales tax), if any.
(5) charges and receipts in connection with service, maintenance and concession contracts.
(6) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which assessed (unless separately assessed to individual Units).
(7) cost of building supplies on hand at Sponsor's cost (including sales tax).
(8) premiums for transferable insurance policies, if any.
(9) janitorial service fees, if any.
(10) management fees.
(11) building supplies (including, but not limited, to uniforms, cleaning supplies, carts, luggage).
(12) other customary closing adjustments.

If any of the foregoing items to be apportioned cannot be adjusted at the First Unit Closing because they are not fully ascertainable, they shall be apportioned and adjusted to the extent reasonably possible at the First Unit Closing, and final adjustment will be made as soon thereafter as the undetermined amounts are ascertained. Except as set forth above, the customs in respect to title closings adopted by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended, shall apply to apportionments and the other matters mentioned above.

If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of the Condominium, Sponsor will contribute the amount of such net credit to the Working Capital Fund. If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of Sponsor, the payment of any net credit shall be evidenced by an unsecured, negotiable promissory note, without interest, to be signed by the Condominium Board and delivered to Sponsor at the First Unit Closing to be repaid on the earlier of (i) the first anniversary of the First Unit Closing, or (ii) when such funds become available. The amount of the promissory note cannot be determined at this time and the promissory note may be prepaid by the Condominium in full at any time, or in part from time to time, without penalty.

The Working Capital Fund will be used for working capital, a reserve for repairs or for such other appropriate purposes as will be determined by the Condominium Board and may be augmented by allocations from the monthly Common Charges. While Sponsor controls the Condominium Board, the Working Capital Fund will not be used to reduce Common Charges. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control By Sponsor" for details.)

The Condominium Board will be able to utilize the funds in the Working Capital Fund at any time and, accordingly, no representation or warranty can be made and no assurance can be given as to the exact amount of funds available at any specific time. However, in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital

Fund be used to pay any Common Charges attributable to Unsold Units. In addition, within 3 months following the end of the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall deliver to the Condominium Board a statement from an officer of Sponsor, certifying in reasonable detail as to any changes in the amount of the Working Capital Fund which have occurred since the First Unit Closing.

No representation or warranty is made that the Working Capital Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, including repairs, replacements or major improvements, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium operation. If additional funds are required over and above the Working Capital Fund to cover expenses of the Building operation, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or make Special Assessments. Neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Working Capital Fund.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

RESERVE FUND

Schedule B - First Year's Budget includes a line item for a reserve fund, in the amount of $5,365.87 (the "Reserve Fund Amount"), for the sole purpose of meeting the costs and expenses related to future capital repairs, replacements and improvements to the Common Elements.

Irrespective of the Schedule B line item for the Reserve Fund Amount, at the closing of title for each Unit, the Purchaser of such Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution equal to 2 month's Common Charges to the Condominium's reserve fund. All such contributions will be deposited into a segregated account held by the Condominium Board, or the Managing Agent, and applied toward meeting Fannie Mae reserve fund requirements for the First Year of Condominium Operation and/or applied toward meeting the Fannie Mae reserve contributions for Condominium operation in future year(s). Therefore, for so long as Sponsor controls the Condominium Board, Sponsor reserves the right to cause the Board to increase or decrease the reserve fund line item in the Condominium's operating budget and/or the reserve fund contributions required by Purchasers at Unit Closings (for Purchasers who are not in contract for a Unit), provided that any such change will comply with Fannie Mae guidelines and will be disclosed in amendment to the Plan that is duly filed with the Department of Law.

During any Waiver Period, Sponsor shall fund the Reserve Fund Amount, or part thereof, as the case may be, either through the payment of actual expenses for the entire Building, or the payment of actual expenses for the Unsold Units. Also, during any Waiver Period, Sponsor reserves the right to fund the Reserve Fund Amount either incrementally, or in a lump sum prior to the end of the applicable budget year. For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit, the Condominium Board must maintain the Reserve Fund and any change in the amount of the Reserve Fund shall be made only with Sponsor's prior written consent.

The Reserve Fund will be available to the Condominium immediately after the contributions have been made. The Reserve Fund cannot be used to reduce Common Charges either during or after the Sponsor Control Period.

Upon the completion of construction, Sponsor does not anticipate the imminent need for capital repairs, replacements or improvements. However, no representation is given that such needs will not arise in the future. Sponsor makes no guarantee that the Reserve Fund will be sufficient for all capital repairs and replacements within the first 5 years of Condominium Operation or beyond. Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost of repairs, replacements and/or improvements to the Common Elements as the need for such arises.

Sponsor makes no representation that the Reserve Fund will satisfy the requirements of any Purchaser's lender. In addition, neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Reserve Fund.

MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT AND CONTRACTS

1. Management Agreement

At the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will assign, and the Condominium Board will assume, the Management Agreement for the Condominium between Sponsor and VPM NYC Property Management ("Managing Agent"), having an office at 45 Rockefeller Plaza, 20th floor, New York, NY 10111 ("Management Agreement"). Sponsor may, in the alternative, have the Condominium Board enter into the Management Agreement directly with Managing Agent. The Managing Agent is not affiliated with the Sponsor nor does Sponsor have any management experience.

It is contemplated that the Management Agreement will be in substantially similar form as the Agreement annexed hereto. The management fee is comparable to the rate for similar services in comparable buildings at prevailing rates. In addition, for services rendered to Unit Owners (other than Sponsor), in connection with processing applications to (i) sell, lease or otherwise transfer Units and obtaining necessary waivers of the right of first refusal by the Condominium Board, (ii) mortgage or refinance of an existing mortgage on a Unit and (iii) alter or renovate a Unit, Managing Agent shall receive a fee from the Unit Owner in such amounts as shall be determined, time to time, by the Condominium Board.

All expenses incurred by the Managing Agent in performance of its duties will be reimbursed by the Condominium Board and charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Any payments made by the Managing Agent shall be made out of such funds as the Managing Agent may from time to time hold for the account of the Condominium, or as may be provided by the Condominium.

The duties and services to be rendered by Managing Agent include, among others:

(1) billing and collecting Common Charges.
(2) causing the Common Elements to be maintained, repaired and altered in the manner deemed advisable by the Condominium Board.
(3) contracting for necessary services and repairs and purchasing all supplies necessary to properly maintain and operate the Building and its Common Elements.
(4) checking all bills received in connection with the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements and causing all such bills and other expenses to be paid.
(5) supervising, hiring, discharging and paying employees necessary for the proper maintenance and operation of the Building.
(6) rendering monthly statements of receipts and disbursements to Sponsor or other designated entity, upon request.
(7) maintaining payroll records and filing withholding tax statements for employees.
(8) maintaining accurate sets of books for the Condominium Board.
(9) cooperating with the Condominium Board's accountants in preparing and submitting annually to the Condominium Board an operating budget of the anticipated income and expenses for the ensuing year.
(10) attending meetings of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners, and preparing agendas and sending notices relating to such meetings.
(11) causing to be obtained and maintained insurance for the Condominium in amounts deemed advisable by the Condominium Board.
(12) processing applications of Unit Owners for permission to alter the Units.
(13) processing applications for waivers of the right of first refusal.
(14) generally, doing all things deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board for the proper management of the Building.

Managing Agent, at the expense of the Condominium, will be insured during the term of the Management Agreement under a fidelity insurance policy in favor of the Condominium for any loss resulting

from fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by Managing Agent, its directors, officers or employees. The Management Agreement provides that the Condominium Board shall indemnify Managing Agent with respect to claims in connection with Managing Agent's carrying out the provisions of the Management Agreement or acting under the express or implied directions of the Condominium Board, unless arising from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of Managing Agent in carrying out its duties. Sponsor reserves the right during the Sponsor Control Period to designate any other reputable managing agent to perform all of the duties and services to be performed by Managing Agent under the Plan and if Sponsor does so, Sponsor will cause such other managing agent to accept employment on terms substantially similar to the terms specified above.

2. Elevator Service Agreement

At the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will assign, and the Condominium Board will assume, the Elevator Service Agreement for the Condominium between Sponsor and Shindler Elevator Corporation ("Elevator Servicer"), having an office at 105 Maxess Road Suite N114, Melville, NY 11747 ("Elevator Service Agreement"). Sponsor may, in the alternative, have the Condominium Board enter into the Elevator Service Agreement directly with Elevator Servicer. It is contemplated that the Elevator Service Agreement will be in substantially similar form as the Agreement annexed hereto.

There are presently no contracts or leases binding on the Condominium for more than five (5) years. During the Sponsor Control Period, the Plan will be amended if the Condominium Board enters into any management agreement or service contract which is binding on the Condominium for more than five (5) years.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

Green Crown LLC ("Sponsor"), a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, having an office at 240 Kent Avenue, Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn, NY 11249 acquired fee title to the Property by deed dated February 28, 2020, and recording the City Registers Office on March 3, 2020 under CRFN 202000080391.

The principals of Sponsor are Massimo Cocco and Rueben Pinner, having an address at 240 Kent Avenue, Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn, NY 11249. Mr. Pinner is a real estate developer, COO and Co-Founder of The RYL Group. The RYL Group is a real estate development company involved in the acquisition and development of real property. Mr. Cocco is a real estate developer with prior experience in Italy. including 3 completed projects totaling 46 Units built and another 4 projects under construction totaling 52 Units with construction completion expected in 2022 or 2023.

Prior Offerings

Mr. Pinner's prior developments include 952 Columbus Avenue, New York, NY and 539 Hart St, Brooklyn, New York. Aside from those two projects, Sponsor and affiliates of Sponsor have not taken part in any public offerings which were offered during the past five (5) years and do not own 10 percent or more of the unsold shares or Units of any cooperative, condominium or homeowners association.

Principal and affiliates of principal have not been involved in any condominium or cooperative offering plans for the last five years and do not own 10 percent or more of the unsold Units or shares in any condominiums or cooperatives.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor or the principal of Sponsor and/or the entities of which principal of Sponsor was a principal, and/or individuals who own or control a 10 percent or more equity interest in Sponsor, and no prior convictions, bankruptcies, injunctions and judgments against Sponsor or the principal of Sponsor and/or the entities of which principal of Sponsor was a principal, and/or individuals who own or control a 10 percent or more equity interest in Sponsor, that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the Filing Date of the Plan.

Sponsor and principal of Sponsor have designated the Secretary of State for services of process.

The Sponsors and the principals of the other offerings are current thereunder.

Attorney for Sponsor

Sponsor has retained the The Law Firm of Jean L. Chou, P.C. (JLC & Associates), having an office at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, NY 10003 to represent it in connection with the Plan. Jean L. Chou, Esq. and Elizabeth Aquino, Esq. supervised and participated in preparation of the Plan. JLC & Associates will also serve as Escrow Agent and will represent Sponsor in connection with matters relating to the sale and closing of Units.

Real Estate Tax Consultant

Sponsor has retained Highpoint Incentive Inc., having and office at 715 Virginia Street, Far Rockaway, NY 11691 ("Real Estate Tax Consultant"), to provide the Real Estate Tax Projection opinion set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Selling Agent

Sponsor has retained Compass, having an address at 111 5th Avenue, New York, NY 10013 ("Selling Agent"), to list the respective units for sale.

Managing Agent

Managing agent for the Condominium will be VPM Property Management, having an office at 45 Rockefeller Plaza, 20th floor, New York, NY 10111. The Managing Agent has been engaged in the management of Units in certain New York City rental cooperative and condominium properties since 1992.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Managing Agent, or any principals of Managing Agent, and prior convictions, injunctions, judgments against Managing Agent, or any principals of Managing Agent that may be material to the Plan or any offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to submission of the Plan.

Construction Professionals

Sponsor has retained the following professionals in connection with the construction of the Building:

Architect of Record

Cycle Architecture, PLLC, having an office at 141 Flushing Ave, Building 77, Suite 1122, Brooklyn, NY 11205 is the architect of record for the Building ("Architect of Record" or "Architect").

Architect of Record prepared and certified the Floor Plans of Units and the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II of the Plan and the Floor Plans which will be filled with the Tax Map Unit of the New York City Department of Finance required in order to create the Condominium. Architect has no financial interest in the Property or Sponsor, except that it will receive a fee for its services.

Mechanical Engineer

EP Engineering, LLC, having an office at 110 William Street, 3nd Floor, New York, NY 10038 is the mechanical engineer for the Building ("Mechanical Engineer"). The Mechanical Engineer has been providing engineering services for many years in New York City. Mechanical Engineer has no financial interest in the Property or Sponsor, except that it will receive a fee for its serves.

Structural Engineer

SET-NY Engineering, PC, having an office at 4012 28th Street, Suite 200, Long Island City, NY 11101is the structural engineer for the Building ("Structural Engineer"). The Structural Engineer has been providing engineering services for many years in New York City. Structural Engineer has no financial interest in the Property or Sponsor, except that it will receive a fee for its serves.

Condominium Budget Expert

Sponsor has engaged VPM Property Management having an office at 45 Rockefeller Plaza, 20th floor, New York, NY 10111 as Sponsor's budget expert ('Budget Expert"). The Budget Expert estimated all amounts of income and expenses in "Schedule B: Estimated Budget for Projected First Year of Condominium Operation" in consultation with Sponsor. The Budget Expert has no financial relationship to Sponsor or the Condominium, except for its fee for services rendered in connection with the Plan. The Budget Expert has

rendered a certification as to the adequacy of the First Year's Budget which many be found in Part II of the Plan.

Related Parties

Sponsor and its principal have no material affiliation with Selling Agent and no affiliation with Managing Agent, Sponsor's Attorney, the Architect, Mechanical Engineer, Structural Engineer or the Budget Expert, the Construction Professionals, or any person or firm who will provide services to the Condominium subsequent to the First Unit Closing. Neither the Condominium Budget Expert, the Construction Professionals nor the Attorneys have any financial interest in the Property, the Units, the Condominium, or this offering, except for their fees for services rendered.

Related Parties

Sponsor and its principal have no material affiliation with Selling Agent and no affiliation with Managing Agent, Sponsor's Attorney, the Architect, Mechanical Engineer, Structural Engineer or the Budget Expert or any person or firm who will provide services to the Condominium subsequent to the First Unit Closing. Neither the Condominium Budget Expert, the Construction Professionals nor the Attorneys have any financial interest in the Property, the Units, the Condominium, or this offering, except for their fees for services rendered.

No Pre-Sales

Neither Sponsor nor its principal have entered into contracts or agreements, written or oral, or accepted any Down Payments or advances of funds for the purchase of Units as of the Filing Date of the Plan.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Condominium Board to give the following documents to all Unit Owners annually:

1. A financial statement of the Condominium prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant, within approximately six (6) months after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium. Such statement shall be certified while Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board.

2. At least 30 days' prior notice of the annual Unit Owners' meeting.

3. A copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least 30 days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board. While Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, such budget shall be certified in compliance with Section 20.4 of the Regulations of the Department of Law.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan, all documents referred to herein and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan shall be kept on file and available for review by Purchasers and their attorneys without charge, and for copying at a reasonable charge, at Sponsor's office for a period of 6 years after the First Unit Closing. In addition, a set of Floor Plans showing the layout, locations and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its Unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the Register's Office following the recording of the Declaration, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in the Register's Office in advance of or concurrently with the First Unit Closing. The recording of all deeds conveying individual Units will also be recorded in the Register's Office.

A prospective Purchaser may borrow the Plan upon payment of a $200 deposit, which amount will be non-refunded in the event a prospective Purchaser does not execute a Purchase Agreement. If a Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will receive a $200 credit at Closing of the Unit.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

GENERAL

The Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of any material fact. Sponsor believes that the Plan contains a fair summary of the material provisions of the documents referred to in the Plan, including those documents contained in Part II of the Plan. Copies are contained in Part II of the Plan of the forms of Declaration, By-Laws, Purchase Agreement, Unit Deed, Unit Owner's Power of Attorney and other documents (which forms may be revised prior to their recordation or the First Unit Closing, as applicable). Statements made in Part I of the Plan as to the provisions of such documents or any other document referred to in the Plan, copies of which are on file with Sponsor, are not necessarily complete. Each such statement is qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents and, in the case of any such document signed by or with the written consent of a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan, any rider or separate agreement changing or adding provisions to such document.

There are no lawsuits or other legal proceedings now pending, or any judgments outstanding, which could materially and adversely affect this offering, the Purchasers of Units, the Property, the Condominium or the operation thereof, which are not covered by insurance. No party other than Purchasers shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no such third party shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Unit Closing, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers or others, to substantially revise the terms and conditions upon which the Units are to be sold, including changes affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and Purchasers. However, Sponsor may not unilaterally cancel a Purchase Agreement which is in effect, except as therein provided, as in the case of an uncured default, nor unilaterally change the Purchase Price or payment terms contained in such Purchase Agreement. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. If there is a substantial amendment to the Plan that materially and Adversely Affects Purchasers, except as otherwise provided herein, Purchasers will have a right of rescission which may only be exercised within 15 days from the Presentation Date of such amendment. Sponsor shall promptly return all Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon, to Purchasers who rescind, except that Sponsor shall retain all Down Payments of any Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period.

In accordance with the provisions of the Laws of the State of New York, neither Sponsor nor any selling agent engaged by Sponsor will discriminate against any person in the sale of Units offered by the Plan or in the leasing of any such Units because of such person's race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law. Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular in Part I of the Plan include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two.

No person has been authorized to make any statement or representation or furnish any information not expressly contained herein. Any information, data, or representations not contained herein or in the documents and exhibits referred to herein must not be relied upon. The Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

The Property has not been the subject of a prior public offering. The Building is vacant and no Unit in the Building is being occupied by residential or commercial tenants as of the submission date of this Plan to the Department of Law.

The Property has not been the subject of a prior public offering.

SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING SPECIFICATIONS

Sponsor adopts the "Description of Property and Specifications" set forth in Part II of the Plan and represents that to the best of its knowledge, the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II

of this Plan, prepared by Cycle Architecture, registered architect in the State of New York, accurately states the description of the Property and its specifications, as it will be built upon the plans that it has examined.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

PART II

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN
LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM

669 St. Marks Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11216

RESIDENTIAL UNIT PURCHASE AGREEMENT

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM
PURCHASE AGREEMENT
669 ST MARKS AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 10026

Contract Date: _____

Unit Number:_____
Percentage of General Common Interest: _____%
Roof License Number: _____
Storage License Number: _____

Purchaser(s) Name(s): _____
Purchaser(s) Mailing Address(es):
Purchaser's Broker (if any): N/A
Purchaser's Attorney: TBD
Purchaser's Attorney's Address: _____
Purchaser's Attorney's Telephone: (___)_____ Email: _____

Purchase Price for Residential Unit: $_____

10% Down Payment for Residential Unit: $_____

10% Down Payment for Storage License: $_____

Balance Due at Closing: $_____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
1.	THE PLAN	1
2.	DEFINITIONS	1
3.	PURCHASE PRICE	1
4.	DOWN PAYMENTS TO BE HELD IN TRUST	2
5.	CLOSING DATE AND PLACE	2
6.	CLOSING DOCUMENTS	3
7.	STATUS OF TITLE	4
8.	CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS	4
9.	MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT AND MORTGAGE ASSIGNMENT	5
10.	CLOSING COSTS	6
11.	AGREEMENT NOT A LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE	6
12.	DEFAULT BY PURCHASER	6
13.	AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE	7
14.	SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT DUE TO TITLE DEFECT	7
15.	FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY	8
16.	CONSTRUCTION	8
17.	REVIEW OF THE UNIT	9
18.	DAMAGE TO THE UNIT	9
19.	NO REPRESENTATIONS	10
20.	PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING	10
21.	BROKER	11
22.	AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED	11
23.	BINDING EFFECT	11
24.	NOTICES	11
25.	JOINT PURCHASERS	12
26.	LIABILITY OF SPONSOR	12
27.	FURTHER ASSURANCES	12
28.	AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING	13
29.	COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT	13
30.	SEVERABILITY	13
31.	STRICT COMPLIANCE	13
32.	SMOKING POLICY	13
33.	WAIVER OF JURY	14
34.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	14
35.	CERTAIN REFERENCES	14
36.	CAPTIONS	14
37.	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	14
38.	CONFIDENTIALITY	14
39.	ALTERNATE SECURITY IN LIEU OF DOWN PAYMENTS IN ESCROW	14
40.	NO ORAL CHANGES	15
41.	PERFORMANCE	15
42.	COUNTERPARTS	15
43.	GOVERNING LAW/JURISDICTION AND VENUE/AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS	15
44.		
45.	WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.	16
46.	PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS	16
47.	CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL	17

SCHEDULE A – PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

SCHEDULE B – RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT RE: ESCROW PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE C – PARKING SPACE RIDER SCHEDULE D – STORAGE UNIT RIDER

PURCHASE AGREEMENT
UNIT NUMBER ____
LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM
669 ST MARKS AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11216

AGREEMENT, made as of _____, _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

W I T N E S S E T H :

1. THE PLAN

Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Offering Plan for LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM and all amendments thereto, if any, filed prior to the date hereof with the Department of Law of the State of New York (hereinafter, collectively, referred to as the "Plan") at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement. If Purchaser has not received and read the Plan and all amendments thereto at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement, Purchaser shall have the right to rescind this Agreement, by sending written notice of such rescission to Sponsor by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery, in either case within 7 days from the date Purchaser delivers a signed Purchase Agreement together with the Down Payment to Selling Agent. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding, unless otherwise provided in a rider to this Agreement. Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor.

2. DEFINITIONS

Terms used herein which are also used in the Plan shall have the same meanings as they do in the Plan, unless the context requires otherwise.

2.1 "Sponsor" means Green Crown LLC, having an address at 240 Kent Ave., Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn, NY 11249.

2.2 "Attorney for Sponsor" means JLC & Associates having an address at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, NY 10003; Attention: Jean L. Chou, Esq., Telephone number: (212) 380-6316. Fax number: (212-600-0601. E-mail address: lexecondo@jlc-law.com.

2.3 "Escrow Agent" means Attorney for Sponsor.

2.4 "Title Company" means Bentley Abstract, Inc., having an office at 159 New Dorp Plaza, Staten Island, NY 11747(telephone: (718) 500-1342).

3. PURCHASE PRICE

All instruments (a) in payment of any Down Payment shall be made payable directly to the order of "JLC & Associates., as Escrow Agent" or wired directly to the escrow account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan, as applicable, or (b) in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price shall be made payable directly to the order of Green Crown LLC, or as Sponsor otherwise directs, or wired to one or more accounts as directed by Sponsor. All instruments are accepted by Sponsor subject to collection. All checks must be drawn on or

issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association. A return of any check delivered in payment of the Down Payment, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under this Agreement, rendering this Agreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this Agreement and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, unless otherwise indicated in writing by Sponsor or Attorney for Sponsor. A return of any check delivered in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a default under this Agreement, entitling Sponsor, at its option, to exercise the remedies set forth in Article 13 hereof. With respect to wire transferred funds, any wiring fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank shall be paid by Purchaser. SPONSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION THAT FUNDS DRAWN ON OUT-OF-STATE OR FOREIGN BANKS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

4. DOWN PAYMENTS TO BE HELD IN TRUST

All Down Payments made pursuant to this Agreement are subject to the requirements of Sections 352-e (2) (b) and 352-h of the New York General Business Law and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. All monies received from Purchaser towards a Down Payment shall be delivered to Escrow Agent and shall be held in accordance with the Section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" a copy of which is annexed hereto as Schedule C and made a part hereof. By signing this Agreement, Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of all Down Payments to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under this Agreement. In the event Sponsor determines that it cannot convey title to the Unit to Purchaser by reason other than Purchaser's default, all Down Payments shall be returned to Purchaser, within 30 business days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it cannot convey title.

5. CLOSING DATE AND PLACE

5.1 The Closing of Title shall be held at the offices of JLC & Associates, 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, NY 10003 (or such other place in the City and State of New York as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser) or remotely and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on not less than 30 days' prior notice (the "Closing Notice"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to conduct Closings remotely without the personal attendance at a physical location by Sponsor or Purchaser, their respective attorneys, a representative of the Title Company or a representative of Purchaser's lender, if applicable (collectively, "Required Closing Parties"). **Therefore, Purchasers should confirm with their title company and lender that they perform and permit remote closings, as certain title companies and lenders may not perform or permit remote closings. Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any title company or lender who does not perform or permit remote closings, nor will Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under this Purchase Agreement.** After the Closing Notice, Sponsor may, from time to time, adjourn and reschedule the date and hour for Closing at any time on notice to Purchaser, which new Closing notice shall fix a new date, hour and place for the Closing. The rescheduled Closing shall not be earlier than: (a) the date set forth in the Closing Notice or, (b) 5 days from the date of Sponsor's Closing adjournment notice. These notice provisions may be modified or waived by an agreement signed by Sponsor and Purchaser. If Sponsor consents to close at any other location as an accommodation to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Attorney for Sponsor at Closing an extra fee as set forth in the Plan.

5.2 The term "Closing Date" "Closing" "Closing of Title" or words of similar import, whenever used herein, shall mean the conveyance of title to the Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser.

5.3 The Closing of Title shall only occur with or after compliance with the prerequisites to Closing and the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale."

6. CLOSING DOCUMENTS

6.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts conveying fee simple title to the Unit to Purchaser, subject only to the liens, encumbrances, and title conditions set forth on Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The deed shall be prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and shall be signed and acknowledged by Sponsor in form for recording. At Closing, Purchaser shall pay all New York State and New York City real property transfer taxes, and New York State Additional Real Estate Transfer Tax, commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax" (if applicable) (collectively, the "Transfer Taxes"), and Sponsor and Purchaser shall duly complete and signed before a notary public the New York City and New York State Transfer Tax Return Forms and any other forms then required by Law, all of which shall be prepared by Sponsor.

6.2 Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and disbursements) incurred by Sponsor by reason of the non-payment, or underpayment, by Purchaser of any Transfer Taxes in connection with the purchase of the Unit, including penalties and interest, and any additional Transfer Taxes imposed by the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance and the New York City Department of Finance after the Closing of Title. The provisions of this subsection 6.2 shall survive the Closing of Title.

6.3 At the Closing of Title, Purchaser shall sign and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Condominium Board prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

6.4 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a certification stating that Sponsor is not a foreign person in compliance with IRS Section 1445 as amended, or any successor provision or regulation promulgated thereunder.

6.5 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor and Purchaser shall sign and acknowledge in form for recording such other documents that are reasonably necessary or customary in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit, including, but not limited to, title affidavits, transfer tax forms, reporting information in respect of real estate transactions, smoke detector affidavit and window guard notices.

6.6 The signed deed, transfer tax forms and power of attorney shall be delivered at the Closing to the representative of the title company insuring Purchaser's title (or, if no such representative is present, then to Attorney for Sponsor) for recording in the Office of the City Register, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded the deed shall be returned to Purchaser and the power of attorney shall be returned to the Condominium Board.

6.7 Purchaser's payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price and acceptance of a deed to the Unit shall constitute Purchaser's recognition that Sponsor has satisfactorily performed those obligations stated in the Plan and this Agreement to be performed by Sponsor prior to closing. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from performing those obligations (if any) expressly stated herein or in the Plan to be performed subsequent to the Closing, and nothing herein shall be in derogation of the rights of purchasers under Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the Plan, and Part 20 of the Regulations issued by the Department of Law.

7. STATUS OF TITLE

7.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser and Purchaser shall accept such fee simple title to the Unit as the Title Company will approve and insure without additional premium to Purchaser, provided that the only liens and encumbrances affecting title shall be those set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof and those expressly agreed to by Purchaser. Any lien and encumbrance or condition which is not set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto shall not be an objection to title if (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to Closing to the Title Company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) the Title Company (or such other title insurance company Purchaser may utilize), is or would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that it will not be collected out of

the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien. Sponsor shall not be obligated to cause Purchaser's title company to omit any exceptions if the Title Company is willing to insure, without additional premium, Purchaser's title with such exception.

7.2 Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least 10 days prior to the Closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney, failed to send Sponsor's Attorney written notice of such defect in title at least 10 days prior to the Closing of Title, then, for purposes of Article 12 below, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the Closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser. Notwithstanding the foregoing, delivery of a title report to Attorney for Sponsor at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing shall be deemed written notice of any title defects noted in such title report.

7.3 If, subsequent to the Closing of Title, Purchaser claims that Sponsor did not convey fee simple title to the Unit in accordance with the Plan, Purchaser must first seek recovery against Purchaser's title insurance company before proceeding against Sponsor. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that Sponsor's liability will be limited to any loss or damage not covered by Purchaser's title insurance company. If Purchaser did not obtain title insurance at the Closing, for purposes of this subparagraph, the amount and coverage which Purchaser could have obtained from Purchaser's title insurance company shall be deducted from the loss or damage collectable against Sponsor. This provision shall survive Closing.

7.4 Nothing contained in subparagraphs 7.2 or 7.3 shall be construed to waive any of Purchaser's rights or abrogate any of Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or Article 23-A of the General Business Law.

8. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS

8.1 The following adjustments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to the Unit:

(a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed; and

(b) Common Charges (if Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board) and assessments for the month in which title closes.

8.2 If the Unit has been separately assessed for real estate taxes but the Closing of Title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of real estate taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for real estate tax assessments due after the Closing, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title. If the Unit has not been separately assessed for real estate taxes as of the Closing Date for the then current tax period, the adjustment under subsection 8.1(a) hereof shall be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit. In addition, Purchaser shall pay the Unit's proportionate share of real estate taxes for the next ensuing tax period and the Managing Agent, on behalf of the Condominium Board, shall hold such funds in a separate escrow account for the purpose of paying the real estate taxes on the Property when they become due and payable. In the event the real estate taxes are greater than the real estate taxes paid by Purchasers, each Purchaser shall pay its pro rata share of the additional real estate taxes promptly to the Condominium Board upon demand. In the event the real estate taxes are less than the real estate taxes paid by Purchasers, Sponsor will direct the Managing Agent to refund each Purchaser the pro rata share of the real estate taxes paid by Purchasers. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the Closing of Title.

8.3 Purchaser agrees that, if Sponsor obtains a refund for real estate taxes paid (or a credit for such real estate taxes to be paid) on Purchaser's Unit, Purchaser and Sponsor will apportion the refund (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on the percentage of time for which the refund or credit

is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit in question. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the Closing of Title.

8.4 Provided Sponsor is ready, willing and able to close title in accordance with this Agreement, if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date subject to Sponsor's rights under Section 12.2 of this Agreement, (a) the Closing apportionments described in Section 8.1 of this Agreement will be made as of 11:59 PM of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing of Title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

8.5 Adjustments and apportionments shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the period for which payments were made or are due, as the case may be. The "Customs in Respect of Title Closings" recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to the adjustments and other matters therein mentioned except as otherwise provided herein in the Plan.

8.6 Any errors or omissions calculating apportionments at Closing shall be corrected and, any payment shall be made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the Closing of Title.

9. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT AND MORTGAGE ASSIGNMENT

9.1 In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339- ee(2) of the New York Condominium Act, it is specifically understood that such credit shall inure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, a Purchaser who elects mortgage financing will be responsible to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. At the Closing of Title, Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

9.2 In the event that Purchaser applies for mortgage financing, and in the event that Sponsor has an outstanding mortgage loan ("Mortgage") at the time of Closing, at Sponsor's request Purchaser shall advise Purchaser's lender and make a good faith effort to cooperate with Sponsor and Sponsor's lender to facilitate a partial assignment of Sponsor's Mortgage to Purchaser, as more fully described in the "Closing Costs and Adjustments" section of the Offering Plan.

10. CLOSING COSTS

In addition to those costs and adjustments described in Articles 8 and 9 herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments." All such Closing Costs shall be paid by Purchaser, at Closing, by Purchaser's unendorsed personal certified check or by official bank check, in either event drawn upon a bank that is a member of the New York Clearing House Association.

Purchaser shall pay the Real Estate Transfer Tax due to the State of New York (the so-called "deed stamps" and, if applicable, the so-called "mansion tax"), the Real Property Transfer Tax due to the City of New York and any other real property transfer tax due to the City or State of New York. Purchaser agrees to indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and disbursements) incurred by Sponsor by reason of the non-payment by Purchaser of any of the taxes Purchaser is obligated to pay hereunder in connection with the purchase of the

Unit. Purchaser's obligations to pay the taxes described in this Section 10 and to indemnify Sponsor as herein provided shall survive the closing of title.

11. AGREEMENT NOT A LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE

No lien or encumbrance shall arise against the Property or the Unit as a result of this Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder, except as hereinafter set forth. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage heretofore or hereafter made, including, but not limited to, any construction or Building loan mortgage, and any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent thereof, without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply in all cases, regardless of the timing of, or cause for, the making of advances of money or the incurring of expenses. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date. The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage(s) is subordinated to the Declaration.

12. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER

12.1 The following shall constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

(i) Purchaser's failure to close title to the Unit on the scheduled Closing Date; or

(ii) Purchaser's failure to pay when due, or the dishonor of any check delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price, or any closing adjustment, closing cost or fee, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees required to be paid by Purchaser as set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement; or

(iii) Purchaser's failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement or the Plan; or

(iv) if Purchaser is permitted to become an occupant of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with Purchaser's use and occupancy agreement; or

(v) Purchaser's assignment or transfer of any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

(vi) if a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or

(vii) if a judgment or tax lien is filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the judgment or lien; or

(viii) Purchaser's assignment or transfer of this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor; or

(ix) Purchaser's listing the Unit for sale with any broker, placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or any other listing service or advertising, or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or rental without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or

(x) an event of default by Purchaser beyond any applicable grace period under a Purchase Agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor for another Unit at the Property.

12.2 **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** with respect to Purchaser's obligations to pay the Balance of the Purchase Price and to pay, perform or comply with Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement. In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with regard to the obligations of Purchaser thereunder, and Purchaser does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor

gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with regard to the obligation of Purchaser to cure within such 30 day period, Sponsor may, at its option, terminate the Purchase Agreement by notice of termination to Purchaser, which notice will also notify Purchaser that Purchaser's Down Payment(s) will be released from escrow and paid over to Sponsor within 30 days of such notice. Upon the expiration of such second 30 day period, Escrow Agent shall release to Sponsor as liquidated damages, the Down Payment(s) and all other sums deposited by the Purchaser, together with interest earned thereon, if any.

Upon the termination of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations thereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale.

13. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE

The performance by Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement is contingent upon the Plan having been declared effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan. The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or if, after being declared effective, the Plan is not consummated for any reason and Purchaser is not in default under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and all Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days from the filing date of the amendment abandoning the Plan. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the plan and the purchase agreement, the terms of the plan shall control.

14. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT DUE TO TITLE DEFECT

If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan by reason of a defect in title, or the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability. If Sponsor is not so obligated under the Plan and notifies Purchaser of its election or inability to cure such title defect, and if Purchaser is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such title defect (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate this Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate this Agreement, Sponsor shall, within 30 days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return to Purchaser all Down Payments and all other sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any. Upon making such payment, this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by notice of Purchaser in writing to Sponsor within 15 days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of election not to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the remedy described in clause (a) above (i.e., to acquire title subject to such inability).

15. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit are included in this sale. No portion of the Purchase Price shall be attributable to such items.

16. CONSTRUCTION

16.1 The construction of the Building and the Unit, including the materials, equipment and fixtures to be installed therein, shall be substantially in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications, subject to

the right of Sponsor to amend the Plan and the Plans and Specification in order to substitute materials, equipment or fixtures of Comparable or Better quality, provided that the approval of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction is first obtained (if required). The issuance of a PCO for the Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the Building and the Unit have been fully completed in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from its obligation to correct any defects in construction in accordance with the conditions set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

16.2 The construction of the Building and the Unit and the correction of any defects in the construction thereof to the extent required under the Plan are the sole responsibility of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor will not be liable for, and will have no obligation to correct, certain variations from the Plan and Plans and Specifications as indicated in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and will only be responsible to correct any construction defects to the extent, and on the terms and conditions, set forth in such Section.

16.3 The closing of title shall occur only after, or concurrently with, compliance with the prerequisites set forth under "Terms of Sale" in Part I of the Plan. As a result, if all such prerequisites are met, Purchaser shall be obligated to close and complete payment of the full Purchase Price (without provision for escrow), notwithstanding any construction items noted on Purchaser's Pre-Closing Inspection Statement (as herein defined) remaining for Sponsor to complete and/or correct in accordance with its obligation under the Plan, and notwithstanding the incomplete construction and/or decoration of any other portions of the Building or the Unit.

16.4 The actual date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites recited in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Purchaser acknowledges that construction may be delayed by late delivery of material or equipment, labor difficulties, unavailability of Building trades, casualty, inclement weather and other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control. Purchaser further acknowledges that the Units in the Building will be completed at varying times over a period that could extend well beyond the First Unit Closing. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price, without credit or set-off, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the First Unit Closing occurs earlier or substantially later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is delayed or is postponed by Sponsor.

17. REVIEW OF THE UNIT

17.1 Upon receipt of the Closing Notice, Sponsor shall arrange an appointment with Purchaser to inspect the interior of the Unit (the "Pre-Closing Inspection") prior to the Closing Date fixed by the Closing Notice. Purchaser shall attend such inspection in-person, or by video-conferencing pursuant to paragraph 17.2 below, and shall complete, date and sign the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement and deliver same to Sponsor's representative at the conclusion of the review. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange such appointment or to inspect the interior of the Unit prior to the Closing Date fixed by the Closing Notice or to so sign and deliver the completed Pre-Closing Inspection Statement shall not excuse Purchaser from appearing at the Closing, paying the Balance of the Purchase Price when due and shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit as is. However, nothing herein shall relieve Sponsor of its obligations as set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

17.2 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary set forth in the Purchase Agreement or the Plan, if pursuant to an order, directive or mandate of federal, state or municipal governmental agencies requiring the quarantine or "shelter in place" of Required Closing Parties, Purchaser's inspection of the Unit shall effectuated by video-conferencing (showing the true as-is condition of the Unit) conducted by a representative of Sponsor, in Sponsor's discretion. Purchaser shall be required to schedule, and to attend by virtual means, such video-

conference inspection with Sponsor's representative as specified in the notice of Closing or other instructions provided by Sponsor's Attorney.

17.3 Under no circumstances shall any work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement (i) constitute grounds for a Purchaser to postpone or otherwise delay the date scheduled for the Closing nor (ii) obligate Sponsor to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing. Any work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement shall be completed by Sponsor as agreed in writing, the means and methods of which shall be determined in Sponsor's sole discretion. Purchaser will be obligated to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, upon 1 day's notice, after Closing in order to complete the work on the PreClosing Inspection Statement, failure of which would relieve Sponsor of its obligations to complete the work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement. In the event Purchaser performs work in the Unit of any kind affecting any of the areas or items listed in the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement after the Closing, Sponsor will be relieved of any and all obligations related to the items listed therein.

18. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT

If between the date of this Agreement and the Closing of Title the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

18.1 The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty until the earlier of Closing of Title or possession of the Unit by Purchaser is assumed by Sponsor; provided that Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, Sponsor will notify Purchaser in writing within 180 days from the occurrence of such fire or other casualty and this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the Closing of Title.

18.2 In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within 180 days of the damage to the Unit), or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto, the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force and effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all Down Payments delivered pursuant to this Agreement, together with interest earned thereon, if any, and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all Down Payments and other such sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with any interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages.

19. NO REPRESENTATIONS

Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent or otherwise, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, the estimated Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes on the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the purchase of the Unit, or any other data, except as herein or in the Plan specifically represented. Purchaser has relied solely on Purchaser's own judgment and investigation in deciding to enter into this Agreement and purchase the Unit. No person has been authorized to make any representations

on behalf of Sponsor except as herein or in the Plan specifically set forth. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Agreement. Sponsor does not make any representation as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property other than as set forth herein or in the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, Purchaser agrees (a) to purchase the Unit, without offset or any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, whether or not any layout or dimension of the Unit or any part thereof, or of the Common Elements, as shown on the Floor Plans is accurate or correct, and (b) that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any immaterial or insubstantial inaccuracy or error. The provisions of this Article shall survive the Closing of Title.

20. PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING

For so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit, Purchaser is prohibited under this Agreement for a period of eighteem (18) months from the Closing of Tile to Unit, from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing the Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale for 18 months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (ii) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Unit or reselling the Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the Sponsor's Sale, except to such Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. Any such action by Purchaser shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement.
The provisions of this Article shall survive the Closing of Title.

21. BROKER

Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Purchaser has not dealt with any broker in connection with this transaction other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker, if any, named in this Agreement, whose commissions shall be paid by Sponsor. Purchaser shall pay the commission of any broker with whom Purchaser may have dealt, other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker. Purchaser agrees that, should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the Selling Agent or the Co-Broker, on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including legal fees. The provisions of this Article shall survive the Closing of Title.

22. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED

Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, in its sole discretion. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of this Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on this Agreement, then Purchaser shall have such right, provided that (i) Purchaser designates such assignee at least 10 business days prior to the Closing Date; (ii) Purchaser delivers to Attorney for Sponsor the fee set forth in the Plan for its services required in connection with the preparation of the assignment and assumption agreement; (iii) the Closing is not delayed as a result of such assignment, (iv) the assignee of this Agreement assumes in writing, by an instrument prepared by Attorney for Sponsor, the obligations of Purchaser under this Agreement and (v) the assignment is made without consideration. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in

this Agreement, and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor. An request for an assignment of this Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

23. BINDING EFFECT

The submission of this Agreement to Purchaser does not create a binding obligation on the part of Sponsor. This Agreement shall not be binding on Sponsor until a fully signed counterpart hereof has been delivered to Purchaser or Attorney for Purchaser. If this Agreement is not accepted within 30 days from the delivery to Sponsor of this Agreement signed by Purchaser together with the Down Payment by the delivery to Purchaser of a fully signed counterpart, this Agreement shall be deemed rejected and cancelled and all Down Payments shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days thereafter. Upon such refund being made, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan. Prior to Sponsor's countersigning and returning this Agreement to Purchaser, and at any time thereafter, Purchaser agrees upon request to provide Sponsor with written information about Purchaser's employment, financial and rental/ownership history. Such information obtained prior to countersignature may be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit, but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor. Sponsor has the right, without incurring any liability, to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser. This Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

24. NOTICES

24.1 Any notice, election, demand, request, letter, consent or other communication hereunder or under the Plan shall be in writing and either delivered in person, or sent, postage prepaid, by regular or certified mail return receipt requested or by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier to Purchaser or Sponsor, with a copy by electronic mail to Attorney for Sponsor or Attorney for Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement. Either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing a change in the address to which notices are to be sent. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, a notice shall be deemed given on the date when personally delivered, when delivered to the overnight courier, or in the case of mailing, on the date mailed in a prepaid sealed wrapper, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, notices regarding Closing costs or ministerial matters, may be made by facsimile, electronic mail or telephone to each party's attorneys. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, notices regarding the scheduling or rescheduling of closings and inspections may be made by telephone. Any notice either of the parties hereto receives from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be notice from such party itself.

24.2 Sponsor hereby designates and empowers both the Selling Agent and Attorney for Sponsor, as Sponsor's agents to give any written notice to Purchaser under this Agreement (including, without limitation, a notice of default) in Sponsor's name, which notice so given shall have the same force and effect as if given by Sponsor itself.

24.3 Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary set forth in the Purchase Agreement or the Plan, Sponsor and/or Sponsor's Attorney, as well as Purchaser and Purchaser's Attorney, may give any notices set forth in the Purchase Agreement by electronic mail to Purchaser and Purchaser's Attorney, or Sponsor and Sponsor's Attorney, as the case may be, without copies sent by mail, personal delivery or overnight courier, and such notices shall be deemed valid notices pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. Electronic mail shall be deemed valid if (i) a delivery receipt confirming the electronic mail was delivered to the recipient's email server is received, (ii) a read receipt confirming the recipient viewed the message is received, (iii) an email confirming receipt is provided by the recipient, or (iv) the recipient confirmed receipt via telephone. **Purchasers and their attorneys are advised to activate the delivery receipt and read receipt options in their email settings.**

24.4 Purchaser hereby designates and empowers Attorney for Purchaser, as Purchaser's agent to give any notice to Sponsor under this Agreement in Purchaser's name, which notice so given shall have the same force and effect as if given by Purchaser.

25. JOINT PURCHASERS

The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one person are Purchasers, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

26. LIABILITY OF SPONSOR

Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight embargos, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, governmental restrictions, preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligations or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

27. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Either party shall sign, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

28. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING

The terms and provisions of this Agreement and Purchaser's obligations hereunder are not contingent upon Purchaser securing financing of the Purchase Price (or any portion thereof), and Purchaser understands and agrees that Purchaser's failure to obtain such financing will not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations hereunder. Purchaser further understands and agrees that if Purchaser chooses to finance the purchase of the Unit through a lending institution and obtain a commitment therefrom, neither a subsequent change in the terms of such commitment, the expiration or other termination of such commitment, the imposition by the lender of any additional fees or charges, nor any change in Purchaser's financial status or condition shall release or relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations pursuant to this Agreement and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of the Closing beyond the expiration of the loan commitment. Purchaser must provide the Selling Agent with necessary authorization for the Selling Agent to conduct a credit and asset check of the Purchaser.

29. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending or enforcing Sponsor's rights under this Agreement in the event Sponsor prevails in defending or enforcing Sponsor's rights under this Agreement or in the event of an Event of Default or if Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise defending or enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder. In the event Purchaser prevails in defending Purchaser's rights under this Agreement, each party shall pay its own legal fees and disbursements. The provisions of this Section 29 shall survive the Closing of Title or earlier termination of this Agreement.

30. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

31. STRICT COMPLIANCE

Any failure by either party to insist upon the strict performance by the other of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and each party, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by such party.

32. SMOKING POLICY

Smoking is prohibited in all interior and exterior areas of the Building, including within the Units, all Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco, marijuana or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, or pipes, and including e-cigarettes or so-called vapes.

33. WAIVER OF JURY

Except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, this Agreement or the relationship created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived.

34. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, together with the Plan, supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between them with respect to the subject matter hereof.

35. CERTAIN REFERENCES

A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used, unless the context otherwise requires. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions of this Agreement.

36. CAPTIONS

The captions in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof.

37. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The provisions of this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of Purchaser and Purchaser's heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and inure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

38. CONFIDENTIALITY

Sponsor and Purchaser hereby acknowledge and agree to keep all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential, except that Sponsor shall be permitted to disclose that a Purchase Agreement has been signed for the Unit and the purchase price thereunder, but not the identity of Purchaser or its principal. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that any information which is required to be disclosed to the parties' respective lawyers, brokers, architects/engineers, accountants, lenders, Escrow Bank and individuals who "need to know" or governmental agencies shall not be deemed to be a breach by Sponsor or Purchaser of the parties undertaking of confidentiality contained in this Agreement. Any failure by Purchaser to keep the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement.

39. ALTERNATE SECURITY IN LIEU OF DOWN PAYMENTS IN ESCROW

Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor has the right, in its sole discretion, to elect to withdraw the Down Payments and secure it with an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the Department of Law, or an alternative type of security, pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan, and Purchaser hereby consents to such withdrawal of funds from escrow.

40. NO ORAL CHANGES

This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. Any changes or additional provisions must be set forth in a rider attached hereto or in a separate written agreement signed by the parties hereto or by an amendment to the Plan.

41. PERFORMANCE

Where this Agreement by its terms requires the payment of money or the performance of a condition on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, such payment may be made or condition performed on the next business day succeeding such Saturday, Sunday or such public holiday, with the same force and effect as if made or performed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

42. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be signed in any number of original, email, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Agreement.

43. GOVERNING LAW/JURISDICTION AND VENUE/AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

43.1 This Agreement was negotiated in the State of New York and the Unit to be conveyed pursuant hereto is located in the State of New York, which State the parties agree has a substantial relationship to the parties and to the underlying transaction embodied hereby, and in all respects, including matters of construction, validity and performance, this Agreement and the obligations arising hereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and performed in such State and any applicable law of the United States of America. Purchaser hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waives any claim to assert that the law of any other jurisdiction governs this Agreement and this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

43.2 Any legal suit, action or proceeding against Sponsor or Purchaser arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be instituted in any federal or state court in New York County or New York County, New York

and Purchaser waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding, and Purchaser hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any such court in any suit, action or proceeding. Purchaser does hereby designate and appoint Attorney for Purchaser as its authorized agent to accept and acknowledge on its behalf service of any and all process which may be served in any such suit, action or proceeding in any federal or state court in New York County or New York Count, and agrees that service of process upon said agent at said address and written notice of said service of Purchaser mailed or delivered to Purchaser in the manner provided herein shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon Purchaser (unless local law requires another method of service), in any such suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York. Purchaser (i) shall give prompt notice to Seller of any changed address of its authorized agent hereunder, (ii) may at any time and from time to time designate a substitute authorized agent with an office in New York County or New York County (which office shall be designated as the address for service of process), and (iii) shall promptly designate such a substitute if its authorized agent ceases to have an office in New York County or New York County or is dissolved without leaving a successor.

44. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

44.1 The provisions of this Article shall survive the Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement for the purpose of any suit, action, or proceeding arising directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement or the Condominium Documents.

44.2 If Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to diplomatic or sovereign immunity, Purchaser expressly and voluntarily waives such immunity and consents to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement or the Condominium Documents, and hereby designates and authorizes a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of Purchaser in any state or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement or the Condominium Documents.

44.3 If Purchaser is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. Section 4305, Purchaser shall notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor. Sponsor shall not be bound under this Agreement unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) a notification of approval is received from the Department of State; or (ii) sixty (60) days after Purchaser's notice is received by the Department of State.

45. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS

45.1 Purchaser is not now, nor shall be at any time prior to or at the Closing, a Person with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the laws of the United States or its territories or entity having its principal place of business within the United States or any of its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders or lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC"). Neither Purchaser nor any Person who owns an interest in Purchaser is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the Closing, a Person with whom a U.S. Person, including "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312 (a) (z), as periodically amended, is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by OFAC or otherwise.

45.2 Purchaser has taken, and shall continue to take until the Closing, such measures as are required by applicable law to assure that the funds used to pay to Sponsor for the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States law nor, to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the laws of the jurisdiction in

which they originated. Purchaser is, and will at Closing be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1 et seq., the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. Section 1701 et seq., and the sanction regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by the OFAC, as well as laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C. Sections 1956 and 1957.

45.3 The Director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") of the U.S. Department of the Treasury issued a Geographic Targeting Order (the "GTO") effective March 1, 2016. The GTO requires title insurance companies to collect and report information regarding the persons involved in residential real estate transactions where: (i) the purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the GTO; (ii) the purchaser purchases residential real property located in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens, Bronx, Manhattan or Staten Island; (iii) the total purchase price of the property is $300,000.00 or more; (iv) such purchase is made without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing; and (iv) the purchase is made at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a fund's transfer, or virtual currency ("Covered Transaction"). The GTO affects all residential real property closings occurring on or after September 22, 2017 until the expiration of the Order (currently, November 11, 2019), which date is subject to change by FinCEN. The GTO requires title insurance companies to collect and report information about the persons involved in certain residential real estate transactions. Although the terms of the extended GTO are confidential, Purchaser shall comply in all respects with Purchaser's title insurance company's request(s) for information pursuant to the GTO, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense. Purchaser's failure to comply with such requests or to otherwise comply with the GTO shall not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligation to Close Title to the Unit on the scheduled Closing Date. A copy of the GTO can be found at https://www.fincen.gov/sites/default/files/shared/Real%20Estate%20GTO%20GENERIC_111518_FINAL.pdf. In the event the GTO is amended at any time prior to and including the Closing Date to define a "Covered Transaction" as one in which the purchase price is less than $300,000.00, the foregoing obligation of Purchaser shall apply and this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed amended to require Purchaser to comply with such amended GTO in all respects..

45.4 The provisions of this Section shall survive the Closing of Title to the Unit or the earlier termination of this Agreement.

46. CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL

Consistent with a recent First Department decision, the principal of Sponsor expressly disclaims the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from their execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principal, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC. et al, 106 A.D. 3d 542 (1st Dept. 2013).

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

PURCHASER(S):

_____

(signature)

_____

(signature)

SPONSOR:

GREEN CROWN LLC

By: _____
Name: Reuben Pinner
Title: Authorized Signatory

SCHEDULE A
PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Building restrictions and zoning and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted.

2. Any state of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Property would show, provided such state of facts would not render title uninsurable without additional premium to Purchaser and would not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and Rules and Regulations, all as set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws (and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder), thePower of Attorney from the Purchaser to the Condominium Board, and the Floor Plans as all of thesame may be amended from time to time.

4. Consents by Sponsor or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structureson, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut.

5. Any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for construction, use, maintenance orrepair of utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Property.

6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets.

7. Any easement or right of use required by Sponsor to obtain a temporary, permanent or amended Certificate of Occupancy for the Building or any part of same.

8. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps or doors, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows,balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks abutting the Property,and the rights of governmental authorities to require the removal of any such projections and variations.

9. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, and concessionaire, if any, of other Units or portions of the Common Elements.

10. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge or sewer rent, or vault charge,provided the same are adjusted at the Closing of Title.

11. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Condominium Board), except that Sponsor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the ClosingDate (with the then current installment to be apportioned as of the Closing Date) and the Purchasershall pay all assessments due from and after the Closing Date.

12. Any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which Sponsor deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of theDepartment of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Building.

13. Any lease covering the Unit(s) made from Sponsor to the Purchaser.

14. Any violation against the Property (other than the Unit) which is the obligation of the CondominiumBoard, or another Unit Owner to correct.

15. Standard printed exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the Title Company.

16. Any TCO or PCO for the Building, so long as the same permits, or does not prohibit, use of the Unit for its stated purposes.

17. Any encumbrance as to which the Title Company (or such other New York State Land Title Association member title insurance company which insures the Purchaser's title to the Unit) wouldbe willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure the Purchaser that such encumbrance (a) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien or (b) will not be enforced againstthe Unit if it is not a lien.

18. Any other encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property other than a mortgage or other lien for the payment of money, which does not prevent the use of the Unitfor dwelling purposes.

19. Any encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property set forth in the form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy prepared by the Title Company set forth in Part IIof the Plan, as the same may be updated from time to time prior to the Closing.

20. Taxes, tax liens, tax sales, water rates, sewer rents and assessments set forth herein

21. Rights of tenants or persons in possession.

22. Covenants, Conditions, Easements, Leases, Agreements of Record, etc., if any.

    a) Covenants and Restrictions in Liber 426 page 378 and Liber 2073 page 43;
    b) Courtyard Restrictions in Liber 1961 page 504;
    c) Right of Way Agreement in Liber 8552 page 192;
    d) Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement in CRFN: 2020000062224;
    e) Light and Air Easement Agreement in CRFN: 2020000062225;
    f) Agreement in CRFN: 2020000062226;

23. Any loss or damage arising from the imposition of a lien resulting from the rescission of a tax abatement OR tax exemption made pursuant to the provisions of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

24. Emergency Repairs notices, if any, filed pursuant to Chapter 57, Section D-26-57.01 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

SCHEDULE B

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT
RE: ESCROW PROVISIONS

This Rider is made as of_____, between Sponsor, Purchaser and Escrow Agent.

Re: Unit No. _____ ("Unit")
The LEXÉ Condominium
669 St. Marks Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11216 ("Condominium")

1. ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments, made by Purchasers prior to the Closing ("Down Payment") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in this section of the Plan and in accordance with the escrow provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e (2-b) and 352-h and Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in the escrow agreement or Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or anywhere else in the Plan, in the event of default by Purchaser, as that term is defined in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees, expenses and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations thereunder.

All Down Payments made by Purchasers prior to the Closing of each individual transaction will be placed in a segregated special escrow account of JLC & Associates, the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), whose address is 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, New York 10003 and whose telephone number is (212) 380-6316. As of the date of this Rider, the attorneys who are signatories on these accounts authorized to withdraw funds, acting singly, are: Jean L. Chou, Esq. and Elizabeth Aquino, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any Authorized Signatory is the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent has established an escrow account entitled "JLC & Associates, Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") at Signature Bank located at 200 Park Avenue South, 5th Floor, New York, New York 10002 ("Escrow Bank"). Escrow Bank is authorized to do business in the State of New York.

All instruments to be deposited into the Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the order of "JLC & Associates, as Escrow Agent" or wired directly to the Escrow Account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan, as applicable, and shall be accepted subject to collection. Endorsed instruments will not be accepted. All checks must be drawn on or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association. Unless otherwise indicated in writing by Sponsor, a return of any check delivered in

payment of the Down Payment, for insufficient funds or for anyother reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the PurchaseAgreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall eachbe released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made. With respect to wire transferred funds, any wiring fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank shall be paid by Purchaser.

Down Payments will be placed in the Escrow Account within 5 business days of proper delivery toEscrow Agent.

All Down Payments will be placed initially in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the forms set forth in Part II to thePlan, and other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, to Attorney for Sponsor (or Escrow Agent) at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement and the Down Payment.Down Payments will be placed in the Escrow Account within 5 business days of proper delivery to EscrowAgent. If a Down Payment is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, and otherforms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Down Payment will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow account in the name of Purchaser. If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or Form W-8, and/or other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Down Payment will remain in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account. At such time as the Down Payment is released, the Down Payment will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow account to the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account.

All Down Payments are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor is entitled to such Down Payments as per GBL § 352-h. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor reserves theright to amend this Plan to permit Sponsor to utilize Down Payments after Sponsor secures such Down Payments by placing in escrow with Escrow Agent an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternativetype of security. If Sponsor makes an application to the Department of Law to withdraw the Down Paymentsfrom escrow, and secure such Down Payments with an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternativetype of security, and such application is approved by the Department of Law, following such withdrawal, no interest will be earned on such Down Payments. Sponsor will disclose Purchasers rights with respect tothe return of such Down Payments in an amendment to the Plan. Notwithstanding Sponsor's ability to utilize Down Payments in the manner described herein and subject to DOL approval, Purchasers nevertheless remain entitled to a return of said Down Payments in accordance with the terms of this Plan and applicable law.

The sub-escrow account number and the initial interest rate, if any, will be disclosed to each Purchaser, as appropriate, in a letter from Escrow Agent to each Purchaser sent within 10 business days after the delivery of the Down Payment. If Purchaser does not receive notice that the Down Payment has been placed in the Escrow Account within 15 business days after delivery of the Down Payment, Purchasermay cancel the Purchase and rescind the Purchase Agreement so long as the right to rescind is exercised within 90 days after delivery or crediting of the Down Payment by notice delivered to Sponsor and to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney Generalis submitted establishing that the Down Payment was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations. However, Escrow Agent will not be required to send the aforementioned letter to any Purchaser in connection with any subsequent payments delivered by Purchaser after the Down Payment, or any funds in connection with any changes inthe interest rate.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control. A fiduciary relationship

shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and as set forth in the Escrow Agreement Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Under current Law, the sub-accounts at the Escrow Bank are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") to a maximum of $250,000. The standard deposit insurance amount is $250,000 per depositor, per FDIC-insured bank, per ownership category. The following are SPECIAL RISKS of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000, such Down Paymentwill not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; (ii) if a Purchaser has other deposits at Signature Bank located at 485 Madison Avenue, 11th floor, New York, New York 10022 and the aggregate of such depositsand the Down Payment is in excess of $250,000, such Down Payment may not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; and (iii) while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account,the Down Payment may not be fully FDIC insured even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law which may increase or decrease suchlimit.

All payments delivered subsequent to the Down Payment, may be delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service or, if applicable, wireddirectly to Escrow Agent. Such payments shall be deemed delivered by Purchaser on the date it is actuallyreceived by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of all Down Payments by Sponsor or Selling Agent and the deposit thereof by EscrowAgent into escrow shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and untilPurchaser signs a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent signs a duplicate thereof and deliversthe Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser delivers a Down Payment without a signed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall rejectthe Down Payment and return it to Purchaser: (i) within 5 business days after delivery, if the Down Paymenthas not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) within 10 business days, if the Down Payment has been deposited into escrow and the Purchase Agreement has not yet been delivered by Purchaser.

The checking account portion of the Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrowaccount portion of the Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a returnall Down Payments. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event there is a Consummation of the Plan and Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts.The interest rate is subject to change by the Escrow Bank. Sponsor makes no representation of, and shall have no liability to Purchaser for changes to, the interest rate. Interest will begin to accrue within: (x) 3 business days, if the Down Payment is cash or cash equivalent, or (y) 5 business days, if the Down Paymentis other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Down Payment from the checking account portionof the Escrow Account into the sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account, as determined by whether and when the Down Payment clears.
Sponsor or its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver to Escrow Agent all Down Payments within two (2) business days of delivery of any such Down Payments by a Purchaser, using suchtransmittal forms as required by Escrow Agent from time to time. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interferewith Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e) (2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Down Payments of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Plan. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of itsobligations pursuant to General Business Law Section 352-h and Section 352(e) (2-b).

Escrow Agent shall release the Down Payments if so directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closingof title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court; or

(iv) pursuant to an award issued upon the completion of binding arbitration.

If the Down Payments are not released pursuant to this paragraph and Escrow Agent receives a request by Sponsor or Purchaser to release the Down Payments, Escrow Agent shall give both parties priorwritten notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Down Payments. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Down Payments at the expiration of the 30 day period, theDown Payments shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Down Payments. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Down Payments within the 30 day period set forth in the notice, EscrowAgent shall continue to hold the Down Payments until otherwise directed pursuant to subsections (i) through (iii) of the paragraph above. However, Escrow Agent shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Down Payments with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such Down Payment.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Down Payments to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in thePlan or an amendment to the Plan,

(ii) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed,without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of all Down Payments to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

The Purchase Agreement provides that all disputes including, but not limited to, disputes concerning breach of contract, express and implied warranties, personal injuries and/or illness, mold-related claims, representations and/or omissions by Sponsor, on-site and off-site conditions and all other torts andstatutory causes of action ("Claims") shall be resolved by binding arbitration in New York County in accordance with the rules and procedures of JAMS or its successor or an equivalent organization mutuallyagreed upon by the parties. In addition, the Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser may not initiate any arbitration proceeding for any Claim(s) unless and until Purchaser has first given Sponsor specific written notice of each claim (at 37 West 20th Street, Suite 910, New York, New York 10011, Attn: Warranty Dispute Resolution (with a copy to JLC & Associates, 570 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attention: Adam A. Levenson, Esq.) and given Sponsor a reasonable opportunity after such noticeto cure any default, including the repair of the Unit(s), in accordance with the Offering Plan. IN THE EVENT THAT SPONSOR PREVAILS, PURCHASER SHALL BE OBLIGATED TO REIMBURSE SPONSOR FOR ANY LEGAL FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS INCURRED BY SPONSOR IN DEFENDING SPONSOR'S RIGHTS AND ENFORCING PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

Arbitration is a less formal method of resolving disputes than litigation in a court, and arbitration has certain limitations, as compared to litigation in court. Such limitations include, but are not limited to, (i) giving up the right to bring a legal action against one another in court, except as may be provided by therules of the arbitration forum in which a claim is filed; (ii) limiting the ability of the parties to obtain documents and perform discovery; (iii) arbitrators may not have to explain the reasons for their award; (iv)a notice of pendency may not be filed against a property based on ongoing arbitration proceedings. Arbitration awards are generally binding and, therefore, a party's ability to have a court reverse an arbitration award is limited (see New York Civil Practice Law and Rules §7511). As with litigation, certaintime limits are imposed for bringing a claim in arbitration. For further information about arbitration, pleasevisit www.adr.org.

If Sponsor elects to change the Escrow Bank and/or Escrow Agent, such change will be disclosedin a duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to transferring any Down Payments.

Escrow Agent is acting merely as a stakeholder. Upon the release of any Down Payments pursuantto the Plan, Escrow Agent shall be fully released from all liability and obligation with respect to such DownPayments.

Purchaser's execution of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to constitute Purchaser's acceptance of the terms of the escrow provisions set forth herein. Escrow Agent shall be a signatory to thePurchase Agreement solely with respect to Escrow Agent's obligations as set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursementof any Down Payments or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agentis in possession of such Down Payments and continues to act as Escrow Agent.

Escrow Agent may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Section and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed orpresented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form,execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expensesand damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Escrow Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the Escrow Agreement or involving gross negligence of EscrowAgent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costsand disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered byEscrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with EscrowAgent's duties under the escrow agreement. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Down Payments nor deducted from the Down Payments by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent and all Authorized Signatories submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of their obligations with respect to this Section or otherwiseconcerning the maintenance of or release of the Down Payments from escrow.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for 7 years after the releaseof Down Payments.

2. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribedto them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

3. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

4. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

5. COUNTERARTS

This Rider may be signed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute, but one and the same Rider.

[SIGNATURES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

PURCHASER(S):

_____

(signature)

_____

(signature)

SPONSOR:

GREEN CROWN LLC

By: _____
Name: Reuben Pinner
Title: Authorized Signatory

ESCROW AGENT:
Signed solely in connection with the provisions set forthin this Escrow Rider.
JLC & ASSOCIATES | ATTORNEYS AT LAW

By: _____
Name: Jean L. Chou, Esq.
Title: Principal

SCHEDULE C

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT
RE: ROOF DECK SPACE

This Rider is made as of_____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: Roof Deck Space No. _____ ("Roof Deck Space")
The LEXÉ Condominium
669 St. Marks Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11216 ("Condominium")

1. ROOF DECK SPACE

At Closing, Purchaser shall sign a Roof Deck License to use a Roof Deck located on the roof of the Building, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

2. TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Residential Unit and the Roof Deck License simultaneously at Closing, even though a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has not been issued, and access may not be available for the Roof Deck Space. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Roof Deck Space License will be held in escrow ("Roof Deck License Escrow") in an interest bearing account (provided Purchaser provides Sponsor with a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form) by Escrow Agent until such time as a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for the Roof. In the absence of a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form, the Roof Deck Space Escrow will not be held in an interest bearing escrow account, and, therefore, Purchaser will earn no interest on the Roof Deck Space Escrow.

3. DAMAGE TO THE ROOF DECK

If there is a fire or other casualty to the Roof Deck and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restoresuch area following such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the Closing with respect to the Residential Unit only. In such event, the Balance ofthe Purchase Price of the Residential Unit shall be reduced by the amount of the Down Payment paid pursuant to the terms of this Rider.

4. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

5. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

6. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

PURCHASER(S):

_____

(signature)

_____

(signature)

SPONSOR:

GREEN CROWN LLC

By: _____
Name: Reuben Pinner
Title: Authorized Signatory

SCHEDULE D

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT
RE: STORAGE UNIT

This Rider is made as of_____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: Storage Unit No. _____ ("Storage Unit")
The LEXÉ Condominium
669 St. Marks Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11216 ("Condominium")

1. ROOF DECK LICENSE

At Closing, Purchaser shall sign a Storage Unit License to use a Storage Unit located in the cellar of the Building, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

2. TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Residential Unit and the Storage Unit License simultaneously at Closing, even though a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has not been issued, and access may not be available for the Storage Unit. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Unit License will be held in escrow ("Storage Unit Escrow") in an interest bearing account (provided Purchaser provides Sponsor with a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form) by Escrow Agent until such time as a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for the Cellar. In the absence of a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form, the Storage Unit Escrow will not be held in an interest bearing escrow account, and, therefore, Purchaser will earn no interest on the Storage Unit Escrow.

3. DAMAGE TO THE STORAGE UNIT

If there is a fire or other casualty to the Storage Unit and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restoresuch area following such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the Closing with respect to the Residential Unit only. In such event, the Balance ofthe Purchase Price of the Residential Unit shall be reduced by the amount of the Down Payment paid pursuant to the terms of this Rider.

4. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

5. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

6. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

PURCHASER(S):

_____

(signature)

_____

(signature)

SPONSOR:

GREEN CROWN LLC

By: _____
Name: Reuben Pinner
Title: Authorized Signatory

UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Terms used in this Unit Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration ("Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as THE LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM ("Condominium") and by the street number 669 St Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11216 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated _____], and recorded in the Office of the Register of The City of New York of the County of New York ("Register's Office") on _____, as CRFN# _____ ("Declaration"), or (b) in the By-Laws of THE LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM ("By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

[Applicable to Unit Owners of Residential Units Only]: The undersigned, _____, (having an office) (residing at) _____, the owner of a Unit _____ ("Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot ____ in Block 631 of the Borough of Kings on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as Members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessments with the Tax Commission and commencing, pursuing, appealing, settling and/or terminating administration and tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings at their own initiative and on their own behalf;
(b) acquire, lease or license any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, sublease or surrender the same or acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(c) acquire, mortgage, lease, sublease, license, convey or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased; and
(d) sign, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Property or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protest and tax certiorari proceeding documentation affecting Units.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

[Applicable to Unit Owners of Residential Units]

The undersigned, _____, (having an office) (residing at) _____, the owner of a Unit _____ ("Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot ____ in Block ____ of the Borough of Manhattan on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as Members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common

Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under the Condominium Documents, including without limitation, when such amendment (1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the Declaration, or (2) shall be required by (a) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit; or (3) shall be required to correct any inconsistencies or scriveners' errors in the Declaration, the By-Laws and/or the Floor Plans; or (4) relinquish Sponsor's rights under the Condominium Documents, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subdivision (1) or (2) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the Undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the Undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to, this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as (i) Sponsor shall cease to own any Unit in the Condominium; (ii) Sponsor has completed all of its obligations under the terms of the Offering Plan; and (iii) a PCO has been issued for the Property.

The undersigned do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint Green Crown LLC("Sponsor") as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to amend from time to time the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, or any of said documents, when such amendment (1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor or its Designee in accordance with Article 18 of the Declaration or (2) shall be required by (a) an institutional lender procured by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) and the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee(s) shall cease to own any Units in the Condominium.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have signed this Power of Attorney as of the ____ day of _____, ____.

_____

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they signed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, signed the instrument.

_____

Notary

FORM OF UNIT DEED

RESIDENTIAL UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the ____ day of _____, ____, between Green Crown LLC, having an office at 240 Kent Ave., Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn, NY 11249 ("Grantor") and _____ having an address at _____ ("Grantee").

W I T N E S S E T H:

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten and 00/100 ($10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Condominium Unit ("Unit") known as Unit No. ____ in the building ("Building") known as LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM ("Condominium") and by the street number 669 St Marks Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described by the above Unit number in a certain declaration dated _____, made by Grantor pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York ("Condominium Act") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the Building and the land ("Land") upon which the Building is situate (which Land is more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto and by this reference made a part hereof), which declaration was recorded in the Office of the Register of The City of New York of the County of New York ("Register's Office") on _____, as CRFN# _____ ("Declaration"). The Unit is also designated as Tax Lot ____ in Block 1219 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans of the Building, certified by Brooklyn Navy Yard, on_____, and filed with the Department of Finance of The City of New York on _____, as Condominium Plan No. _____ and also filed in the Register's Office on _____, as CRFN #_____.;

TOGETHER with an undivided _____% interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration);

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

TOGETHER with, and subject to, the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws of the Condominium ("By-Laws"), as the same may be amended from time to time, all of which constitute covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein.

SUBJECT also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions, consents and other matters of record as pertain to the Unit, to the Land and/or to the Building (which Land and Building are collectively referred to as the "Property").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee forever.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision which is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of the Declaration shall control.

Except as otherwise specifically permitted by the Condominium Board or provided in the Declaration or the By-Laws, the Unit is intended for residential use only.

Grantor represents that the Grantor is the same party as the Grantee of the Property under deed dated February 28, 2020 and recorded in the Kings County Register's office on March 3, 2020 as CRFN No. 2020000080391

Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has been encumbered in any way whatever, except as set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws).

Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

This conveyance is made in the regular course of business actually conducted by the Grantor.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

All capitalized terms used herein which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or the By-Laws of the Condominium.

*****

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly signed this Indenture as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR:
Green Crown LLC

By: _____
Name: Reuben Pinner
Title: Authorized Signatory

GRANTEE:

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

FORM OF ROOF DECK LICENSE

FORM OF LICENSED SPACE AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT MADE THIS_____day of_____, 20__ (this "Agreement")by and among Green Crown LLC ("Sponsor"), having an office at 240 Kent Ave., Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn, NY 11249, on behalf of The Board of Managers of LEXÉ Condominium and_____, having an address at _____ (the "Licensee");

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Declaration and By-Laws for the Condominium known as LEXÉ Condominium (the "Condominium") dated _____, recorded on _____ as _____, (the "Declaration") for the property having the street address 669 St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11216 (the "Property"), the Property was submitted to by Sponsor as a Condominium regime;

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to the exclusive use of _____ (the "Licensed Space"),

WHEREAS, Sponsor holds a license to the Licensed Space, and for good and valuable consideration has agreed to sell such license to Licensee,

WHEREAS, the Licensed Space is located in the Condominium and as is now under the jurisdiction of the Board of Managers ("Licensor"), and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of $10 and other good and valuable consideration,the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Declaration, Licensor hereby issues to Licensee, its successors and assigns and Licensee hereby accepts from Licensor, a license (the "License") to use the Licensed Space for its intended purpose and for no other purpose. Licensee shall, at its own expense, keep the Licensed Space clear of all debris as it relates to their use. Licensee shall not store in LicensedSpace any (i) animals or food, (ii) inflammable, combustible, explosive or other dangerous items, or (iii) items which have an objectionable odor or which may spoil or decay. Licenseeshall not (a) interfere with another licensee or deface, damage or alter the Licensed Space, theBuilding or Licensor's equipment.

2. The term of the License shall continue on a month-to-month basis until Licensee gives written notice of termination, or unless otherwise terminated, as provided herein or in the Declaration. In the event the License is terminated, Licensee shall vacate and surrender possession of the Licensed Space, in the condition as existed prior to the commencement of this Agreement. Any property not removed from the Licensed Space at the expiration or termination of the License shall be considered abandoned and may, at Licensor's option, be disposed of at Licensee's cost and without any liability to Licensee. Licensee's obligation to observe or perform this covenant shall survive the expiration or other termination of the License.

3. Licensee will be required to pay a monthly License Fee to Licensor as determinedby Licensor in the budget. License Fees are charged and paid independently of Common Charges and Special Assessments only to Licensees. A Licensee may abandon and terminate their license upon ten (10) day's written notice to Licensor; the Licensee will not be required to pay the monthly License Fee after abandoning and terminating their license and will not be

responsible for any unpaid License Fees. Licensor will be authorized to locate a replacement Licensee, issue or sell a new license, and charge License Fees to the new Licensee with no reimbursement of the consideration paid by the Licensee that abandoned and terminated theirlicense. In the event of a default in the payment of any monthly License Fee, Licensor, at its sole option, may declare the license terminated. Prior to making any such declaration followinga default, Licensor shall send notice to the delinquent Licensee giving the Licensee a ninety (90) day grace period in which to make a payment in full. Licensor may charge the delinquentLicensee a fee of not more than One Hundred Fifty ($150.00) Dollars to cover the additional burden to the Board occasioned by the lack of timely payment, in addition to interest at the highest legal rate on the License Fee from its due date to the date payment is actually receivedfrom the Licensee. Following the ninety (90) day grace period, Licensor may terminate a license without reimbursement of the consideration paid to acquire the license.

4. Licensee shall indemnify and save harmless Sponsor, Licensor, and Licensor's agents against and from any and all liability, loss, damage and expense (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney fees and expenses) arising from injury to person or property occasioned by the failure of the Licensee to comply with any provision in this Agreement, or due wholly or in part to any act, default or omission of the Licensee or of any person using theLicensed Space, or by the Licensor, its agents, servants or contractors when acting as agent forthe Licensee as herein provided.

5. Neither Licensor nor its agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damageto property in Licensed Space unless due to the gross negligence of the Licensor. Licensor undertakes only to act as a licensor, and under no circumstances shall the Licensor or its agentsbe deemed to act as Licensee's bailee.

6. Licensee represents that it has made a thorough inspection of the Licensed Space and agrees to take same in its condition "as is" as of the commencement of this Agreement. Licensee shall, throughout the term of the License, take good care of the Licensed Space.

7. Licensor shall not provide any services to the Licensed Space.

8. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Licensor's successors and assignsand may not be modified except by a writing signed by the party to be charged.

9. Licensee shall provide ten (10) day's written notice to Licensor upon the sale of thelicense. The Board of Managers as Licensor shall issue a new license to the purchaser.

10. The terms of this Agreement are subject to the terms of the Declaration and By- Laws. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of theparties under the Declaration and By-Laws. Any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the Declaration and By-Laws shall be determined in favor of the Declaration and By-Laws.

11. If Licensee shall default in fulfilling any of its covenants or obligations, Licensor may (i) deny access to the Licensed Space until Licensee cures such default, or (ii) terminate the License by the giving of written notice to Licensee, whereupon the License shall terminateon the date set forth in such notice.

12. Licensee shall, at all times, use the Licensed Space only in a manner which is in full compliance with all present and future laws, orders, rules and regulations of all state, federal, municipal and local governments, departments, commissions and boards (including the New York Board of Fire Underwriters or any similar body) asserting jurisdiction therefor,or any direction of any public officer pursuant to law, including, without limitation, the policeand fire departments of the City of New York. Licensee, its servants, employees, agents, visitors and licensees shall observe faithfully, and comply strictly with the Declaration and anyand all rules and regulations for the Building as Licensor or its agents may from time to time adopt.

13. Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to inspect and examine the Licensed Space and to make such repairs and improvements as Licensor shall deem necessary or desirable to the Licensed Space or any portion of the Building, all without any liability to Licensee whatsoever as a result thereof.

14. The failure of Licensor to seek redress for violation of, or to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant or condition of any of the rules or regulations adopted by Licensor, shall not prevent a subsequent act which would have originally constituted aviolation from having all the force and effect of an original violation.

15. This Agreement shall constitute a license only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale or lease of the Licensed Space or conveyance of title thereto. In noevent shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between the Condominium and the Licensee with respect to the Licensed Space.

16. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Board of Managers for any and all legal fees and disbursements incurred in defending the rights of the Condominium under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreementbeyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder regardless ofwhether an action is commenced.

17. Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except in a writing signed by the party against whom the enforcementof such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent setforth in such writing.

18. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Agreement, which alone fully and completely expresses their agreement relating to the Licensed Space and that this Agreement supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

19. If any provision of this Agreement is invalid or unenforceable as against any partyor under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement and the applicability of suchprovision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of thisAgreement, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

20. All capitalized terms used in this Agreement not defined herein shall have the samemeanings ascribed to them in the Declaration.

21. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs,executors, successors and assigns of the Licensee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and yearfirst above written.

FOR THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF
LEXÉ Condominium

By: _____
Name:
Title:

LICENSEE:

_____

SPONSOR:

GREEN CROWN LLC

By: _____
Name: Reuben Pinner
Title: Authorized Signatory

FORM OF STORAGE UNIT LICENSE

STORAGE UNIT LICENSE

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, _____ ("Storage Unit License") by and between Green Crown LLC, 240 Kent Ave., Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn, New York 11249 ("Sponsor"), and the Condominium Board of LEXÉ Condominium on behalf of all Unit Owners, having an address at 669 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11216 ("Condominium Board") (Sponsor and the Condominium Board are sometimes collectively referred to as "Licensor") and _____ having an address at _____ (Licensee");

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, LEXÉ Condominium ("Condominium") is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium recorded in the Office of the City Register of the City of New York, County of Kings as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("By-Laws") and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Rules and Regulations") ("Declaration," the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively, referred to as the "Condominium Documents"); and

WHEREAS, the Condominium is located at 669 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11216, ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, Storage Units have been installed in a portion of the Property ("Storage Unit Area"); and

WHEREAS, Licensee, owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring Residential Unit _____ in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, the Condominium Board granted Sponsor the exclusive right to sell, without charge, the Storage Unit pursuant to a Storage Unit license and the Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from such sale; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to the exclusive use of a Storage Unit ("Storage Unit") for so long as Licensee owns a Residential Unit in the Condominium;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a Storage Unit License for the exclusive use of Storage Unit #_____ ("Storage Unit License") and the Licensee hereby accepts such Storage Unit License from Licensor for a term commencing on the date hereof.

2. The Condominium Board has the right to impose fees on Licensee in accordance with the By-Laws. Any fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future, shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents. Licensee's failure to pay the fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

3. The Storage Unit may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Residential Unit Owner or its Permitted Users and in no event shall any food or perishable items or any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance be stored in the Storage Unit.

4. Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Storage Unit; or (b) allow any other Person to use the Storage Unit except in accordance with the terms hereof.

5. This Storage Unit License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that (i) the assignee is a Residential Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, (iii) the assignee delivers notification of the assignment is delivered in writing to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements as the same may be modified from time to time, and (iv) the assignee and the Licensee do not owe any outstanding monies to the Condominium.

6. This Storage Unit License shall automatically terminate at such time as Licensee no longer owns a Residential Unit in the Condominium unless this Storage Unit License is assigned and assumed by another Residential Unit Owner.

7. Licensee represents that Licensee has made a thorough inspection of the Storage Unit and the Storage Unit Area and agrees to take same in its "as is" condition as of the date of this Storage Unit License.

8. Licensee represents that Licensee shall, throughout the term of this Storage Unit License, maintain the Storage Unit with a proper manner of care.

9. Neither Licensor nor Licensor's agents or employee shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Storage Unit Area. Licensee acknowledges that the Storage Units and the Storage Unit Area will not be serviced by an emergency generator. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage will be at the sole cost of the Storage Unit Licensee. Licensor, Licensor's agents or employees, and the Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other causes in the Storage Unit and/or the Storage Unit Area.

10. The terms of this Storage Unit License are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of the Storage Unit License and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

11. If Licensee defaults in Licensee's obligations under this Storage Unit License or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, elect by notice to Licensee to cancel this License, in addition to the other rights and remedies that the Condominium Board has under the Condominium Documents. If the Condominium Board so elects, Licensee shall have a thirty (30) day period, from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) days, TIME BEING OF THE ESESNCE, then this License shall be deemed terminated. Upon the termination of this License, the Condominium Board will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this License, and the Storage Unit may be licensed to another as though this License had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Licensee for any of the proceeds.

12. If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of the Storage Unit until Licensee cures such default or (ii) if Licensee fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days of written notice by the Condominium Board of such default, terminate this Storage Unit License upon written notice to Licensee.

13. The Condominium Board or its agents shall have the right, but not the obligation, to open the Storage Unit in an emergency at any time, and, at other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Storage Unit Area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary.

14. This Storage Unit License shall constitute a license only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Storage Unit or conveyance of title thereto. In no event shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between Licensor and Licensee with respect to this Storage Unit License.

15. Licensee shall indemnify and hold Licensor and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, unit owners, members, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including legal fees and expenses, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family members, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with this Storage Unit License.

16. Licensee shall be obligated at its sole cost and expense to obtain and maintain insurance covering the Storage Unit in amounts sufficient to cover the property located therein.

17. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Licensor in defending the rights of Licensor under this Storage Unit License or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Storage Unit License beyond any applicable cure period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder.

18. Neither this Storage Unit License nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set for in such instrument.

19. It is understood and agree that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Storage Unit License, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Storage Unit License, which along fully and completely express their agreement and that this Storage Unit License supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

20. If any provision of this Storage Unit License is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Storage Unit License and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Storage Unit License, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

21. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Storage Unit License or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

22. Any failure by Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Storage Unit License shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and the Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Storage Unit License to be performed by Licensee.

23. Licensee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Residential Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provision thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Storage Unit License as of the day and year first above written.

Agreed to and Acknowledged by:

LICENSOR:

LEXÉ Condominium

_____

LICENSEE:

_____

_____

SPONSOR:

Green Crown LLC

_____
Name: Reuben Pinnner
Title: Authorized Signatory

ESCROW AGREEMENT

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT
RE: ESCROW PROVISIONS

This Rider is made as of_____, between Sponsor, Purchaser and Escrow Agent.

Re: Unit No. _____ ("Unit")
The LEXÉ Condominium
669 St. Marks Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11216 ("Condominium")

6. ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments, made by Purchasers prior to the Closing ("Down Payment") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in this section of the Plan and in accordance with the escrow provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e (2-b) and 352-h and Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in the escrow agreement or Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or anywhere else in the Plan, in the event of default by Purchaser, as that term is defined in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees, expenses and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations thereunder.

All Down Payments made by Purchasers prior to the Closing of each individual transaction will beplaced in a segregated special escrow account of JLC & Associates, the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), whose address is 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, New York 10003 and whose telephone number is (212) 380-6316. As of the date of this Rider, the attorneys who are signatories on these accounts authorized to withdraw funds, acting singly, are: Jean L. Chou, Esq. and Elizabeth Aquino, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any Authorized Signatory is the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent has established an escrow account entitled "JLC & Associates, Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") at Signature Bank located at 200 Park Avenue South, 5th Floor, New York, New York 10002 ("Escrow Bank"). Escrow Bank is authorized to do business in the State of New York.

All instruments to be deposited into the Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the orderof "JLC & Associates, as Escrow Agent" or wired directly to the Escrow Account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan, as applicable, and shall be accepted subject to collection. Endorsed instruments will not be accepted. All checks must be drawn on or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York

Clearinghouse Association. Unless otherwise indicated in writing by Sponsor, a return of any check delivered in payment of the Down Payment, for insufficient funds or for anyother reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the PurchaseAgreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall eachbe released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made. With respect to wire transferred funds, any wiring fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank shall be paid by Purchaser.

Down Payments will be placed in the Escrow Account within 5 business days of proper delivery toEscrow Agent.

All Down Payments will be placed initially in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the forms set forth in Part II to thePlan, and other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, to Attorney for Sponsor (or Escrow Agent) at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement and the Down Payment.Down Payments will be placed in the Escrow Account within 5 business days of proper delivery to EscrowAgent. If a Down Payment is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, and otherforms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Down Payment will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow account in the name of Purchaser. If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or Form W-8, and/or other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Down Payment will remain in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account. At such time as the Down Payment is released, the Down Payment will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow account to the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account.

All Down Payments are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor is entitled to such Down Payments as per GBL § 352-h. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor reserves theright to amend this Plan to permit Sponsor to utilize Down Payments after Sponsor secures such Down Payments by placing in escrow with Escrow Agent an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternativetype of security. If Sponsor makes an application to the Department of Law to withdraw the Down Paymentsfrom escrow, and secure such Down Payments with an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternativetype of security, and such application is approved by the Department of Law, following such withdrawal, no interest will be earned on such Down Payments. Sponsor will disclose Purchasers rights with respect tothe return of such Down Payments in an amendment to the Plan. Notwithstanding Sponsor's ability to utilize Down Payments in the manner described herein and subject to DOL approval, Purchasers nevertheless remain entitled to a return of said Down Payments in accordance with the terms of this Plan and applicable law.

The sub-escrow account number and the initial interest rate, if any, will be disclosed to each Purchaser, as appropriate, in a letter from Escrow Agent to each Purchaser sent within 10 business days after the delivery of the Down Payment. If Purchaser does not receive notice that the Down Payment has been placed in the Escrow Account within 15 business days after delivery of the Down Payment, Purchasermay cancel the Purchase and rescind the Purchase Agreement so long as the right to rescind is exercised within 90 days after delivery or crediting of the Down Payment by notice delivered to Sponsor and to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney Generalis submitted establishing that the Down Payment was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations. However, Escrow Agent will not be required to send the aforementioned letter to any Purchaser in connection with any subsequent payments delivered by Purchaser after the Down Payment, or any funds in connection with any changes inthe interest rate.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and as set forth in the Escrow Agreement Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Under current Law, the sub-accounts at the Escrow Bank are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") to a maximum of $250,000. The standard deposit insurance amount is $250,000 per depositor, per FDIC-insured bank, per ownership category. The following are SPECIAL RISKS of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000, such Down Paymentwill not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; (ii) if a Purchaser has other deposits at Signature Bank located at 485 Madison Avenue, 11th floor, New York, New York 10022 and the aggregate of such depositsand the Down Payment is in excess of $250,000, such Down Payment may not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; and (iii) while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account,the Down Payment may not be fully FDIC insured even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law which may increase or decrease suchlimit.

All payments delivered subsequent to the Down Payment, may be delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service or, if applicable, wireddirectly to Escrow Agent. Such payments shall be deemed delivered by Purchaser on the date it is actuallyreceived by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of all Down Payments by Sponsor or Selling Agent and the deposit thereof by EscrowAgent into escrow shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and untilPurchaser signs a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent signs a duplicate thereof and deliversthe Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser delivers a Down Payment without a signed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall rejectthe Down Payment and return it to Purchaser: (i) within 5 business days after delivery, if the Down Paymenthas not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) within 10 business days, if the Down Payment has been deposited into escrow and the Purchase Agreement has not yet been delivered by Purchaser.

The checking account portion of the Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrowaccount portion of the Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a returnall Down Payments. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event there is a Consummation of the Plan and Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts.The interest rate is subject to change by the Escrow Bank. Sponsor makes no representation of, and shall have no liability to Purchaser for changes to, the interest rate. Interest will begin to accrue within: (x) 3 business days, if the Down Payment is cash or cash equivalent, or (y) 5 business days, if the Down Paymentis other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Down Payment from the checking account portionof the Escrow Account into the sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account, as determined by whether and when the Down Payment clears.
Sponsor or its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver to Escrow Agent all Down Payments within two (2) business days of delivery of any such Down Payments by a Purchaser, using suchtransmittal forms as required by Escrow Agent from time to time. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interferewith Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e) (2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Down Payments of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Plan. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of itsobligations pursuant to General Business Law Section 352-h and Section 352(e) (2-b).

Escrow Agent shall release the Down Payments if so directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closingof title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court; or

(iv) pursuant to an award issued upon the completion of binding arbitration.

If the Down Payments are not released pursuant to this paragraph and Escrow Agent receives a request by Sponsor or Purchaser to release the Down Payments, Escrow Agent shall give both parties priorwritten notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Down Payments. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Down Payments at the expiration of the 30 day period, theDown Payments shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Down Payments. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from eitherparty objecting to the release of the Down Payments within the 30 day period set forth in the notice, EscrowAgent shall continue to hold the Down Payments until otherwise directed pursuant to subsections (i) through (iv) of the paragraph above. However, Escrow Agent shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Down Payments with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such Down Payment.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Down Payments to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in thePlan or an amendment to the Plan,

(ii) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by theDepartment of Law.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed,without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of all Down Payments to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

The Purchase Agreement provides that all disputes including, but not limited to, disputes concerning breach of contract, express and implied warranties, personal injuries and/or illness, mold-relatedclaims, representations and/or omissions by Sponsor, on-site and off-site conditions and all other torts andstatutory causes of action ("Claims") shall be resolved by binding arbitration in New York County in accordance with the rules and procedures of JAMS or its successor or an equivalent organization mutuallyagreed upon by the parties. In addition, the Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser may not initiate any arbitration proceeding for any Claim(s) unless and until Purchaser has first given Sponsor specific written notice of each claim (at 37 West 20th Street, Suite 910, New York, New York 10011, Attn: Warranty Dispute Resolution (with a copy to JLC & Associates, 570 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attention: Adam A. Levenson, Esq.) and given Sponsor a reasonable opportunity after such noticeto cure any default, including the repair of the Unit(s), in accordance with the Offering Plan. IN THE EVENT THAT SPONSOR PREVAILS, PURCHASER SHALL BE OBLIGATED TO REIMBURSE SPONSOR FOR ANY LEGAL FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS INCURRED BY SPONSOR IN DEFENDING SPONSOR'S RIGHTS AND ENFORCING PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

Arbitration is a less formal method of resolving disputes than litigation in a court, and arbitration has certain limitations, as compared to litigation in court. Such limitations include, but are not limited to, (i) giving up the right to bring a legal action against one another in court, except as may be provided by therules of the arbitration forum in which a claim is filed; (ii) limiting the ability of the parties to obtain documents and perform discovery; (iii) arbitrators may not have to explain the reasons for their award; (iv)a notice of pendency may not be filed against a property based on ongoing arbitration proceedings. Arbitration awards are generally binding and, therefore, a party's ability to have a court reverse an arbitration award is limited (see New York Civil Practice Law and Rules §7511). As with litigation, certaintime limits are imposed for bringing a claim in arbitration. For

further information about arbitration, pleasevisit www.adr.org.

If Sponsor elects to change the Escrow Bank and/or Escrow Agent, such change will be disclosedin a duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to transferring any Down Payments.

Escrow Agent is acting merely as a stakeholder. Upon the release of any Down Payments pursuantto the Plan, Escrow Agent shall be fully released from all liability and obligation with respect to such DownPayments.

Purchaser's execution of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to constitute Purchaser's acceptance of the terms of the escrow provisions set forth herein. Escrow Agent shall be a signatory to thePurchase Agreement solely with respect to Escrow Agent's obligations as set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursementof any Down Payments or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agentis in possession of such Down Payments and continues to act as Escrow Agent.

Escrow Agent may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Section and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed orpresented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form,execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expensesand damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Escrow Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the Escrow Agreement or involving gross negligence of EscrowAgent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costsand disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered byEscrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with EscrowAgent's duties under the escrow agreement. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Down Payments nor deducted from the Down Payments by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent and all Authorized Signatories submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of their obligations with respect to this Section or otherwiseconcerning the maintenance of or release of the Down Payments from escrow.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for 7 years after the releaseof Down Payments.

7. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribedto them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

8. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase

Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

9. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

10. COUNTERARTS

This Rider may be signed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute, but one and the same Rider.

[SIGNATURES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

PURCHASER(S):

_____

(signature)

_____

(signature)

SPONSOR:

GREEN CROWN LLC

By: _____
Name: Reuben Pinner
Title: Authorized Signatory

ESCROW AGENT:
Signed solely in connection with the provisions set forthin this Escrow Rider.
JLC & ASSOCIATES | ATTORNEYS AT LAW

By: _____
Name: Jean L. Chou, Esq.
Title: Principal

HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW

SECTION 777-A
Housing merchant implied warranty
General Business (GBS) CHAPTER 20, ARTICLE 36-B

§ 777-a. Housing merchant implied warranty. 1. Notwithstanding the provisions of section two hundred fifty-one of the real property law, a housing merchant implied warranty is implied in the contract or agreement for the sale of a new home and shall survive the passing of title.

1. A housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that:

a. one year from and after the warranty date the home will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;

b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the home will be free from defects due to a failure by the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and

c. six years from and after the warranty date the home will be free from material defects.

2. Unless the contract or agreement by its terms clearly evidences a different intention of the seller, a housing merchant implied warranty does not extend to:

a. any defect that does not constitute (i) defective workmanship by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, (ii) defective materials supplied by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by the builder; or

b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when the buyer before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the home as fully as the buyer desired, or has refused to examine the home.

3. In the case of goods sold incidentally with or included in the sale of the new home, such as stoves, refrigerators, freezers, room air conditioners, dishwashers, clothes washers and dryers, a housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that such goods shall be free from defects due to failure by the builder or any agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner. Merchantability, fitness and all other implied warranties with respect to goods shall be governed by part three of article two of the uniform commercial code and other applicable statutes.

a. Written notice of a warranty claim for breach of a housing merchant implied warranty must be received by the builder prior to the commencement of any action under paragraph b of this subdivision and no later than thirty days after the expiration of the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section. The owner and occupant of the home shall afford the builder reasonable opportunity to inspect, test and repair the portion of the home to which the warranty claim relates.

b. An action for damages or other relief caused by the breach of a housing merchant implied warranty may be commenced prior to the expiration of one year after the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section, or within four years after the warranty date, whichever is later. In addition to the foregoing, if the builder makes repairs in response to a warranty claim under paragraph a of this subdivision, an action with respect to such claim may be commenced within one year after the last date on which such repairs are performed. The measure of

damages shall be the reasonable cost of repair or replacement and property damage to the home proximately caused by the breach of warranty, not to exceed the
replacement cost of the home exclusive of the value of the land, unless the court finds that, under the circumstances, the diminution in value of the home caused by the defect is a more equitable measure of damages.

c. In addition to any other period for the commencement of an action permitted by law, an action for contribution or indemnification may be commenced at any time prior to the expiration of one year after the entry of judgment in an action for damages under paragraph b of this subdivision.

4. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, any provision of a contract or agreement for the sale of a new home which excludes or modifies a
housing merchant implied warranty shall be void as contrary to public policy.

5. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, other implied warranties may arise from the terms of the contract or agreement or from course of dealing or usage of trade.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECFICATIONS

Part II, Description of Property and Specifications or Building Condition
June 20, 2022 (Rev 3)
December 16, 2021

§ 20.7 (a) Location and Use of Property.

This property, if constructed according to approved plans, will comply with all zoning and use requirements at closing.

Address:
669 St Marks Avenue, Brooklyn NY 11216
Block and Lot number: Block 1219, Lot 54

Zoning: R6B

Permissible uses:
Residential as per New York City zoning Regulations R6B
The property and proposed use will comply with all zoning and use requirements at closing.
As required by the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, Zoning Lot Exhibits II and Exhibit Ill were filed and recorded under the following CRFN 2020000062219 to disclose ownership information of property.

Merged Zoning Lot Disclosure
The subject lot (54) is part of a larger zoning lot, comprised of subject lot 54 and neighboring lot 52. The entire combined zoning lot is subject to a zoning lot development and easement agreement which dictates certain development limitations to each individual tax lot as follows:

1. Lot 52 transferred, in perpetuity, floor area development rights to lot 54 so that lot 52 may not increase their existing floor area on their lot to any extent.
2. Lot 52 granted lot 54 a permanent and perpetual easement for light and air, and unobstructed view over a portion of lot 52, which commences at an elevation of existing grade level (81' NAVD88) and being unobstructed to the sky, as detailed in the survey annexed hereto.
3. Owner of lot 52 covenants that no new buildings, improvements, alterations, mechanical equipment, or additions shall be constructed or be allowed to exist on Lot 52 that shall encroach on the Light and Air Easement, provided however that existing buildings and structures as of the date of the agreement may remain or be rebuilt in their current footprint and profile.
4. Lot 54 was granted a permanent and perpetual easement for any access required having to do with the installation, cleaning, maintenance, and repair/replacement of window along the east façade.
5. Lot 52 covenanted that any rebuilding of their building shall not increase lot coverage as defined in the Zoning Resolution.
6. Lot 52 covenanted that no rebuilding of the existing building shall be made so as to create or increase the degree of a non-compliance on the merged zoning lot if the such a non-compliance would affect Lot 54's right to obtain or maintain a Certificate of Occupancy.
7. Lot 54 covenanted that no rebuilding on Lot 54 shall be made as to create a non-compliance on the Merged Zoning Lot with any requirement of the Zoning Resolution.
8. Lot 54 may not additionally merge with any other zoning lots other than 52.

9. There is a mutual agreement to between lots to cooperate with each other in all reasonable respects with any rebuilding, alterations or improvements, provided the same complies with the Declaration of Restrictive Covenants, the easement agreement and all applicable rules, codes, and regulations.
10. Should a downzoning occur, only one of the buildings on the Merged Zoning lot suffers a casualty, and such building cannot be restored to its former bulk except as otherwise permitted by provisions of the Zoning resolution regulating the redevelopment of non-complying buildings.

This building is filed under quality housing requirements of the zoning resolution which requires that certain features are provided depending on the number of apartments in the building. The subject new building shall have 10 units.

- Refuse Storage and Disposal - Required for 9 or more Dwelling units, provided at each floor
- Laundry Facilities - 1 washer & dryer provided in each unit; separate facility not required
- Recreation Space required for 9 or more Dwelling units, provided at the roof
- Planting Areas – provided between the street wall and street line in raised beds and planters
- Density per corridor – Max allowable dwelling units per floor is 10, 2 dwelling units per floor complies
- Vehicular parking - requirement is waived for 10 or less apartments
- Bicycle parking – 1 space required per 2 dwelling units; 12 spaces provided

§ 20.7 (b) Status of construction.
New ground up building constructed pursuant to the 2014 NYC Construction Codes with a time of completion of October 2022.

This property contained a 13-unit class B multiple dwelling building when acquired by the sponsor. The existing building was demolished and the subject zoning lot 54 underwent a Zoning Lot Merger with lot 52 at 673 St Marks Avenue.

1. Construction of new building
    a. A construction permit was issued April 1, 2021. Construction is approximately 70% complete at this time of July 14, 2022.
2. Class of Construction:
    a. Construction class III-A. All exterior walls, exit passageways and shaft enclosures shall be noncombustible with a 2-hour fire rating. The foundation and cellar slab are reinforced concrete, all other floors and roof are metal framed. The exterior walls are steel columns and metal joists with a fire rated gypsum wall board enclosure to the extent indicated below in 2b.
    b. The fire ratings of each building element:
        i. Primary structural frame: 1 hour
        ii. Exterior bearing walls: 2 hours
        iii. Interior bearing walls: 1 hour
        iv. Non-bearing exterior walls: 1 hour at any separation less than 30', No rating required for walls with fire separation greater than 30'.
        v. Non-bearing interior walls and partitions: No rating required
        vi. Floor construction and secondary members: 1 hour
        vii. Roof construction and secondary members: 1 hour

3. Certificate of Occupancy:
    a. Owner will obtain a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy at construction completion and prior to the closing for each unit. Owner will obtain permanent certificate of occupancy prior to expiration of temporary C.O.
4. Permit numbers and description of work done:
    a. Plans have been approved by the New York City Department of Buildings. All Building permits have been obtained. The project was approved by the New York City Department of Buildings and is being constructed under New Building application #321385470

§ 20.7 (c) Site

1. Size:
    a. The lot is rectangular, measuring 40' x 125.29' and is 5,011.6 square feet.
2. Number of buildings and use:
    a. There will be one 5-story building on this site.
    b. Each floor of the subject building will contain two (2) apartments each. There are 9 storage spaces in the cellar of the building, 1 of which is contained in the cellar space for unit 1A, 8 others will be for sale in the common area of the cellar. There will be private outdoor roof decks for sale by license.
3. Streets owned or maintained by the project:
    a. All streets are owned and maintained by the New York City Department of Transportation and to the best of my knowledge and belief are in conformity with current regulations re: paving, curbing, catch basins and street lighting. The nearest light pole is directly across the street from the subject building. There is no catch basin on the street in front of the building.
4. Drives, sidewalks and ramps.
    a. The site has one curb cut leading to a shared driveway with the neighbor at the 673 St Marks Avenue, with which the subject site shares a merged zoning lot.
    b. The driveway that occurs on both the subject buildings lot and neighboring lot will be constructed of permeable pavers and shall be subject to the Zoning Lot Merger easement. There is a protected pedestrian walkway to the subject building within the subject lots property and there is vehicular access to the adjacent building's garage.
    c. There is no parking on the subject property. The subject lot shall be solely responsible for maintenance, upkeep, and repair of the driveway.
    d. The existing sidewalk and curbing will be replaced with new concrete paving materials and steel curbing materials to meet all Department of Transportation requirements. (see previous paragraph re: NYCDOT)
    e. A Builders Pavement Plan (BPP) has been filed under application #322043052
    f. The building will have a new sidewalk installed which will maintain the existing curb cut to the shared driveway.
    g. This property is being connected to the city's combined storm and sanitary sewer. An application was filed with and approved by NYC DEP for this new connection.
    h. There is an onsite storm water retention system
    i. All the above site conditions are in conformity with the local fire district, town, or municipal building codes
5. Flood zone designation:

a. The subject building is not within a flood zone as designated by any local, state or federal agencies.

§ 20.7 (d) Utilities

1. Electricity:
    a. Consolidated Edison, a public utility, will provide electricity. Each residential unit's usage will be metered individually, and the usage costs borne by each respective unit. Common area usage will be metered separately, with the cost of this meter apportioned on a pro rata basis based on each unit owner's share of the common interest.
2. Gas:
    a. The building is 100% electric, there is no gas connection in the building
3. Water and Sewer:
    a. Department of Environmental Protection of the New York City will provide water and sewer service. All properties within New York City receive water and sewer service from DEP and are billed for those services in the form of water and sewer bills. Properties are billed based upon consumption at the premises, which is measured by a water meter at the head of the water service pipe where it enters the building.
    b. This bill is part of the common charges paid to the Condominium.
4. Telephone:
    a. Telephone service will be provided by Time Warner and/or Verizon Fios. Each residential unit owner will be required to pay the service provider their associated telephone charges and initial charges for activating individual outlets in the unit.
5. Cable & Satellite TV:
    a. Time Warner/and or Verizon Fios will provide cable TV, internet and telephone service to the building. Each residential unit owner will make separate applications for service and will be separately billed for the cost of such service.

§ 20.7 (e) Sub-soil conditions.

1. All subsoil conditions have been verified for the required load bearing capacity by the Structural Engineer utilizing test borings. Soil at the foundation depth is adequate for a maximum bearing pressure of 3-tsf using a coefficient of subgrade reaction up to 150-ton/cubic foot.
2. There is no risk of potentially liquefiable strata or danger of flooding due to water table or area overflows.
3. The site is located off a relatively flat, paved city street. There is no potential for mudslides or erosion.
4. All foundation systems will be new foundations and there is no evidence of moisture or groundwater infiltration.
5. There are no known hazardous materials present on this property

§ 20.7 (f) Landscaping and enclosures.

1. Grass:
    a. 50% of front and rear yards will be seeded lawn except where walkways are scheduled. In the private front yard attributed to unit 1A, the area that is not scheduled for walk ways or planters will be grass.
2. Plantings:
    a. Planter boxes made of Corten steel and/or concrete are planned for the front of the

building and along the east side along the entrance walkway as shown in the condo plans.

3. Trees:
    a. There is one (1) existing tree located on the subject lot 54 along the St Marks Avenue frontage.
4. Fencing:
    a. A new fence shall be vertical wood slat; fence will be located at the front yard of the property providing privacy from the sidewalk and in the rear between two private rear yard areas. The fences in the front yard are permitted to be re-built in their existing location which is aligned with neighboring fencing which is subsequently located past the property lot line. Front yard fencing is permitted to be 4 feet tall. Fences in the rear yard are permitted to be 6 feet tall.
5. Gates:
    a. A new 4 segment metal pedestrian and vehicular mechanically operated gate shall be installed at the entrance to the property at the driveway. This gate shall be shared with the neighbor at 673 St Marks Avenue. The gate shall be 6 feet tall and its maintenance, upkeep, and repair shall be the sole responsibility of the subject lot.
6. Retaining Walls:
    a. Retaining walls are located at the front and rear of the building. Retaining walls serve to create two separate lightwells for the cellar accessory spaces of units 1A and 1B. A metal grate covering will prevent falls into the light wells. An additional retaining wall at the rear yard serves the cellar egress stair and has a metal pipe railing along it's topside to prevent falls.
    b. All retaining walls are made of reinforced concrete

§ 20. 7(g) Building size.

1. Total height:
    a. Building height is approximately 50' to the top of the main roof
2. Crawl Space:
    a. None
3. Number of sub-cellars and cellar:
    a. The structure has one cellar that extends under the 1st floor of the building. It contains electrical meter rooms, a utility room, refuse room, storage rooms, accessory rooms, bathroom and laundry closets for two (2) 1st floor apartments, bike storage closet, and a super's closet.
    b. The new cellar walls are poured concrete. The new walls are NOT party walls but independent wall structures.
4. Number of floors:
    a. The building will contain a cellar and five (5) stories. All the floors above the cellar are metal framed construction
5. Equipment rooms:
    a. Located in the cellar are the water/sewer utility rooms, sprinkler meter, and electrical meter rooms.
    b. There is also a mechanical room on the roof which houses the domestic hot water heater and storage tank. The room has a floor drain and a hose bib.
6. Parapet:

a. The parapet wall will be 42" in height above any roof pavers.

§ 20.7 (h) Structural system.

1. Structural system of the building will be as follows:
    a. The building will have new poured-in-place concrete footings and concrete cellar floor slab. This installation did not require underpinning of the neighbor's foundations to either side of the property. The building will also have concrete foundation walls.
    b. The foundation walls will be waterproofed with Sub-seal self-adhering waterproof membrane. There is a heavy-duty plastic sheet vapor and air barrier beneath the cellar slab.
    c. The foundation work was inspected, and all controlled inspection reports are being filed with the Department of Buildings.
2. Floor Construction and impact noise complies with BC 1207.3
    a. Floors are constructed of 8" metal framing and filled with 8" mineral wool insulation (R-4/inch or R-32) and magnesium oxide board subflooring and ¼" acoustical mat to achieve the required noise impact required (IIC rating min 50)
3. Exterior of building
    a. Walls
        i. All exterior walls are new independent walls, supported on new concrete foundation walls and with structural metal columns. There are no party walls for this building.
        ii. The building exterior walls will be constructed from new 6" steel columns with metal framing, exterior densglass sheathing and cement panel rainscreen at each elevation except for a portion of the south and east elevations which is to receive a thin brick finish. The interior side of the wall has a double layer of 5/8" gypsum wall board at the interior to achieve a 2-hour fire rating. All cavities within the framed walls will be filled with mineral wool insulation. An additional 4" of continuous rigid mineral wool and a thermally broken clip system will be outboard of the densglass sheathing. There will be a 2" service cavity at the interior side of the wall to protect the airtightness and insulation layer required for passive house certification. The building will meet Passive House Certification.
        iii. There will be a stone cornice at parapet wall terminations.
    b. Windows
        i. All of the windows in the building are new and will be Passive House Certified components.
        ii. Exterior of Buildings will not be subject to New York City Local Law 11 facade examinations.
        iii. Landmark Status: No Landmark status is applicable for this building.
        iv. The window units will be manufactured by Klearwall or equal and the sponsor shall not provide insect screens for the openings.
        v. Window frames will have a 20-year warranty and the glazing units will have a 15-year warranty. The windows and balcony or terrace doors will be thermally broken triple-glazed argon-filled aluminum clad wood with factory weather-stripping and low "E" coating. Tempered glass will be provided where required by NYC Building Code. Windows will comply with minimum requirements of the

NYS Energy Code which allows for 25% fenestration area to wall area.

vi. Window lintel material shall be cold-formed metal box beam.

vii. In addition, the window wall assemblies have passed the appropriate energy code review by NYC and all exterior walls have a continuous vapor barrier, insulation and caulking.

viii. There are no lot line windows in the subject this building. Due to the zoning lot merger with Lot 52, windows on the east façade, which when viewed in elevation exist beyond the profile of the neighboring building at lot 52, will in perpetuity "legal windows" meaning that they can be used to satisfy requirements for light and air for a legal room. The windows of all bedrooms in the B line of apartments use the zoning easement to meet the requirements of a legal room. On the A line, Bedroom 2 on the 4th and 5th floor are also legal due to the light and air easement. The windows in the rearmost room of apartments 2a and 3a, shown as "Home Office" or "Accessory Room" may not be used to meet light and air requirements so long as the neighboring building exists. In addition, the east wall kitchen window in units 1A, 2A and 3A may not be used to meet natural light and air requirements.

c. Parapets and copings:
   i. The parapet walls are constructed of metal framing with exterior densglass or equal sheathing or metal railings. The framing and railings shall be thermally broken and have been engineered with proper connections to meet all strength requirements including minimum lateral support of 50 pounds per linear foot.
   ii. The inside of the parapet wall will have a non-combustible composite panel finish.
   iii. The copings at the front wall will be stone which are fastened to the top blocking of the parapet.

d. Chimneys / flues and caps:
   i. The building contains a trash chute which terminates above the roof with a sheet metal chute and bird screen.
   ii. Dryers are electric heat pump self-condensing and have no chimneys
   iii. The heating system is electric heat pumps and have no chimney.

e. Balconies and terraces:
   i. Unit 1a – private front yard terrace facing the street for the full width of the building, allocated as a limited common element. The area between the face of the building and the front lot line shall be planted at ground level or in raised planting beds, except in areas used for walkways, in order to comply with zoning requirements for Quality Housing. A portion of this front yard and front yard fence projects past the front lot line. This condition existed at the prior building which was built prior to 1938 and the existing fence has been permitted to be reconstructed in its prior configuration as per BC 3201.6. The reconstructed fence aligns with adjacent neighbor's fences and shall be 4' tall.
   ii. Unit 1b – Private rear yard access from the 1st floor and lightwell areaway in the same rear yard to cellar accessory space
   iii. Unit 2a – none, however 3 separate private areas at the roof have been configured and built for exclusive use with the purchase of a license
   iv. Unit 2b – rear facing balcony space for 50% width of the building with private



stair to private rear yard

v. Unit 3a - none, however 3 separate private areas at the roof have been configured and built for exclusive use with the purchase of a license
vi. Unit 3b – Rear facing balcony for 50% width of the building
vii. Unit 4a - none, however 3 separate private areas at the roof have been configured and built for exclusive use with the purchase of a license
viii. Unit 4b – Rear facing balcony for 50% width of the building
ix. Unit 5a – Private roof deck terrace at the 5th floor setback for 50 % of the building width
x. Unit 5b – Rear facing balcony for 50% width of the building and private interior stair to private roof terrace
xi. There is one common outdoor area at the roof which is allocated as common recreational space. Deck finish for roof terrace assigned as limited common element is non-combustible composite material Woodn or approved equivalent.
xii. Private balconies will be constructed with a steel structure, with a non-combustible composite decking material Woodn or approved equivalent and a metal pipe and cable railing. The underside of the balcony is exposed structure. Railings will be 42" high. The cable railing has not been considered climbable due to the fact that the cables do not offer a stable surface to step on or to grasp.
xiii. Private terraces will be finished with a non-combustible composite decking material Woodn or approved equivalent that shall wrap the interior side of the parapet wall which will have a stone coping.

f. Exterior entrances:
    i. There will be a new aluminum clad wood and glass entry door to the building. The entrance door will be weather-stripped.
        1. The door will have the following hardware 1 ½ pair of hinges, automatic door closers, push/pull hardware. Locking will be by magnetic locks on top door header and be activated by key fob, or door intercom system, for entering the building, and will release by motion sensor for exiting the building. The door will have fail-safe opener in the event of a power failure.
    ii. There will be a new wood and glass vestibule door.
        1. The door will basically have the following hardware 1 ½ pair of hinges, automatic door closers, push/pull hardware. Locking will be magnetic locks on top door head and be activated by key fob, or door intercom system for entering the buildings., and will release by motion sensor for existing the building. The door will have fail-safe opener in the event of a power failure.
    iii. Service entrances: There will be no service entrances but there will be a door from the cellar that can be used for the removal of trash from the cellar.
    iv. Exterior Exit Stair
        1. This stair is located on the rear elevation. The stairs will be constructed of reinforced concrete and run from the cellar to the adjacent grade. There will be a steel tube handrail attached to the adjacent concrete wall.

g. Mailboxes:



i. Shall be US government approved boxes at the entry gate in the front yard.

h. Lighting for the exterior entrances will consist of wall sconces located to the side of each exterior door.

i. Roof and roof structures:

i. Unit 5b will have a portion of the main roof allocated to its unit as an accessory to the residential space. 3 private roof spaces divided by privacy fences with individual lockable fence gates have been allocated at the front portion of the roof that will be available by license and accessible from the egress stairs and elevator and shall be allocated as accessory residential space on the buildings Certificate of Occupancy. Unit 5a will have a roof deck terrace at the setback at the 5th floor. Each private roof space shall be provided a frost proof hose-bib. A portion of the main roof is used for mechanical equipment that serves the apartments. Another portion of the roof is for the elevator and stair bulkheads. The balance of the roof is for common roof top recreation which is required to meet Quality Housing Recreational Space Requirements as dictated by the Zoning Resolution and as such may not be removed. The max number of occupants in the public recreation roof area is 30 occupants. The public recreational area will be provided with a frost proof hose bib and deck finish of non-combustible composite Woodn or approved equal.

ii. The roof will have a minimum insulating value of R-33 from continuous insulation on top of the roof deck, with additional insulation in the cavity between framing members. The roofing system will have a 25-year manufacturers warrantee.

iii. Deck finish for roof terrace assigned as limited common element is non-combustible composite material Woodn or approved equivalent set on manufacturer's proprietary support system compatible with roofing system.

iv. The parapets are framed cold formed steel with waterproof drywall sheathing and brick veneer or cement rainscreen panel applied on the outside, and non-combustible composite decking or stucco finish on the inside.

v. Drains: all roofs will be drained to the building's stormwater retention system. All drains will be no-hub piping. There will be two exterior gutters or leaders at the rear of the building, and at the Penthouse roof, which will have gutters leading to a splash block on the main roof.

vi. The certificate of occupancy will state roof terrace for residential occupancy.

vii. Roof Types for all areas.

1. Roof will have tapered rigid insulation with an R-30 value and shall use a styrene-butadiene-styrene modified bituminous roofing product by Firestone Building Products or approved equal. All flashings and accessories shall comply with roofing manufacturer recommendations.
2. Roof membrane will be smooth surfaced APP 160 modified bitumen membrane waterproofing fully adhered to tapered rigid insulation below the membrane The insulation shall be mechanically fastened to the substrate below. Above the membrane shall be non-combustible composite material Woodn or approved equivalent on manufacturer's proprietary support system.

viii. Roof surface finish.

1. Above the membrane shall be non-combustible composite material

Woodn or approved equivalent on manufacturer's proprietary support system.

ix. Railings:
    1. All wall terminations shall be 42" high parapet walls constructed of cold framed steel and steel posts with waterproof drywall sheathing, insulation, and with a thin brick or cement panel rainscreen exterior finish with non-combustible composite material, Woodn or approved equivalent interior side finish.

x. Doors to roof terraces and balcony.
    1. The doors to the private roof terraces and balconies will be manufactured by Klearwall or approved equal. They are passive house certified glazed doors that not require any fire rating. The window exceeds the air infiltration rating required by NYC energy code, and has a thermally broken frame. Doors from the common stairway and elevator lobby at the penthouse level are insulated metal doors with thermally broken frames.

xi. Bond or guarantee:
    1. The new roof will have a 25-year manufacturer's warranty for labor and material.
    2. The warranty is issued by the manufacturer and will only be issued once the roof is complete and approved by them. The certificate of occupancy will only list the roof as residential roof terrace; however, the condo plan does allocate the space to particular units.
    3. Above the membrane shall be non-combustible composite material Woodn or approved equivalent on manufacturer's proprietary support system. The system of support being used is acceptable by the manufacturer to retain the roof warranty.

xii. Drainage:
    1. The roof will have an overflow scupper installed on the parapet wall for emergency overflow protection. There are five (5) roof drains and accompanying overflow drains for each on the main roof and one (1) roof drain on the 5th floor set back roof. The drains are cast iron body with membrane flashing. The drainage pipping is cast iron and connects to the on-site stormwater retainage system beneath the rear yard.
    2. The bulkhead roof will have an aluminum roof scupper to an aluminum leader and splash pan on the main roof, water then flows to the main roof drains.
    3. There is no leak management system being installed for this project.

xiii. Skylights:
    1. There are no skylights being installed for this project.

j. Bulkheads:
    i. There is one elevator bulkhead on this building, the bulkhead is constructed of steel framing with exterior insulation and a panelized rainscreen finish over cementitious sheathing. There is also a vestibule used to exit the elevator and both egress stairs on the roof with the same construction.
    ii. There is a private stair bulkhead from unit 5b to the roof constructed of steel

framing with exterior insulation and a panelized rainscreen finish over cementitious sheathing, and will have a triple pane glass panel door and fixed glazing units on the east wall, and an operable casement triple pane window on the south wall.

iii. There is a mechanical bulkhead on the roof constructed of steel framing with exterior insulation and a panelized rainscreen finish over cementitious sheathing which will house the domestic hot water tanks.

iv. The elevator bulkhead is a 2-hour rated construction. The stairway access to the roof is part of the interior egress stair which continues to the roof and complies to Chapter 10 of the 2014 NYC Building Code for Egress stairs.

k. Metal work at roof levels.

i. There are two fixed steel FDNY access ladders on the roof for fire access over the egress stair penthouse roof. Ladder rungs are made with 1'-8" W X ¾" diameter solid steel and are spaced 12" apart. All welded steel access ladders have sturdy 2 ½" x 3/8" flat steel side rails and 7" standoff brackets. Walk through ladders have 42" H handrails at top to meet OSA regulations ladders will have a black paint finish.

ii. There are privacy fences located on the roof between public shared spaces, limited common elements and roof deck spaces available by license. The privacy fences will be made of steel frames with composite material finish, Woodn or approved equal, and will be 6' tall. The fence layout has been designed so as not to obstruct the required FDNY clear paths and meet all building code and zoning requirements.

iii. There is a metal access stair constructed for purposes of accessing the Elevator Machine room which will be constructed of steel treads and a 42" metal guardrail and handrail. The stair is designed to comply with all regulations pertaining to access stairs, and will be enclosed in a secure portion of the roof so as not to be accessible without a key.

iv. There is a steel dunnage located in the locked portion of the roof designated for outdoor mechanical equipment. The dunnage is made of steel members which shall be isolated from mechanical vibration.

v. There is a prefabricated galvanized metal trash chute vent shaft at the roof which shall project a minimum of 6' in height from the roof surface and which serves the common trash chute.

vi. There will be a ballasted metal solar canopy at the roof which will support the building's PV panels.

l. Hatches to roof type, material. None

m. Rooftop facilities:

i. The roof of the building shall comply with the NYC Buildings Bulletin 2019-010 for sustainable roofs. A photovoltaic array of approximately 16kW will be provided by the sponsor and shall generate energy for shared common spaces. Rooftop antennae, cell phone towers, satellite dishes, lightening protection equipment, etc. None

ii. The roof has a required 6' wide clear space for fire access as required by the 2014 Fire Code Section FC 504.4 (roof access) that runs from the southwest corner of the building straight to the rear of the building, over the egress stair

bulkhead for a height of 9'. A metal FDNY access ladder shall be provided and maintained at each end of the bulkhead and shall be unobstructed at all times. Another required clear path is to be provided from the east yard straight through the public roof recreational area which shall remain unobstructed at all times. Clear paths must be 6' wide and 9' high minimum.

iii. A pergola sun shading device shall be provided by the sponsor for the 5th floor roof terrace of unit 5A. It shall be made of a composite material or metal and is an element which will reduce the solar heat gain in the summer.

n. Yards and courts

i. There is one rear yard which is divided by a 6' tall fence between the two portions and the side yard and shall be limited common elements belonging to units 1b and 2b. The rear yard will have landscaping and grass and permeable paver walkway as shown on the condo plans. Both rear yards will have a gate to exit from the rear yard to the common side yard for accessible access. The rear yard is also accessed by a glass door from the first-floor and apartment from the first-floor level, and by way of a glass door to a metal stair from the metal balcony at the second-floor level.

ii. There is one front yard space which shall be a limited common element to unit 1A and will have landscaping, grass, and permeable paver walkway as shown on the condo plans. The front yard can be accessed from a glass door from unit 1A or from a lockable gate within the 4' tall fence that surrounds the yard facing the driveway in the east side of the fence. A portion of this front yard and front yard fence projects past the front lot line. This condition existed at the prior building which was built prior to 1938 and the existing fence has been permitted to be reconstructed in its prior configuration as per BC 3201.6. The reconstructed fence aligns with adjacent neighbor's fences.

iii. There is an 8' side yard that runs from the front property line to the rear yard. Within the side yard is a pedestrian walkway that leads to the main entrance of the building along the east wall. The remaining portion of the side yard to the east of the line of the walkway is subject to the driveway easement with neighboring lot 52.

1. The pedestrian walkway will be concrete with a Corten steel edging and at a slope no greater than 1:12 to allow accessible entry to the building. In-ground lighting is provided along the walkway along with landscaping against the building.

iv. The yards shall drain naturally into the ground which has soil with a percolation rate to allow this, no drains are required.

v. Railings:

1. Stair railings are made from steel, with tube stock for posts and top and bottom rails, with flat bar stock for infill rails and steel cable horizontals.

vi. Stairs:

1. There is a concrete step from the rear apartment terrace to the rear yard. There is a steel stair with steel checkered plate treads that leads from the 2nd floor rear apartment to its allotted portion of the rear yard.

vii. Walls: Not applicable

viii. There is a Woodn composite material finished fence at the lot line and between

the two portions of the rear yard.

o. Interior Stairs
    i. There are two main egress scissor stairs made of structural steel sections, metal stringers and risers and concrete filled pan treads. One stair runs from the 1st floor to the roof, and the other runs from the cellar to the roof. These are common elements. The stair enclosure construction is structural steel columns and cold formed metal framing with 2-hour fire rating provided by double layers of 5/8" gypsum wall board at both sides and a hand rail in accordance with 2014 building code chapter 10 for egress stairs.
    ii. There are interior stairs made of structural steel sections metal stringers and concrete filled pans connecting the 1st floor apartments 1A and 1B to their accessory storage areas below. These stairs are not winder type and are fully code compliant for access stairs between two levels of an apartment.
    iii. There is a private accessory stair from unit 5B which runs from within the apartment on the 5th floor to the roof made of structural steel sections metal stringers and concrete filled pans.
    iv. There is also an interior egress stair which is a continuation of the exterior stair which leads to the cellar rear and then out the front of the building. This stair is poured concrete for rear portion and structural steel and concrete pan stair from the cellar level to the front exterior. This stair complies with the 2014 Building Code chapter 10 for egress stairs.

p. Doors and Frames:
    i. Interior doors and frames:
        1. Interior doors: Within the residential units the doors will be pre-hung wood painted solid core with painted wood frame.
        2. Stairway doors will be hollow metal doors and frames with a 1.5-hour fire rating.
        3. All doors set into 2-hour fire-rated walls, which include each of the apartment entrance doors, doors within public corridors and the cellar doors shall have 1.5-hour fire rating and shall have insulated metal door panels and frames.
        4. Closet doors and laundry-room doors will be wood doors
    ii. Exterior Doors and Frames.
        1. Exterior door frames will be new aluminum clad thermally broken wood frames with triple pane glass infill and will be weather stripped.
        2. There is one door leading from the roof elevator vestibule to the roof terrace area this door is aluminum/ wood and glass.

q. Elevator
    i. There will be one Schindler ADA Elevator provided which will access floors Cellar, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th 5th and roof. It will have a 3,000 lb. Class A capacity and a speed of 150 fpm. There are no conduits or common pipes located inside the elevator shaft. The elevator doors are sliding at shall open automatically when the elevator arrives at the destination floor. The elevator will be an electric traction elevator with the traction machine located at the top of the hoist way and a room at the top of the elevator for the control panel. Power supply shall be 208 volts – 3 phase, 60 cycles.



ii. The elevator's control system shall be interconnected with the building fire alarm, card access and smoke alarm systems. There shall be "Firefighter's Emergency Operation" in accordance with ASME A17.1 with the designated landing at the 1st floor lobby. Firefighter's emergency return is provided and the overhead is sprinklered. Elevator shall have an audible alarm in the lobby in case of elevator breakdown.
iii. The elevator hoist way shall have a 2-hour fire rating and the elevator door shall have a 1-1/2-hour fire rating. The entrance doors shall be brushed stainless steel with rigid sandwich construction.
iv. Acoustic gasketing will be provided at hoist way doors and frames to eliminate audible noise due to car activities and air pressure differentials.
v. Elevator cab: Painted steel side and rear walls with applied wood core panels faced and edged with plastic laminate, translucent suspended ceiling panels in a baked enamel frame with LED lighting above, stainless steel front return panels and transom. 3' x 7' stainless steel-clad car door, ¼" X 2" wide stainless-steel handrail on rear wall.

§ 20.7 (i) Auxiliary facilities

1. Laundry rooms:
    a. Each new dwelling unit will have washer and dryer machines which can be stacked or side by side depending on apartment unit. The sponsor shall provide 10 sets of washer/dryers.
        i. Washer (Electric) by Samsung is 24" front loading type WW22N6850QX with 2.2 cu. Ft. capacity and Energy Star rating, CEE tier 2, or approved equivalent
        ii. Dryer is electric partner to the above washer, by Samsung is 24" front loading type DV22N6850HX with 4.0 cu. Ft. capacity and Energy Star rating.
        iii. Dryers will be condensing ventless heat pump type, which do NOT require ventilation to the outside.
2. Refuse disposal:
    a. There will be a refuse room in the cellar with storage space and there are trash rooms at every floor with a chute to the cellar collection area.
    b. This building was designed with consideration for NYC's Zero Waste Design Guidelines so includes diversion pathways for organics, recycling and trash. Receptacles are included for each in every apartment, at each floor's trash room and in the cellar storage area.
    c. Trash, recycling and organics will be bagged and taken by the buildings staff from that room in the cellar to the sidewalk for collection by the New York City Department of Sanitation, based on their schedule for residential pickups.
    d. New York Sanitation Department picks up garbage every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Recycling is collected on Wednesdays. Organics pick up is not yet available for this address at this time – July 2021.
3. Tenant Storage:
    a. There will be 8 tenant storage spaces in the cellar of the building which will be available for sale by license. 7 of the spaces will be constructed along the rear east wall in the cellar and an additional storage space will be next to the trash room in the middle of the building. Each tenant storage area has a hollow metal door and frame, with lock and key.
    b. A storage space is also provided in Unit 1A cellar space that is private to that unit.

4. Bicycle Room:
    a. There is a Common Bicycle room in cellar of the building that will contain a wall mounted metal bicycle storage rack that can secure 12 bicycles. This storage room can be accessed by key lock on the door which will be distributed to all condo owners.
5. Recreation Space:
    a. There is common recreation area on the building's roof.
6. Mail/Package:
    a. The building will have US government approved mailboxes in a structure located at the front of the building, near the entrance walkway. In addition, there is a Package Closet constructed of sheet rock with a key operated door in the entrance vestibule area. Inside this room the sponsor will provide a metal storage shelf unit.

§ 20.7 (j) Plumbing and drainage

Water for each unit will be supplied by the City of New York via common water system. All water supply pipes within the building shall be copper type L with soldered joints.

1. Water Supply:
    a. Each residential unit will be supplied with hot and cold water. Potable water will be supplied by DEP. Water will be supplied from the New York City water system. Water pressure will be maintained from an electric pump to be installed at the cellar level. New domestic water booster pump shall be a duplex type by Federal VSPV-4040-2-0 model with a three-year limited warranty.
    b. There will be a hose bib for water supply to irrigate portions of the rear yard. All water piping will be type L copper tubing and temper with cast brass solder fittings, NIBCO or approved equal. All hot water and cold-water piping shall be minimum of ½" or as code requires. Main shut-off is located in the Mechanical room in the cellar. All horizontal storm and waste piping concealed within hung ceilings or walls and all hot and cold-water piping shall be insulated with CertainTeed or approved equal 1/2" thick fiberglass insulation with all service jacket.
2. Fire Protection System:
    a. There will be a new wet sprinkler system installed in the building. The entire building will have a new code compliant sprinkler system utilizing a combination of pendent heads with flush covers in hung ceiling, or side mount heads. The sprinkler head heat element will have a temperature rating of between 135-degree Fahrenheit and 170 degrees Fahrenheit.
        i. All concealed pendent heads quick response, standard coverage, with a discharge coefficient of 4.9K, RFC49 model.
        ii. All sidewall heads, are quick response, standard coverage with a discharge coefficient of 5.6K, F1FR56 model.
    b. Sprinkler locations in apartments includes Bedrooms, Living Room, Dining Room, Kitchen and Hallway

c. A new Siamese connection will be located on the St Marks Avenue (front) of the building. The sprinkler meter and equipment will be located in cellar Mechanical room having a two-hour fire-resistance rating and room shall be adequately heated, ventilated, and lighted.

Floor	Location	Type
Cellar	Throughout	Concealed pendant
1st, 2nd 3rd, 4th, 5th	Apartments	Concealed and sidewall
Roof	Bulkheads	Concealed pendant

3. Hot water Heaters
    a. There are four electric heat pump water heaters located in the roof top mechanical space by Sanden SanCO2, model GS4-45HPC-US, each with 20.5 GPH recovery rate and a COP of 2.8 and shall be subject to the manufacturer's limited one year warranty.
4. Water Storage Tanks
    a. There are two water storage tanks: 200 Gallon tanks by SanCO2 accessory to the SanCO2 Heat Pump Water Heater on the roof.
5. Storm Drainage:
    a. Storm water will run from new roof drains, gravity-fed directly into the on-site stormwater disposal facility made of perforated piping that is buried in the rear yard a minimum of 10 feet from building foundations and property lines which releases storm water for absorption directly into the soil. Roof drains are located on the approved plans (see attached plan of drain locations made part of this report). All drainage piping is PVC piping meeting all current code requirements.
    b. An application was filed with the DEP Department of environmental protection who certified the adequate flow into a combined storm sanitary sewer connection
6. Terrace, yard, and roof drains
    a. There are 3 roof drains with companion emergency overflow drains at the main roof – Zurn Z100 or approved equal, 2 at the front roof area and one in the middle area of the roof which lead to the site storm water management system located in the rear yard
    b. There are 2 scuppers and leaders at the rear of the building that are gravity fed to splash blocks at grade which lead to the site storm water management system located in the rear yard
    c. There is one roof drain at the 5th floor set back with accompanying emergency overflow drain – Zurn Z100 or approved equal - which leads to the site storm water management system located in the rear yards
    d. The front yard and front areaway will use permeable pavers to address stormwater
    e. The rear yard and rear areaway will use permeable pavers to address stormwater
7. Drain piping materials.
    a. All drainage piping is PVC. There are no storm sewer ejector pumps
8. Sanitary sewage system:
    a. Sanitary piping will be code compliant no-hub cast iron piping gravity feed to the City's combined sanitary and storm sewer, however cellar will have a duplex sewage ejector pump manufactured by Xylem Goulds, Model WS 0738 BHF 50 GPM @ 30 feet TDH ¾ HP (or equal).
    b. The size of pit approximately 24" X 24" x 24".

9. Permits Required
    a. New Building Application 321385470 - OT – Approval: 4/8/2020, First issued 4/1/2021
    b. Foundation Application 321385470 – FO – Approval 4/8/2020, First issued 4/1/2021
    c. Mechanical, Plumbing, Sprinkler Application 321385470 – Approval 4/8/2020
    d. Fire Alarm application 2020-TMFALM-00208-PLAN – Approval 9/16/2020
    e. Builders Pavement 322043052 – not yet approved

§ 20.7 (k) Heating & § 20.7 (m) Air conditioning

1. Hot water
    a. Meets the thermal efficiency and standby loss requirements of the U. S. Department of Energy and current edition of ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 Design-certified by Underwriters Laboratories Sanitation to NSF Standard 5 for 180°F (82°C) water.
2. Heating and cooling
    a. Heating and cooling of apartment's is provided by a variable speed multi split electric heat pump system manufactured by LG. Each apartment will have a roof mounted condensing unit and inside fan coil units some connected to duct work. Indoor units will be ceiling mounted, model ARNU093BHA4 as scheduled in the mechanical plans. Outdoor units will be model numbers ARUN048GSS4 or ARUN038GSS4 as scheduled or approved equivalent. There are individual thermostatic controls for the fan coil units. The heating and cooling capacities of each unit is as follows:
        i. ARNU123BHA4: heating capacity = 13,600 btu/h, cooling capacity = 12,300 btu/h
        ii. ARNU183BHA4: heating capacity = 21,500 btu/h, cooling capacity = 19,100 btu/h
        iii. ARNU093BHA4: heating capacity = 10,900 btu/h, cooling capacity = 9,600 btu/h

    b. LG standard warranty is 7 years on compressor 1 year on all parts.
    c. These units have a cooling Ambient Temperature of 23 to 122 degrees, and a Heating Ambient Temperature of -13 to 61 degrees, a HSPF of 9.5 and a seer of 17.7. All LG heat pumps have energy SEER rating that meet or exceed the NYC energy code.
    d. System has been designed to exceed New York City Building requirements as this building is pre-certified by a more stringent Passive House Standard.
    e. Average Ambient temperatures used for New York City are 76 Degrees F for summer and 35 Degrees F, for Winter
    f. There are 10 condensers mounted on brackets on the main roof, and all units shall be on vibration isolators
    g. Air distribution ducts: Heated and cooled air is provided by vapor sealed D-1 supply ductwork concealed in dropped ceilings above the entry way corridors and above bathrooms from the air handling units to grilles in habitable spaces.
    h. Boilers: none
    i. Radiators: none
    j. Oil tank: none
    k. Cooling towers: none
    l. window/sleeve A/C units: none
    m. PTACs: none

§ 20.7 (l) Gas supply

There is no natural gas supplied to the building.



§ 20.7 (n) Ventilation

1. Each apartment will have an electric energy recovery ventilation system within the unit manufactured by Zehnder, model ComfoAir Q350 or approved equivalent. The ERV units supply filtered fresh air to each apartment and extract exhaust air with 96% efficiency. These units are located in a closet in each unit designed to allow full maintenance access by the unit owner. The fresh filtered air shall be supplied to each of the habitable rooms through flexible ducting which reduces sound transmission from vibration and which supply pre-heated by the warm extract air from the wet areas such as kitchen and bathroom spaces. The ERV unit has variable speeds which adjust automatically when it receives signal from one of the inbuilt sensors or via external switches.
2. Air handling units are located in every unit
3. CFM of ventilation provided is as follows
    a. Bathrooms – 75 CFM
    b. Refuse room – 50 CFM
    c. Cellar refuse room – 225 CFM
    d. Exit passage – 50 CFM
    e. Storage spaces – 100 CFM
4. The ERV unit contains filters manufactured from recyclable material which has been tested to a minimum of ISO coarse >65% 9G$) standard with the option to upgrade to ISO ePMI>65% (F7), the filters shall be pleated to reduce the pressure drop and required cleaning time.
5. In addition, an outdoor ERV will provide fresh air to corridors and extract exhaust air from trash rooms with 50 CFM supply and 50 CFM exhaust at 1st through 5th floors and 225 CFM supply at the cellar corridor. The rooftop unit is Ventacity VS1000RT model or approved equivalent.
6. The Zehnder Comfoair Q350 and the Ventacity roof top unit both have a manufacturer warranty of 2 years
7. The minimum noise rating for extract air in the Zehnder q350 is 35.0 dB(A) and a maximum of 51.0 dB(a), while the minimum rating of the supply air for the same unit is 46.0 dB(a) and the maximum is 66.0 dB(A).
8. There are no crawl spaces or laundry rooms in the building. In-unit dryers are electric self-condensing so the closet they are in does not require mechanical ventilation.

§ 20.7 (o) Electrical system

1. The total building incoming service shall be 120/208 volt, 3-phase, 4 wire, 1200 amp. All electrical work will comply with the National Electrical Code. All new electrical wiring shall be copper. All switch gear and meters are in the cellar electrical room.
2. The lighting within the units shall consist primarily of recessed fixtures and pendant fixtures over the kitchen islands.
3. Public Area Lighting Public areas comply with all applicable codes.
4. All residential units on floors 1-5 each have a 125-amp, 120/208- volt, 3 wire service. All residential services will be single phase.
5. Each unit shall have at least four (4) appliance circuits, two (2) lighting circuits and an individual circuit for each heating/cooling unit. All circuits shall be provided with circuit breakers. GFI type receptacles will be provided per code in the kitchens and bathrooms.
6. All new electrical service panels and wiring is being installed. There will be a new service which can handle modern usage for all appliances including heat pump HVAC units, dishwashers and

electric dryers.

7. Lighting and fixtures.
    a. Specify on a room-by-room basis.
    b. All outlets and lighting are being installed new to comply with the electrical code and energy code.
    c. All Living rooms, kitchens, bathrooms and common hallways will have ceiling mounted LED lights, bedrooms will have switch activated wall outlet for tenant supplied light fixtures.
8. Generator: none

§ 20.7 (p) Additional Residential Systems for apartments

1. Cable - Each unit is wired to support cable (service & equipment by unit owner).
2. Intercommunication and/or door signal system:
    a. Each residential unit includes a low voltage intercom station at the entry doors and at each floor. Manufacturer of intercom system is Aiphone or equal, model TBD. GH multi-tenant entry security system. As per our correspondence with the New York City Department of Buildings MEA Division, there is no requirement for MEA #s for intercoms which are not part of a life-safety system.

§ 20.7 (q) Public area lighting

1. Lighting circuits shall be provided and separately metered for lighting exterior and interior common areas. The cost of electricity and maintenance of the system shall be a common cost allocated to each unit owner based on their share of the common interest. All public entrances, halls and stairs, corridors, basements, court yards will be provided with new LED Lighting in sufficient quantity and foot candles to comply with the New York State energy code regulations.
2. All public halls will have LED High Hat lighting by Lithonia Lighting or equal.

§ 20.7 (r) Garages and Parking Areas – not applicable

§ 20.7 (u) Permits and certificates.

Developer is responsible for plan approval only. Contractors shall apply for and obtain required work permits prior to starting work.

1. Required Permits: demolition, support of excavation, fence, sidewalk shed, general construction, structural, mechanical, plumbing, sprinkler, electrical, Builder's Paving Plan, fire alarm
2. Required Inspections:
    a. Fire resistant penetrations and joints
    b. Energy code compliance BC 110.3.5, 109.3.5
    c. Protection of exposed foundation insulation
    d. Insulation placement and R-values
    e. Fenestration u factor and Product Rating
    f. Fenestration air leakage
    g. Fenestration areas
    h. Air sealing and insulation – visual and testing
    i. Electrical energy consumption
    j. Lighting in dwelling units
    k. Interior lighting power
    l. Exterior lighting power



m. Lighting controls
n. Maintenance Information
o. Permanent certificate
p. Sprinkler systems
q. Hydrostatic pressure testing – sprinklers
r. Post installed anchors
s. Private on-site storm water disposal and detention facilities
t. Final Inspection
u. Mechanical and service water systems BC 1704.15
v. Shut off damper
w. HVAC and service water heating equipment
x. HVAC and service water heating systems controls
y. HVAC insulation and sealing
z. Subgrade 27-723, DIRC 15/71
aa. Footing and foundation
bb. Structural steel welding 27-616
cc. Structural steel details
dd. Concrete – cast in place
ee. Post installed anchors
ff. Concrete design mix
gg. Concrete sampling and testing
hh. Fire Stops 27-345
ii. Ventilation System
jj. Concrete Test Cylinders (TR-2) 7-607A(1)
kk. Electrical
ll. Detector: Carbon Monoxide-Certificate of Installation

3. Condominium will be responsible to continue to update the following Permits, Inspections and testing by a tester certified for the given inspection type at the shown frequency:
    a. Sprinkler Inspections and testing – Monthly, 6 months, annually
    b. Fire Alarm Inspections - annually
    c. Elevator Safety Inspections – twice annually
    d. Backflow preventor inspections - annually
    e. NFPA 80 Inspections - Annually
    f. And all other inspections which may become required after the date of this report. After the completion of the Building the Fire Alarm and the sprinkler system will be subject to annual inspections.

§ 20.7 (v) Violations

The following is a list of 'open' violations as of the date of this report and the agency imposing the violation:

1. 35410947M – Construction Violation - OATH/ECB, class 2
2. 35547374L – Construction Violation - OATH/ECB, class 2
3. 35506479R – Construction Safety Violation – OATH/ECB, class 1
4. 35588875K – Concrete Unit Construction Violation – OATH/ECB, class 1
5. V 110819LBLVIO07680 – DOB Violation
6. VP 102921CCC08MO01 – ECB Construction Violation

7. VP 102921CCC08MO02 – ECB Construction Violation
8. Complaint 3820007 – Partial Stop Work Order

Any violations that may arise in the course of work will be cured by the sponsor prior to the issuance of the C of 0.

§ 20. 7 (w) Unit information

1. Residential units: 10
2. Parking: none
3. All apartments have 8'10" minimum ceiling height
4. The wood floor being installed in the apartments living and dining rooms will be ¾" thick engineered oak or approved equivalent. The width of the board has not yet been determined.
5. Kitchens are new European style cabinets, quartz counter tops and stainless-steel sinks
6. All fixtures and finishes described are included in the offering price of the unit
7. Residential Unit Finishes, Fixtures, Equipment
    a. The number of rooms have been calculated using the New York City definition of "habitable rooms"
    b. A "Home office" designation indicates a room that has not met requirements for light and air to be a "habitable room" and shall be used for accessory uses only.

Rooms		
Unit Designation	**Room Type**	**Number**
1a	Kitchen	1
	Bedroom	1
	Bathroom	1-1/2
	Living Room	1
	Accessory storage room	1
	Accessory space	1
1b	Kitchen	1
	Bedroom	3
	Bathroom	2-1/2
	Living Room	1
	Accessory storage room	0
	Accessory space	1
2a, 3a	Kitchen	1
	Bedroom	1
	Bathroom	2
	Living Room	1
	Accessory storage room	1
	Accessory space	0
	Home office	1
2b, 3b, 4b	Kitchen	1
	Bedroom	3
	Bathroom	2-1/2
	Living Room	1
	Accessory storage room	1
4a, 5a	Kitchen	1



4a, 5a	Bedroom	2
	Bathroom	2
	Living Room	1
	Accessory storage room	1
	Accessory space	0
5b (penthouse)	Kitchen	1
	Bedroom	2
	Bathroom	2
	Living Room	1
	Accessory storage room	1
	Accessory space	0

Finish notes:

1. "Ptd. GWB" in the schedules below shall mean gypsum surfaces receive level 5 preparation, two top coats and one coat primer by Benjamin Moore no VOC or approved equivalent individual paint and finish system.

Residential Unit Finishes					
Room	**Floors**	**Walls**	**Ceilings**	**Doors**	**Misc.**
Living / Dining / Kitchen	¾" thick engineered oak, primed, width TBD	Ptd. GWB	Ptd. GWB	Ptd. Solid wood doors	
Bathroom	Honed Carrara Marble tiles – 4.5" hexagon	3"x8"x3/8" honed Carrara tile			
Bedroom	¾" thick engineered oak, primed, width TBD	Ptd. GWB	Ptd. GWB	Ptd. Solid wood	
Small storage rooms	Concrete	Ptd GWB	Exposed	Metal or wd.	
Unit 1a – Rec	¾" thick engineered oak, primed, width TBD	Ptd GWB	Exposed	Metal or wd	
Unit 1a - Storage	VCT	Ptd GWB	Exposed	Metal or wd	
Unit 1b - Rec	¾" thick engineered oak, primed, width TBD	Ptd GWB	Exposed	Metal or wd	
Finish Schedule of spaces other than dwelling units					
Room	**Floors**	**Walls**	**Ceilings**	**Doors**	**Misc.**
Entrance lobby	Polished	Fire treated	Ptd GWB	Wood clad	



	concrete with entry mat	¾" pine panel		aluminum entry door, fire rated ptd. Hollow metal doors	
Public corridors, trash rooms	Polished concrete	Fire treated ¾" pine panel	Ptd GWB	Fire-rated Ptd. hollow metal doors	
Stair	Concrete in metal pan	Ptd GWB	Exposed	Fire-rated Ptd. hollow metal doors	
Utility and Cellar rooms	Concrete	Fire-rated ptd GWB	Exposed	Fire-rated Ptd. hollow metal doors	

Plumbing fixtures			
Bathroom			
Item	**Make/Model**	**Description**	**Finish**
Lavatory	TBD	Undermounted	TBD
Lavatory faucet	TBD	TBD	TBD
Toilet	TBD	Floor mounted	TBD
Bath tub	TBD	TBD	TBD
Shower	Built-in Marble	Marble surrounds with built in nooks	Marble tile
Bath faucet	Ancona Prima double handle AN-4316 or sim.	3-hole faucet with handheld shower	Chrome
Showerhead systems	Galiano Remer SFR21 or sim	Shower system w/ 8" rain shower head & hand shower	Chrome
Kitchen			
Sink	Miseno MN0163219R5050 or sim	Single or double bowl undermounted	Stainless steel
Sink faucet	TBD	TBD	TBD
Laundry, in every unit			
Washer	Samsung WW22n6850QX or sim	Energy star rated front load smart washer	Inox Grey
Dryer	Samsung DV22N6800HW	Energy star electric heat pump ventless dryer	Inox Grey
Super's Closet			
Utility sink	TBD	TBD	TBD

1. Appliances: Subject to Sponsor's right to make substitutions of equal or better quality as set forth in the Offering Plan, the Residential Units will be equipped with the following appliances and fixtures:

Appliances			
Item	**Make/Model**	**Description**	**Finish**
Refrigerator, each unit	LIEBHERR MF-2451 or sim	Fully integrated	Stainless steel
Induction range, each unit	SMEG SIMU5244B	36" x 20" induction cook top, countertop	Glass / black
Double built in wall and speed ovens, each unit	SMEG SC770U + SU45MCX1	27" electric	Stainless steel
Dishwasher, each unit	SMEG ST8646	Fully integrated 24"	Stainless steel

§ 20. 7 (y) Safety and warning devices.

All devices as required by New York City Building Code will be provided as follows:

1. Residential Unit Smoke Detection System:
    a. All Residential Units will contain new smoke and carbon monoxide detectors by Kidde or equal located at each bedroom, and on each floor. The detector will be hard wired and will be self-contained with its own sounding device.
2. Common Area Fire and Smoke Detection System:
    a. There will be a new fully wet sprinkler system installed in the building, and a new fire standpipe system. This system will go from the cellar to the roof level and provide fire hose connection on every floor of the building for firefighting.
3. Residential Unit Carbon Monoxide Detection System:
    a. Residential Units will contain a carbon monoxide detector located in each dwelling unit and on each floor. The detector will be hard wired and interconnected within an apartment and will be self-contained with its own sounding device.
4. Closed-Circuit Security TV: None
5. Safety and warning devices
    a. There will be a new fire alarm system in the building consisting basically of smoke detectors in public hallways, sprinkler control alarm devices and a pull station. This system will be connected to a central station for monitoring.

§ 20.7 (z) Additional information required.

Floor plan for each type of unit. See attached.

1. Floor to ceiling heights of units:
    a. Cellar: 7'-6" at drop ceilings, 7'-11" at exposed ceilings
    b. 1st floor (units 1a & 1b): 9'-0"@ drop clg, 9'- 5" @ non-dropped clg.
    c. 2nd floor (units 2a & 2b): 9'-1" @ drop clg, 9'-6" @ non-dropped clg.
    d. 3rd floor (units 3a & 3b): 9'-1" @ drop clg, 9'-6" @ non-dropped clg.
    e. 4th floor (units 4a & 4b): 9'-1" @ drop clg, 9'-6" @ non-dropped clg.
    f. 5th floor (units 5a & 5b): 8'-9 ½" @ drop clg. 9'-2 ½" @ non-dropped clg.



2. Approximate total area of units

Unit	Space	Area (SF)
1a	1st floor	890
	Cellar storage	263
	Cellar rec space	294
	Patio / Garden (front)	409
1b	1st floor	1,281
	Cellar rec space	469
	Patio / Garden (rear)	509
2a	2nd floor	1,018
2b	2nd floor	1,285
	Patio / Garden (rear)	520
	Balcony / Terrace	119
3a	3rd floor	1,018
3b	3rd floor	1,285
	Patio / Garden (rear)	520
	Balcony / Terrace	119
4a	4th floor	1,018
4b	4th floor	1,285
	Balcony / Terrace	119
5a	5th floor	994
	Private roof terrace/set back	168
5b	5th floor	1,165
	Private roof deck	589
	Private bulkhead	101
	Balcony / Terrace	119

TYPE OF MEASUREMENT USED FOR FLOOR PLANS IN THE OFFERING PLAN:
The floor plans depicting layouts of the apartments appear in Part II of the plan. Purchasers should note that the sellable square footage of each apartment as reflected in the Schedule A and the floor plans is approximate within reasonable tolerances and may not reflect the actual usable area within an apartment, which may be significantly different.

1. The square footage amounts shown on Schedule A for Units are measured horizontally from the exterior face of exterior walls to the exterior face of the opposite interior walls, and from the midpoint of demising walls between Units to the midpoint of the opposite wall;
2. Ceiling height is measured vertically from the underside of the Unit's finished flooring to the exposed painted face of a concrete ceiling or the unexposed side of the Unit's drywall or plaster ceiling, as applicable.
3. The usable interior area of the Units is significantly less than the square footage amounts set forth in Schedule A.
4. Square footage shown in the Declaration of Condominium filed with the City Surveyor will also be lower than those shown on Schedule A because square footage in the Declaration is measured from the unexposed inside surface of the exterior wall to the midpoint of interior walls for purposes of distinguishing Units from common elements in the Declaration.

5. Any floor plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser is only an approximation of the dimensions and layout of a typical Unit.
6. Each Unit should be inspected prior to purchase so that any prospective Purchaser will be able to inspect the actual dimensions, layout and physical condition. (See Part II of the Plan, Exhibit D for floor plans of each Unit).
7. Master plan showing unit boundaries - Plan of units indicate boundaries and appropriate unit designations.

§ 20.7(aa) Visual examination of certain conditions in the building(s)
N/A. All new construction

§20.7(bb) Further Development
There is no further development being planned for this site.

§ 20.7(cc) Asbestos
There is a New Building - no Asbestos

§ 20.7(dd) Lead-based Paint - None

§ 20.7(ee) Roof Rights
The 5th Floor roof has a common area for all tenants. There is an exclusive area for units 2a, 3a, 4a and 5b (penthouse) also located on the main roof the building. Unit 5a has exclusive rights to the 5th floor set back roof deck.

§ 20.7(ff) Radom - N/A in New York City area.

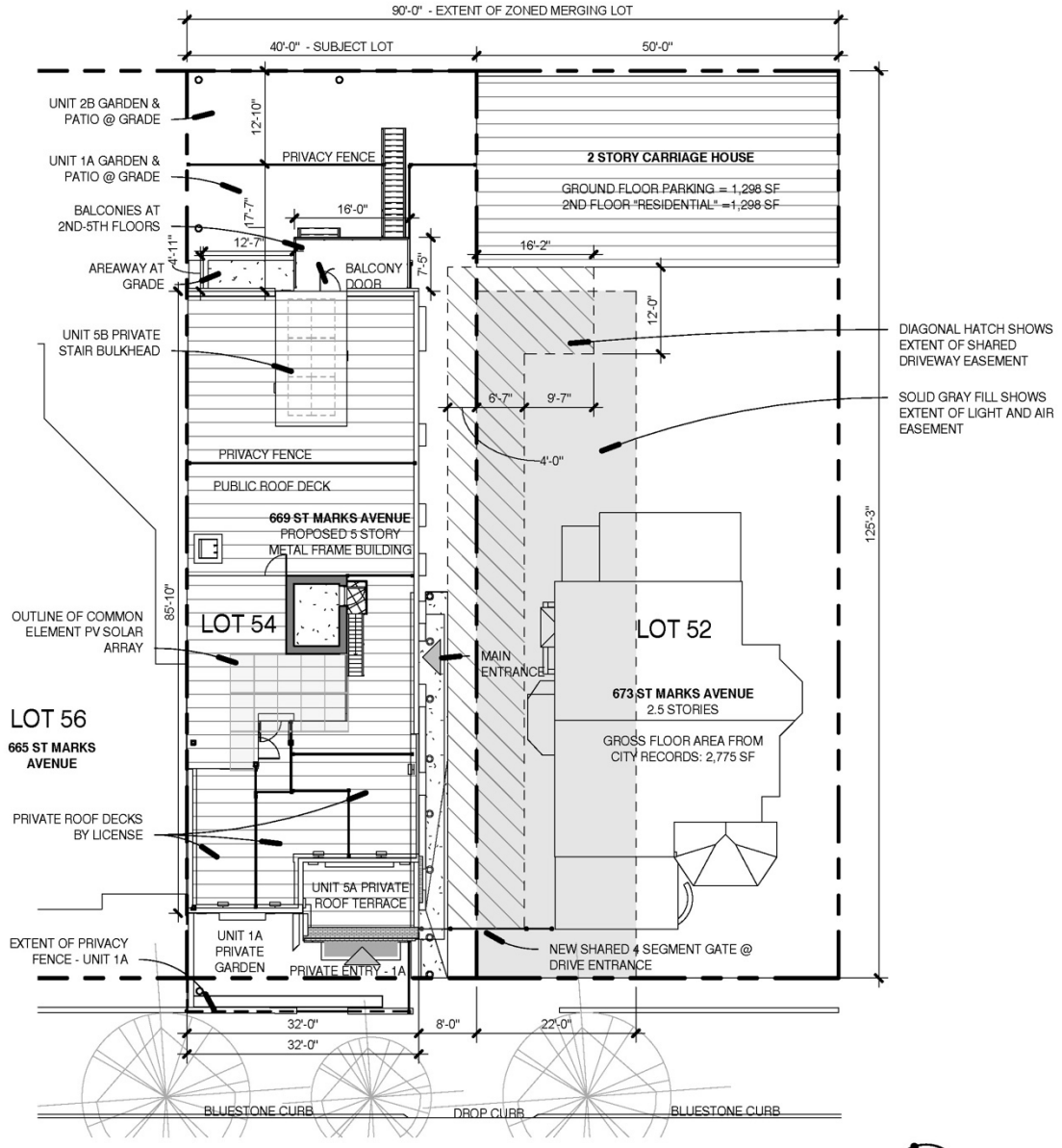
§ 20.7(gg) Construction Regulations
Building shall be constructed as per all applicable rules and regulations by OSHA standards.

Prepared by Tony P. Daniels, R.A.
Dated: June 20, 2022



Preparer's Signature

FLOOR PLANS



1 CP SITE PLAN
1" = 20'-0"

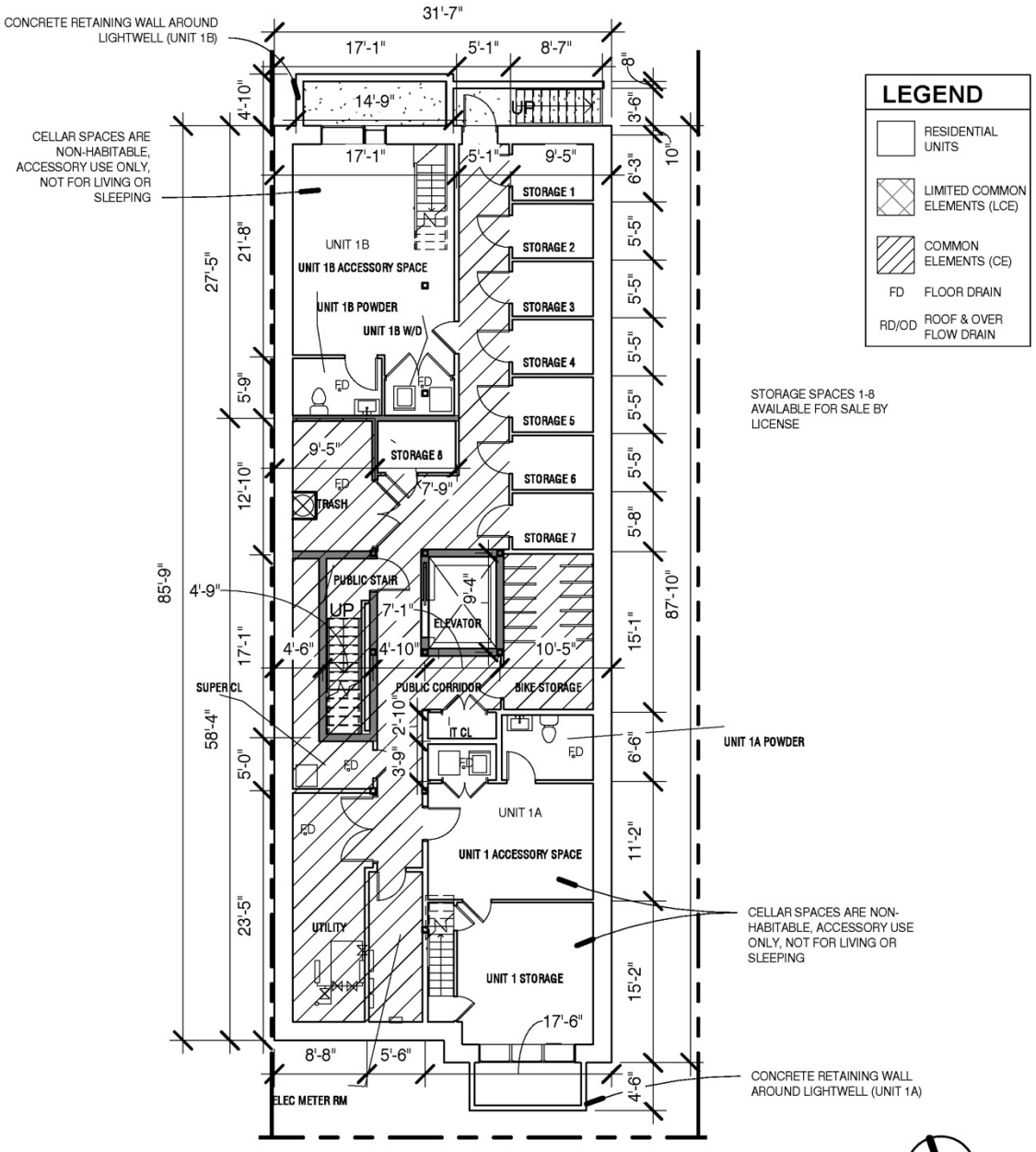
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

CONDO SITE PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-001
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale 1" = 20'-0"

6/20/2022 8:02:16 PM

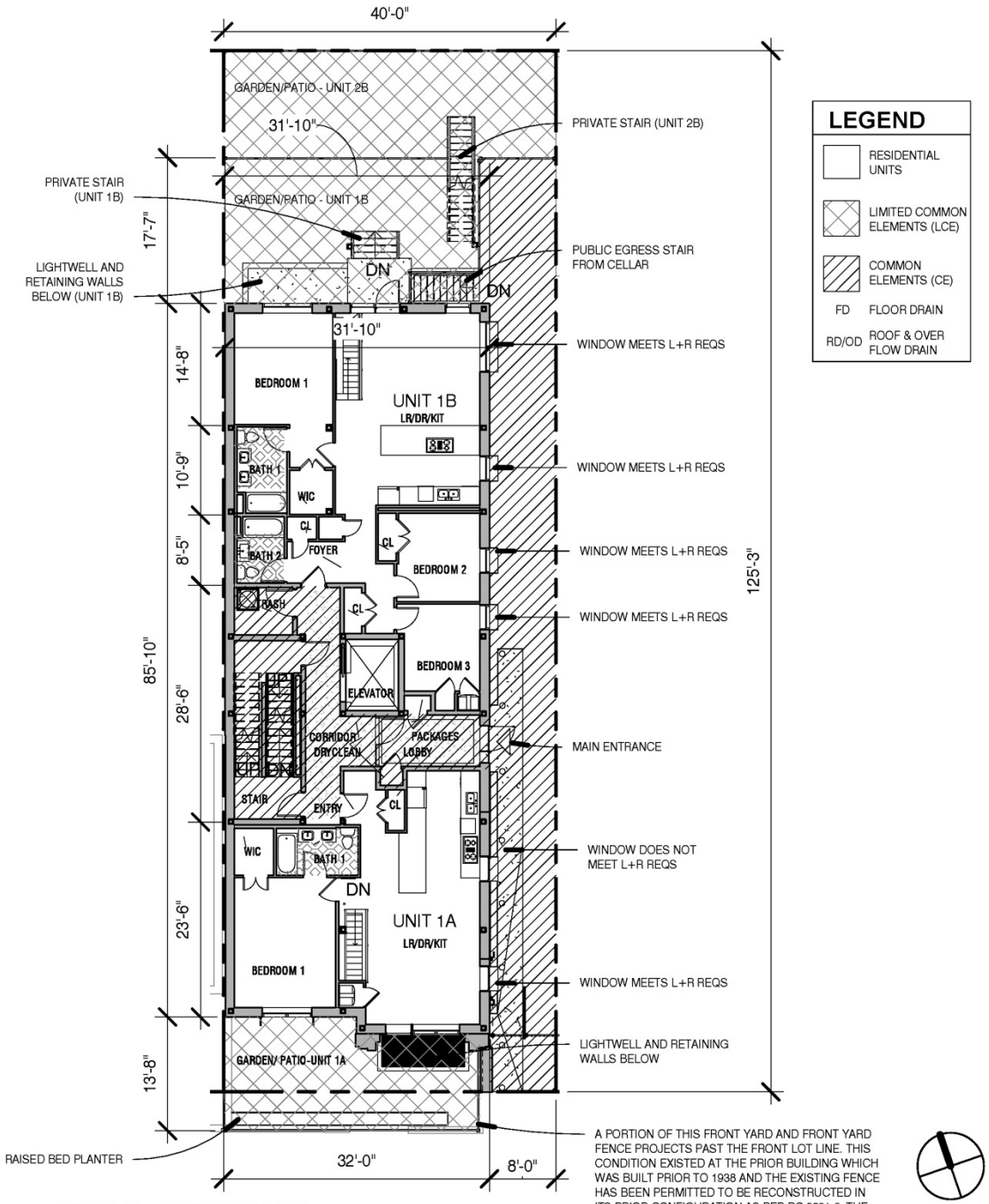


1 CELLAR_CONDO PLAN
1" = 13'-0"

CELLAR FLOOR HEIGHT: 7'-7"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC 141 Flushing Avenue Building 77 - Suite #1122 Brooklyn, NY 11205 (646) 308-1603 www.c-ap.net	669 ST MARKS AVENUE LEXE CONDOMINIUM	CELLAR PLAN Project number A1131 Date 20 JUN 2022 Drawn by Author Checked by Checker CP-100 Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:16 PM



1 1ST FLR_ CONDO PLAN
1/16" = 1'-0"

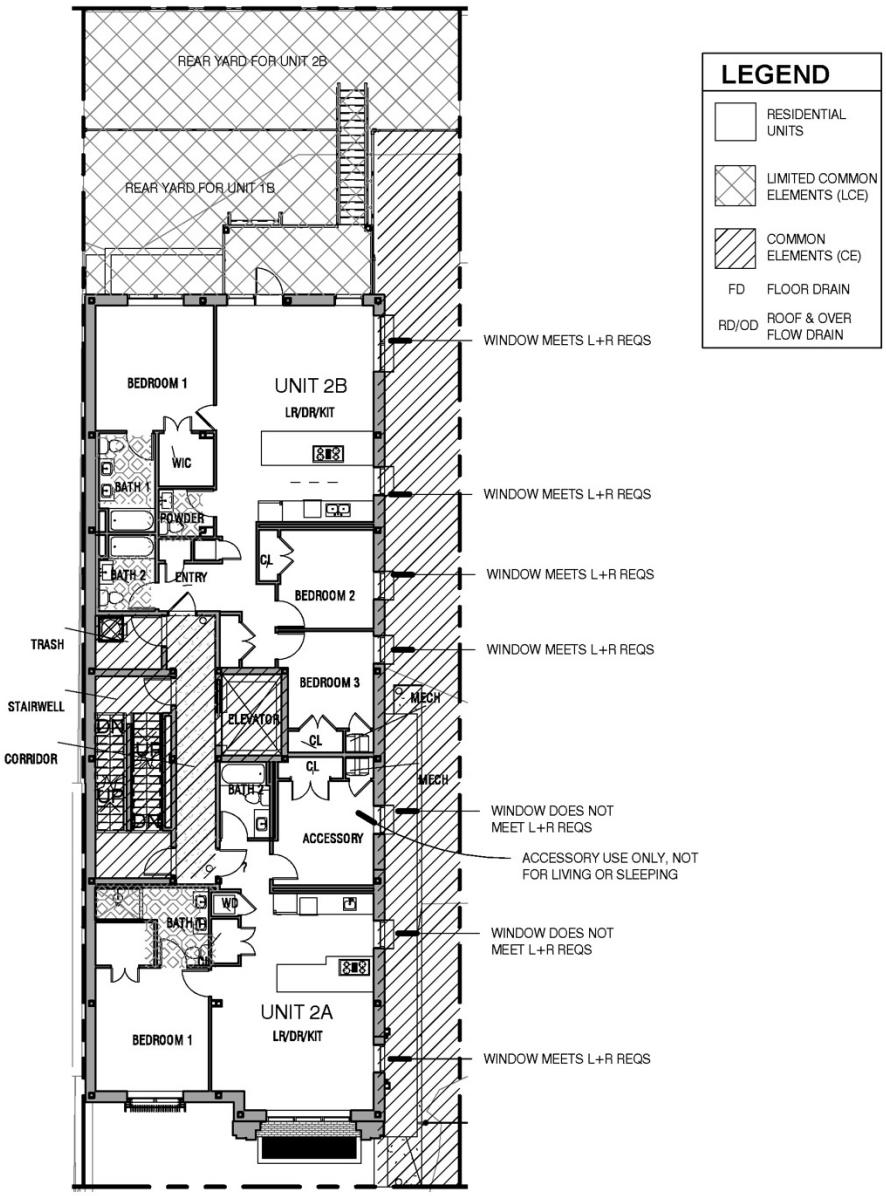
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

1ST FL CONDO PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-101
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:17 PM



1 2ND FLR_CONDO PLAN
1/16" = 1'-0"

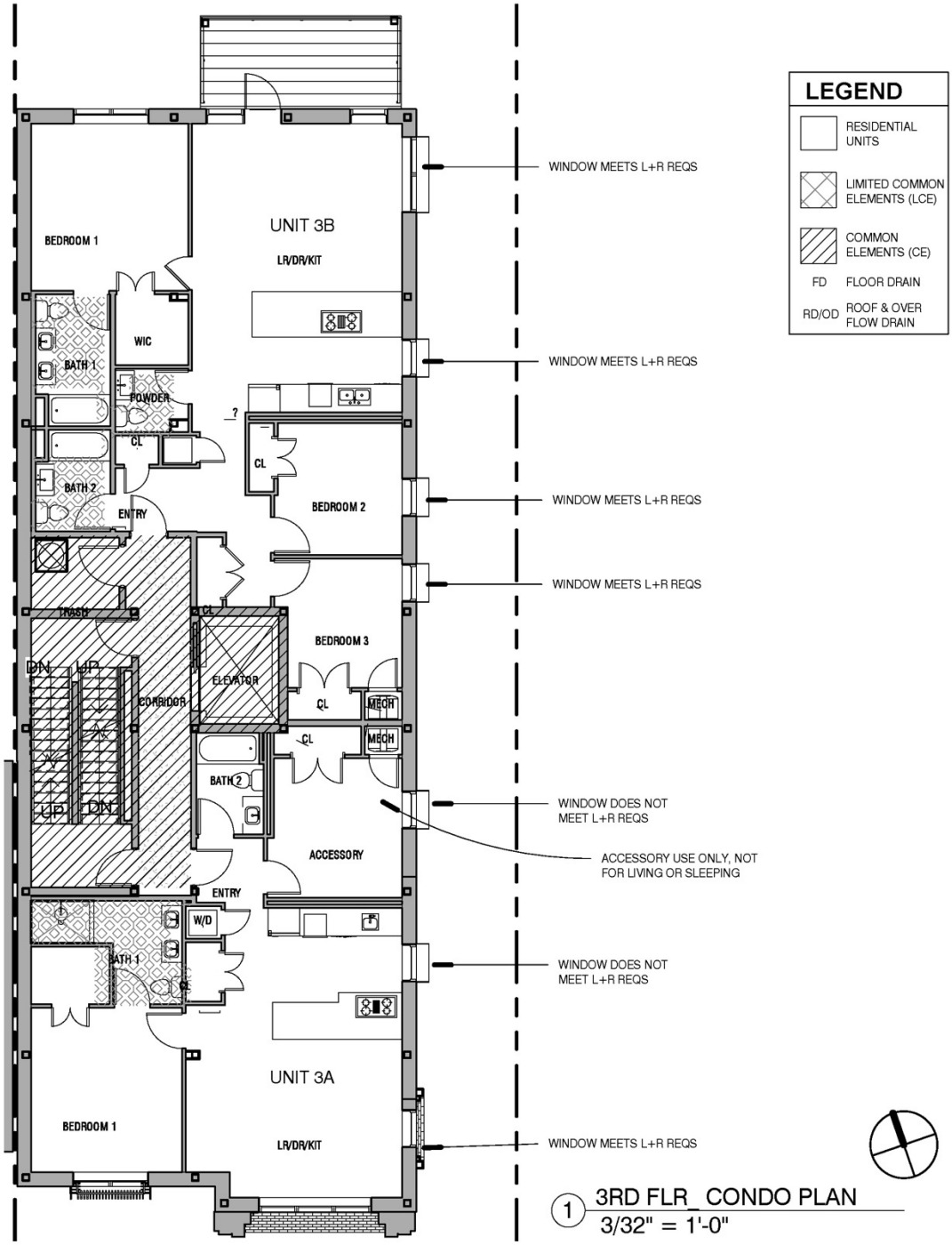
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

2ND FL CONDO PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-102
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:18 PM



1 3RD FLR_CONDO PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

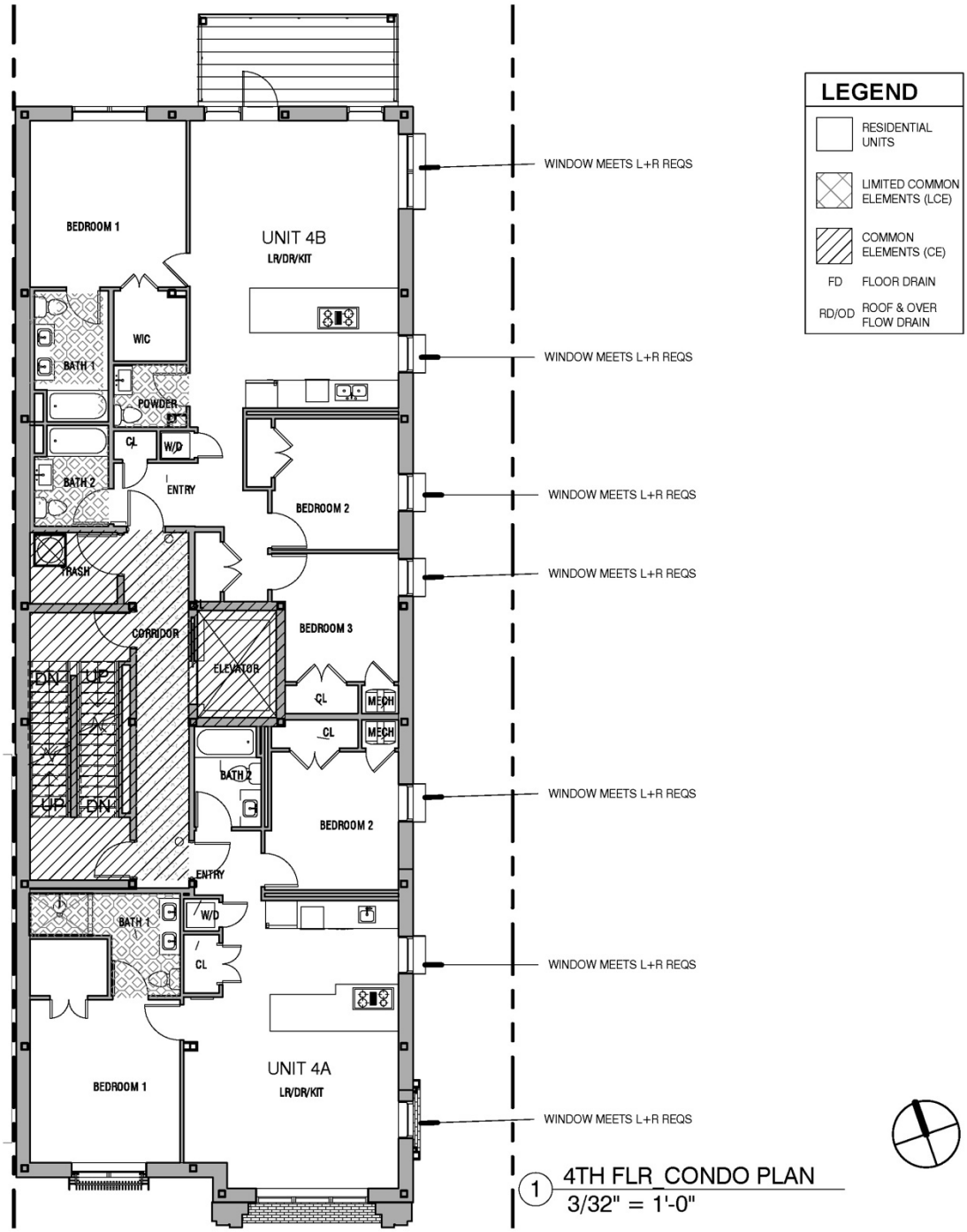
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

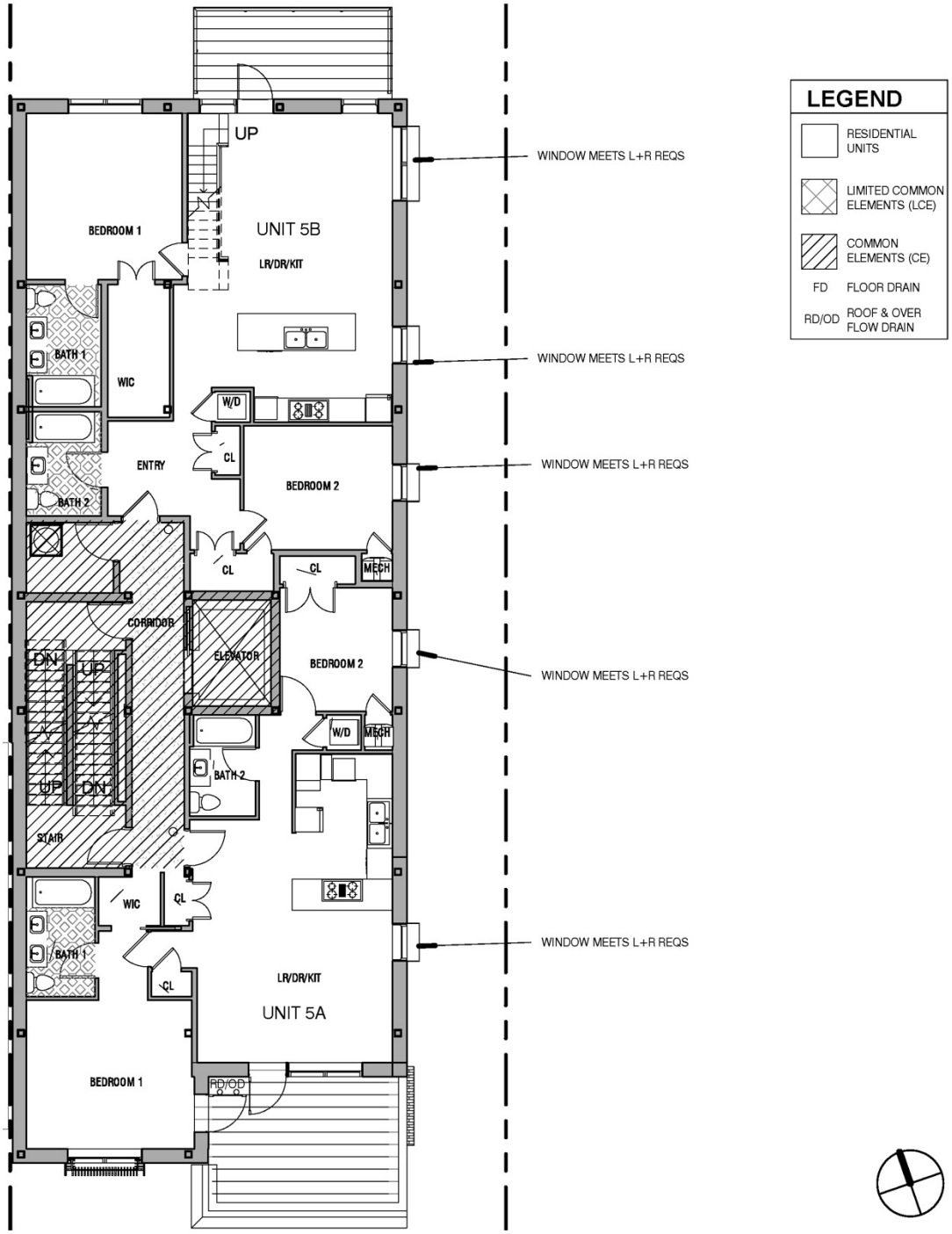
3RD FL CONDO PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-103
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:19 PM



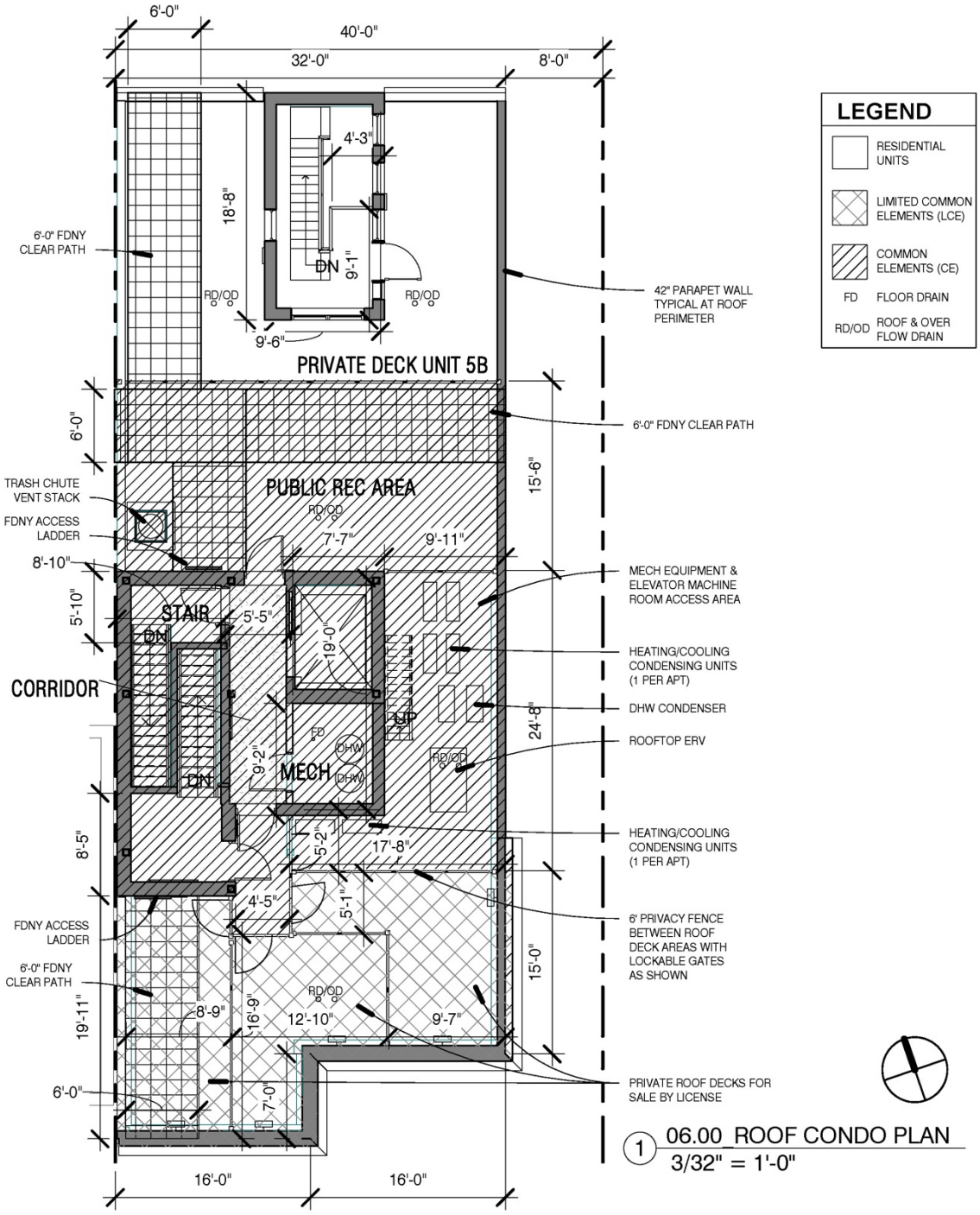
Cycle Architecture, PLLC 141 Flushing Avenue Building 77 - Suite #1122 Brooklyn, NY 11205 (646) 308-1603 www.c-ap.net	669 ST MARKS AVENUE LEXE CONDOMINIUM	4TH FL CONDO PLAN	
		Project number A1131	CP-104
		Date 20 JUN 2022	
		Drawn by Author	
		Checked by Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:20 PM



Cycle Architecture, PLLC 141 Flushing Avenue Building 77 - Suite #1122 Brooklyn, NY 11205 (646) 308-1603 www.c-ap.net	669 ST MARKS AVENUE LEXE CONDOMINIUM	5TH FL CONDO PLAN Project number A1131 Date 20 JUN 2022 Drawn by Author Checked by Checker CP-105 Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:20 PM



1 06.00_ROOF CONDO PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

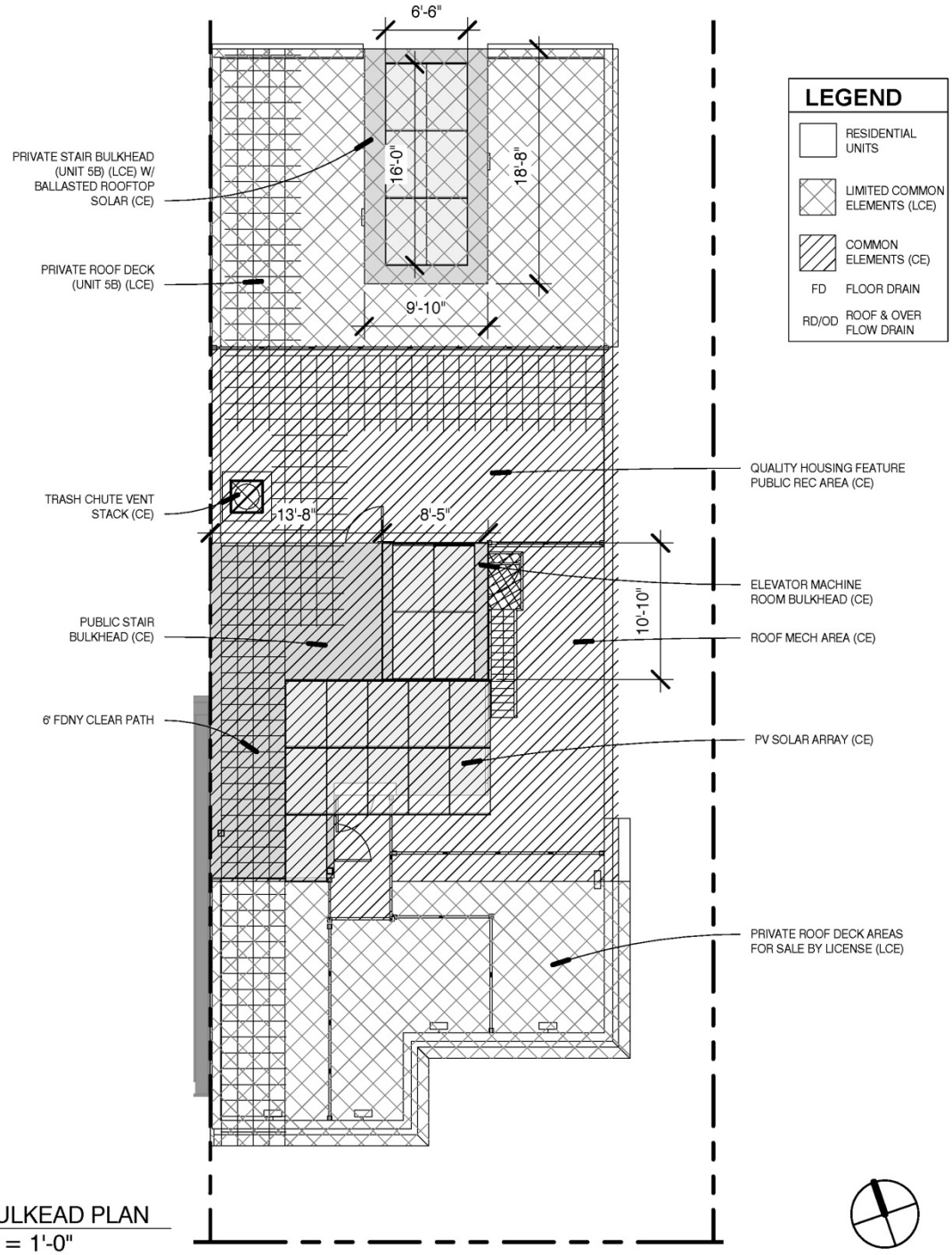
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

ROOF CONDO PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-106
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:21 PM



1 CP-BULKEAD PLAN
3/32" = 1'-0"

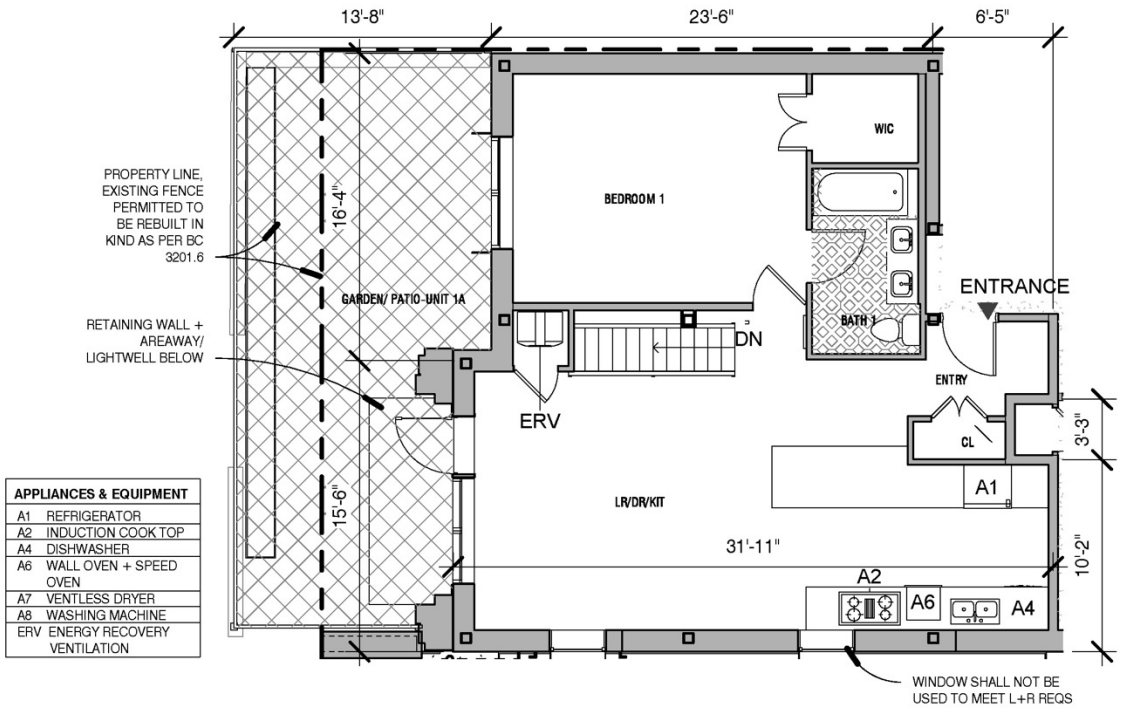
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

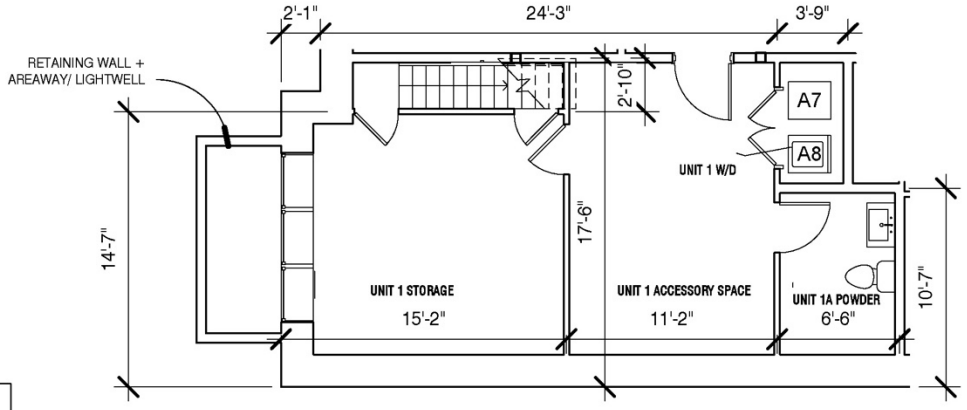
LEXE CONDOMINIUM

BULKHEAD PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-107
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:21 PM



1 1ST FLR_CONDO PLANS_UNIT 1A
1/8" = 1'-0" CEILING HEIGHT: 9'-1" @ NON-DROPPED CLG, 8'-10" @ DROPPED CLG



2 CELLAR_CONDO PLAN_UNIT 1A CEILING HEIGHT: 7'-7"
1/8" = 1'-0"

LEGEND
- RESIDENTIAL UNITS
- LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS (LCE)
- COMMON ELEMENTS (CE)

Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

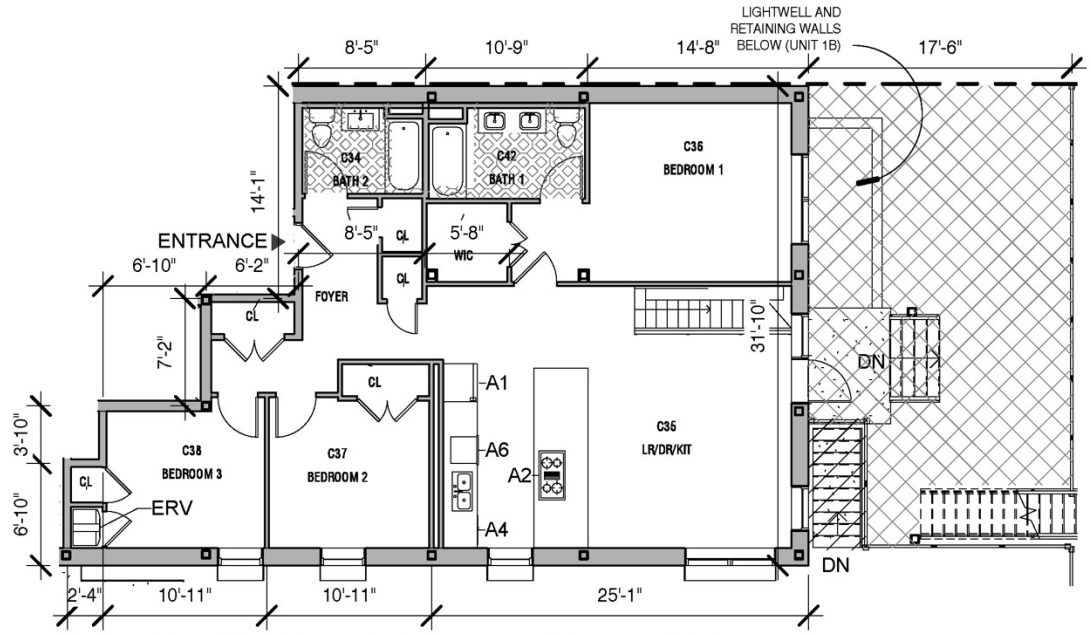
UNIT 1A PLAN

Project number	A1131
Date	20 JUN 2022
Drawn by	Author
Checked by	Checker

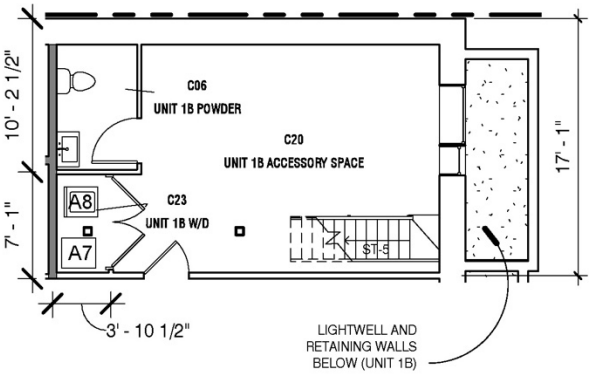
CP-201A

Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:22 PM



1 1ST FLR_CONDO PLANS_ UNIT 1B
1" = 10'-0"



APPLIANCES & EQUIPMENT	
A1	REFRIGERATOR
A2	INDUCTION COOK TOP
A4	DISHWASHER
A6	WALL OVEN + SPEED OVEN
A7	VENTLESS DRYER
A8	WASHING MACHINE
ERV	ENERGY RECOVERY VENTILATION

2 CELLAR_CONDO PLAN_UNIT 1B
1" = 10'-0"
CEILING HEIGHT: 7'-7"

LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL UNITS
- LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS (LCE)
- COMMON ELEMENTS (CE)
- FD FLOOR DRAIN
- RD/OD ROOF & OVER FLOW DRAIN

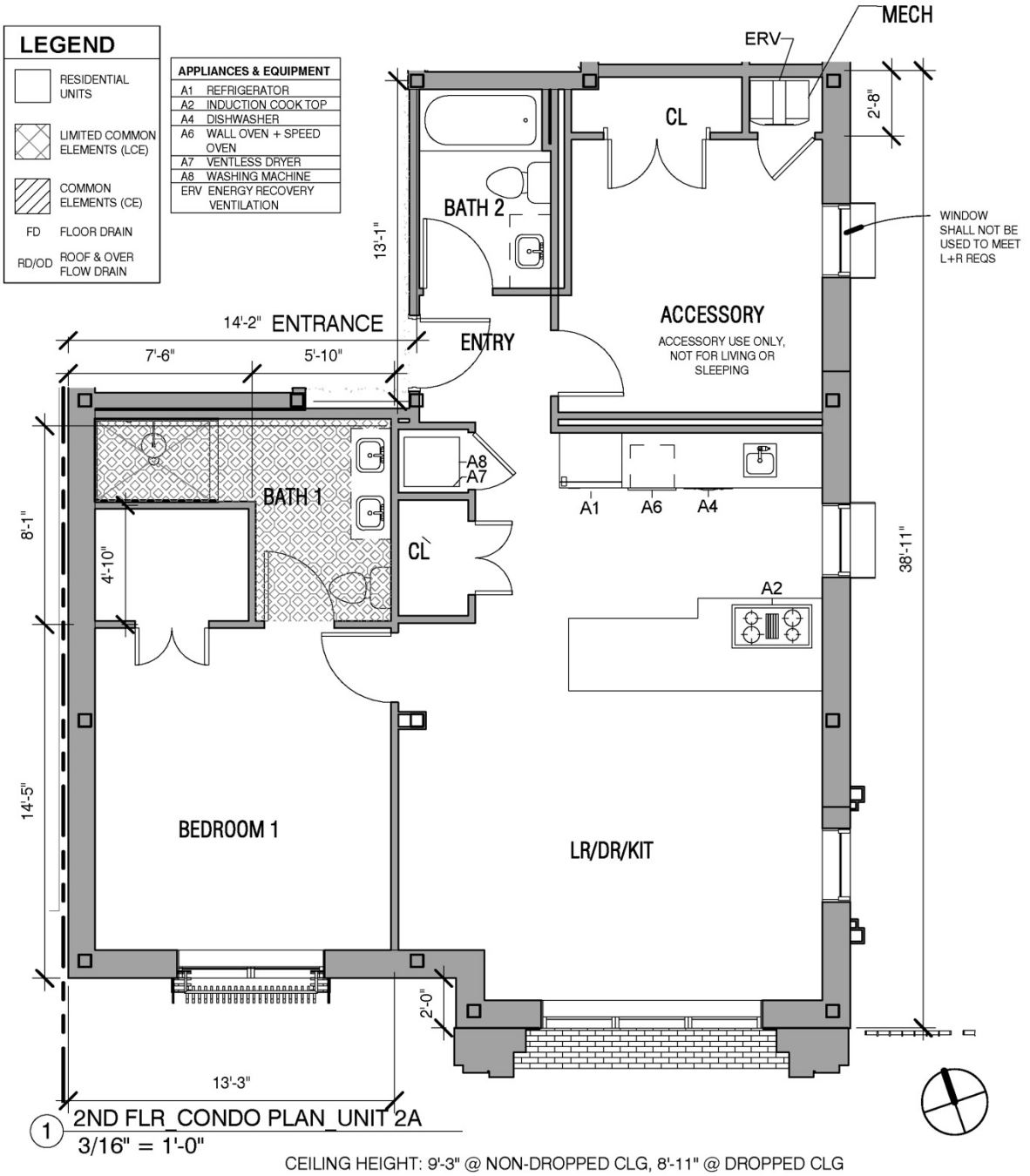
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

UNIT 1B PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-201B
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:22 PM



CEILING HEIGHT: 9'-3" @ NON-DROPPED CLG, 8'-11" @ DROPPED CLG

Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

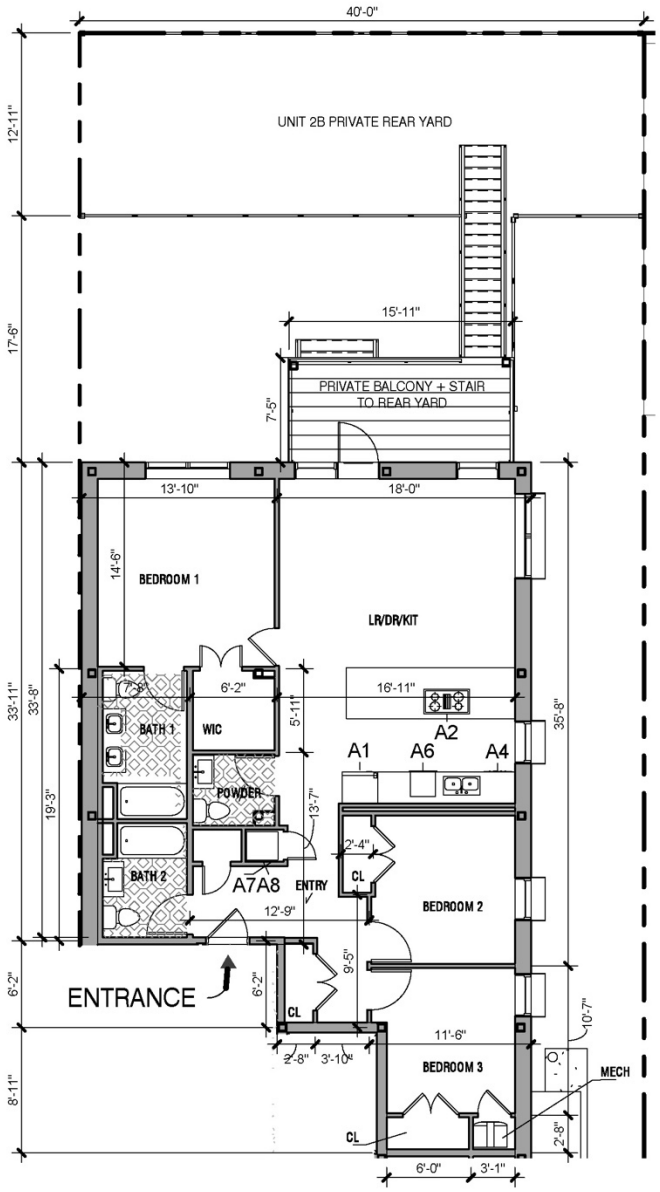
UNIT 2A PLAN

Project number	A1131
Date	20 JUN 2022
Drawn by	Author
Checked by	Checker

CP-202A

Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:24 PM



CEILING HEIGHT: 9'-3" @ NON-DROPPED CLG, 8'-11" @ DROPPED CLG

1 2ND FLR_CONDO PLAN_UNIT 2B
3/32" = 1'-0"

APPLIANCES & EQUIPMENT	
A1	REFRIGERATOR
A2	INDUCTION COOK TOP
A4	DISHWASHER
A6	WALL OVEN + SPEED OVEN
A7	VENTLESS DRYER
A8	WASHING MACHINE
ERV	ENERGY RECOVERY VENTILATION

LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL UNITS
- LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS (LCE)
- COMMON ELEMENTS (CE)
- FD FLOOR DRAIN
- RD/OD ROOF & OVER FLOW DRAIN

Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

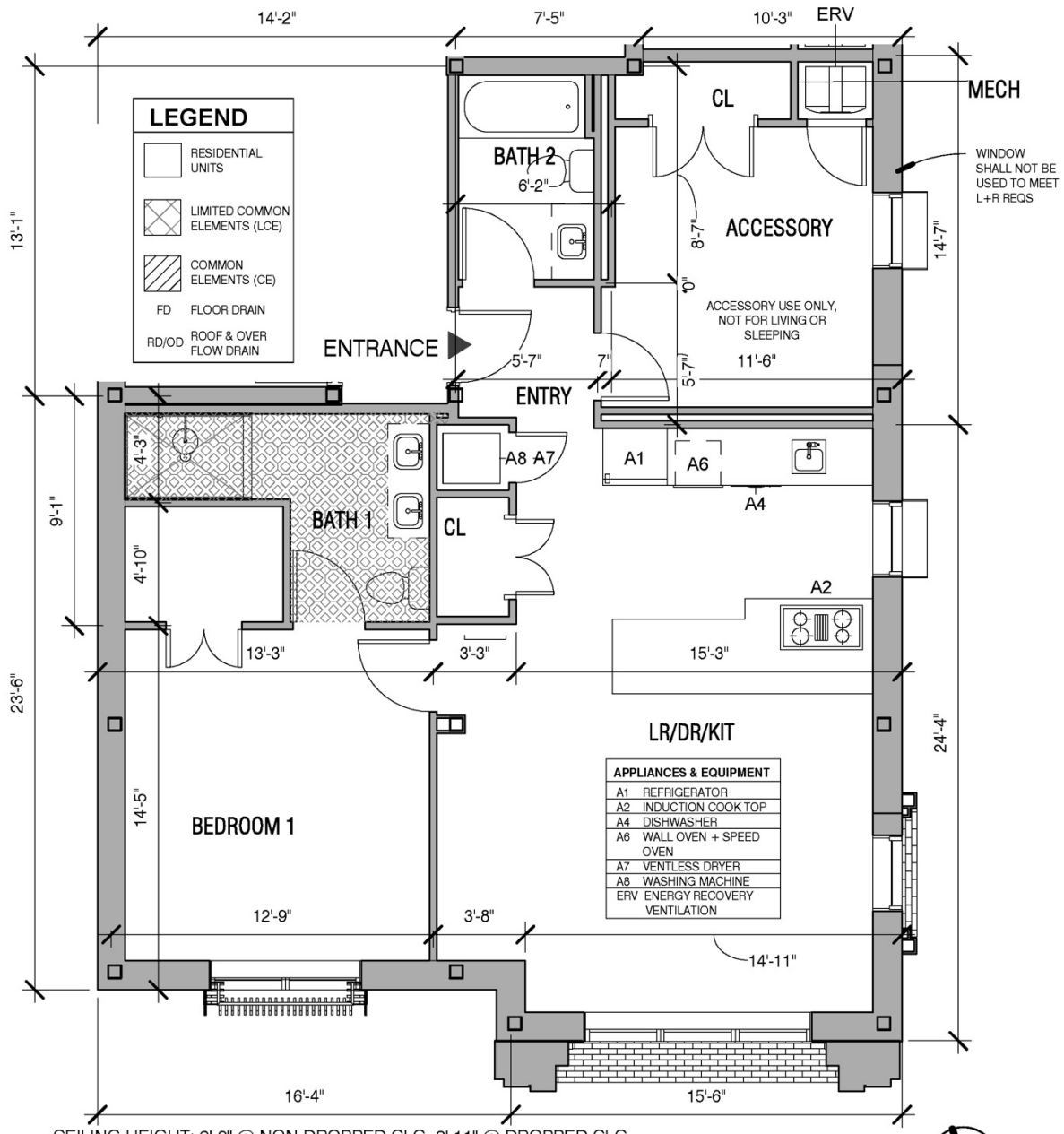
UNIT 2B PLAN

Project number	A1131
Date	20 JUN 2022
Drawn by	Author
Checked by	Checker

CP-202B

Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:24 PM

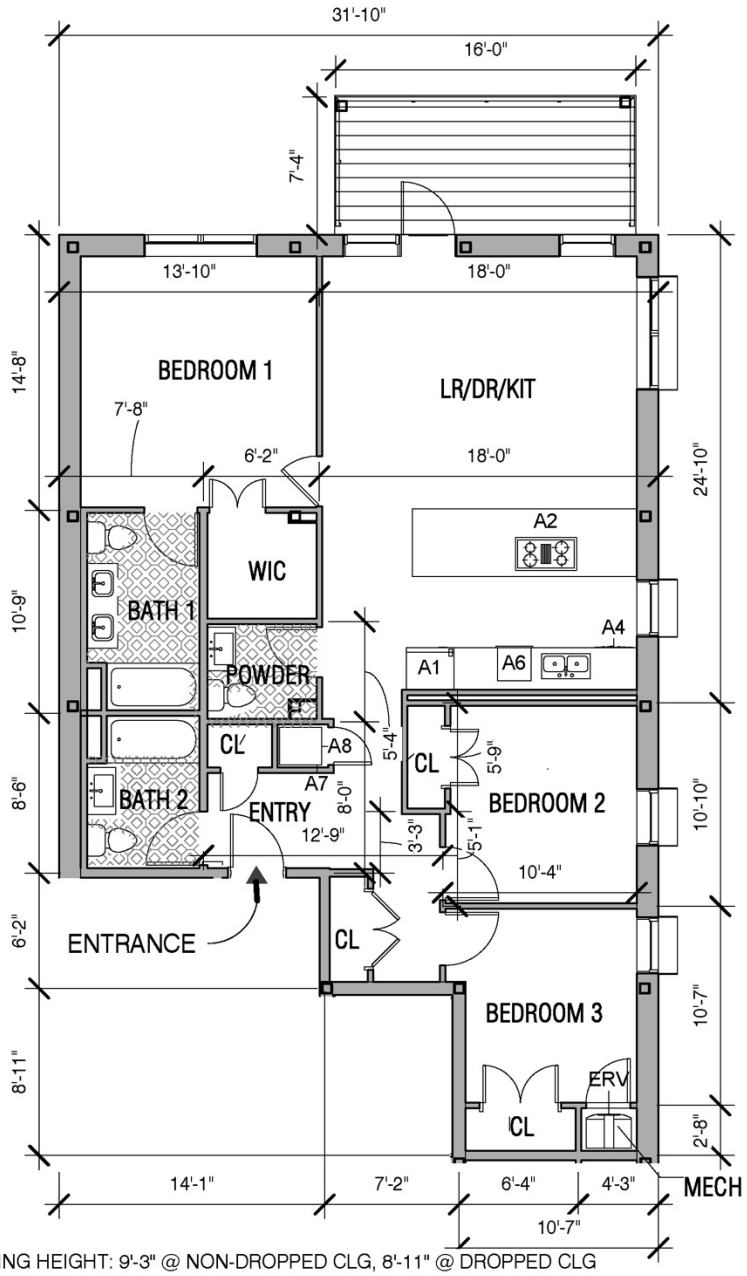


CEILING HEIGHT: 9'-3" @ NON-DROPPED CLG, 8'-11" @ DROPPED CLG

1 3RD FLR_CONDO PLAN_UNIT 3A
3/16" = 1'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC 141 Flushing Avenue Building 77 - Suite #1122 Brooklyn, NY 11205 (646) 308-1603 www.c-ap.net	669 ST MARKS AVENUE LEXE CONDOMINIUM	UNIT 3A PLAN		
		Project number	A1131	CP-203A
		Date	20 JUN 2022	
		Drawn by	Author	
		Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:25 PM



CEILING HEIGHT: 9'-3" @ NON-DROPPED CLG, 8'-11" @ DROPPED CLG

1 3RD FLR_CONDO PLAN_UNIT 3B

1/8" = 1'-0"

LEGEND

	RESIDENTIAL UNITS
	LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS (LCE)
	COMMON ELEMENTS (CE)
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
RD/OD	ROOF & OVER FLOW DRAIN

APPLIANCES & EQUIPMENT	
A1	REFRIGERATOR
A2	INDUCTION COOK TOP
A4	DISHWASHER
A6	WALL OVEN + SPEED OVEN
A7	VENTLESS DRYER
A8	WASHING MACHINE
ERV	ENERGY RECOVERY VENTILATION

Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

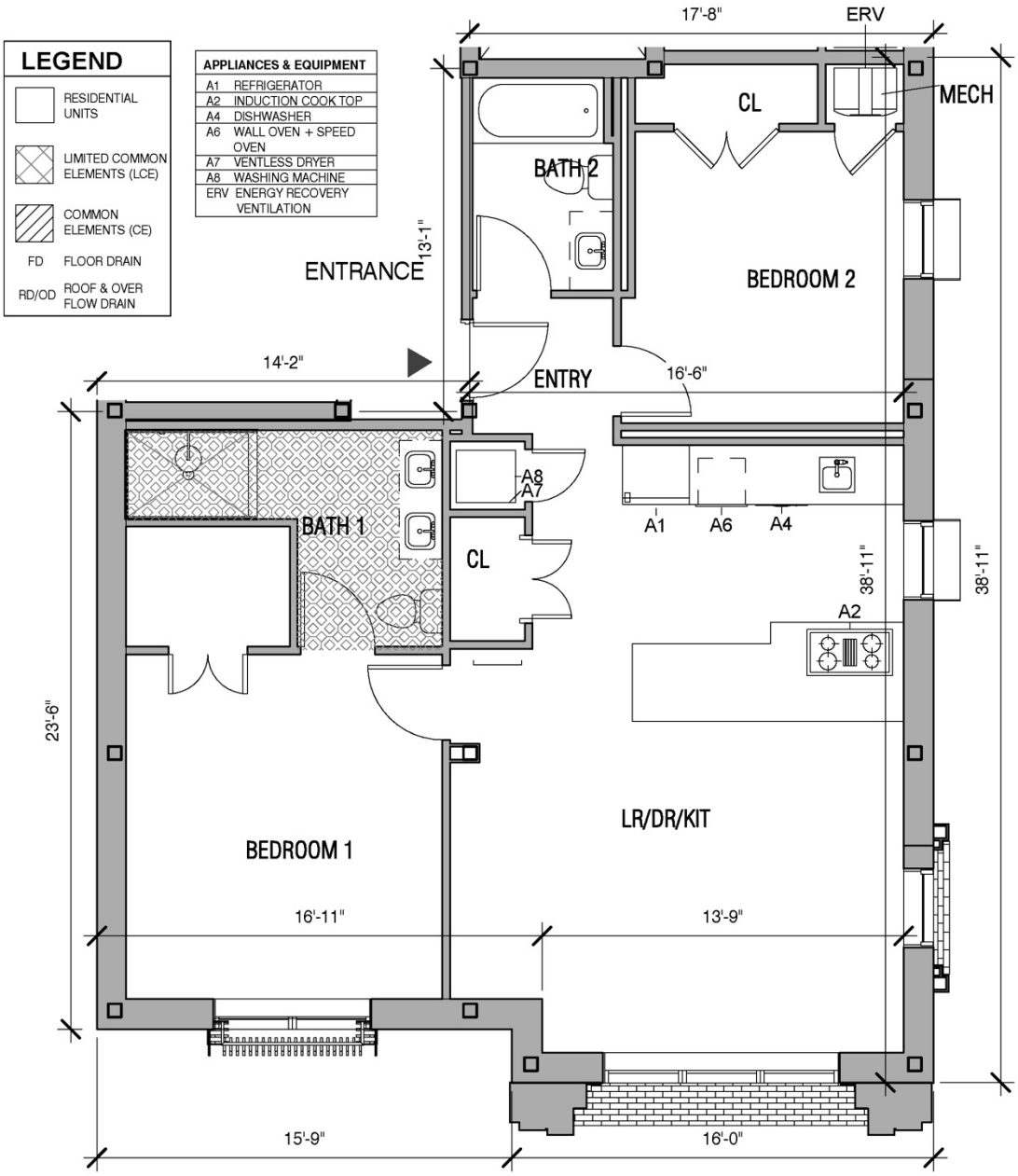
UNIT 3B PLAN

Project number	A1131
Date	20 JUN 2022
Drawn by	Author
Checked by	Checker

CP-203B

Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:25 PM



CEILING HEIGHT: 9'-3" @ NON-DROPPED CLG, 8'-11" @ DROPPED CLG

1 4TH FLR_CONDO PLAN_UNIT 4A
3/16" = 1'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

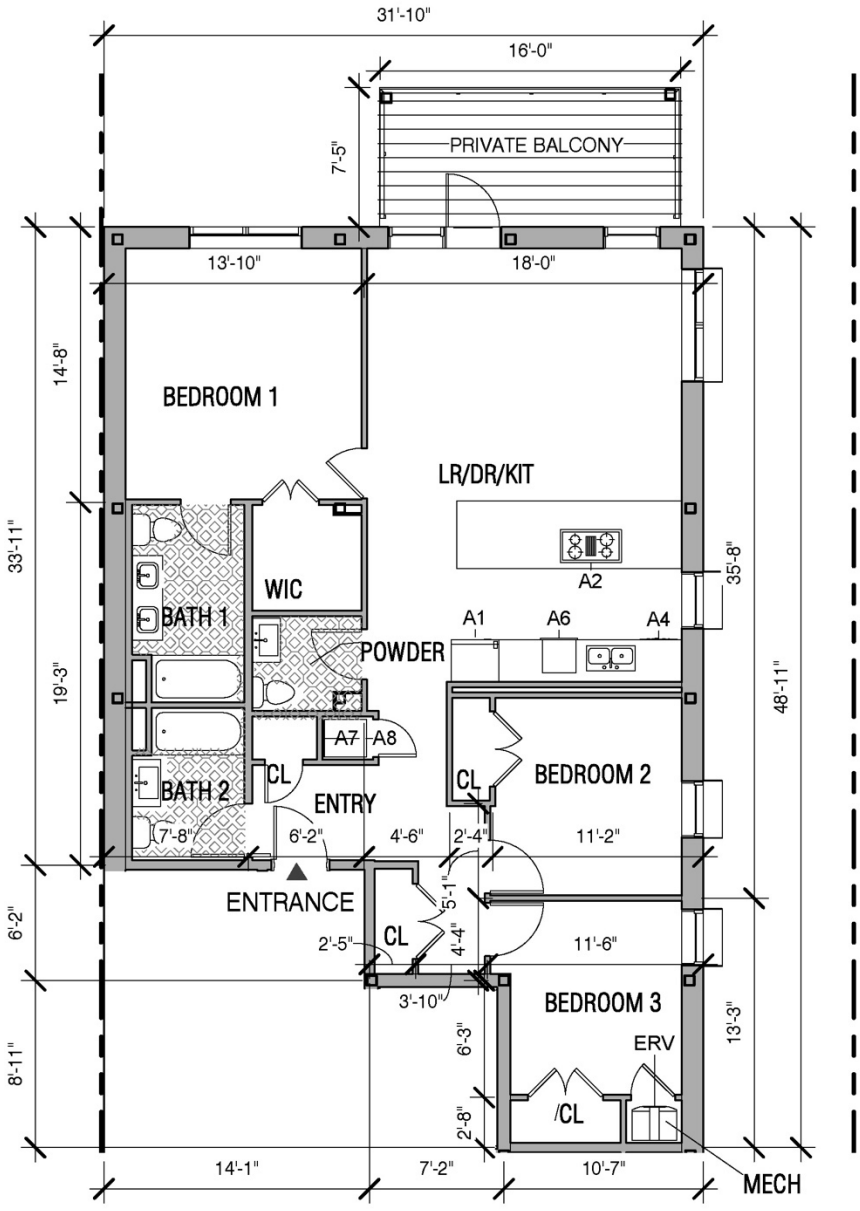
UNIT 4A PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-204A
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:26 PM

LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL UNITS
- LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS (LCE)
- COMMON ELEMENTS (CE)
- FD FLOOR DRAIN
- RD/OD ROOF & OVER FLOW DRAIN

APPLIANCES & EQUIPMENT	
A1	REFRIGERATOR
A2	INDUCTION COOK TOP
A4	DISHWASHER
A6	WALL OVEN + SPEED OVEN
A7	VENTLESS DRYER
A8	WASHING MACHINE
ERV	ENERGY RECOVERY VENTILATION



CEILING HEIGHT: 9'-3" @ NON-DROPPED CLG, 8'-11" @ DROPPED CLG

1 4TH FLR_CONDO PLAN_UNIT 4B
1/8" = 1'-0"

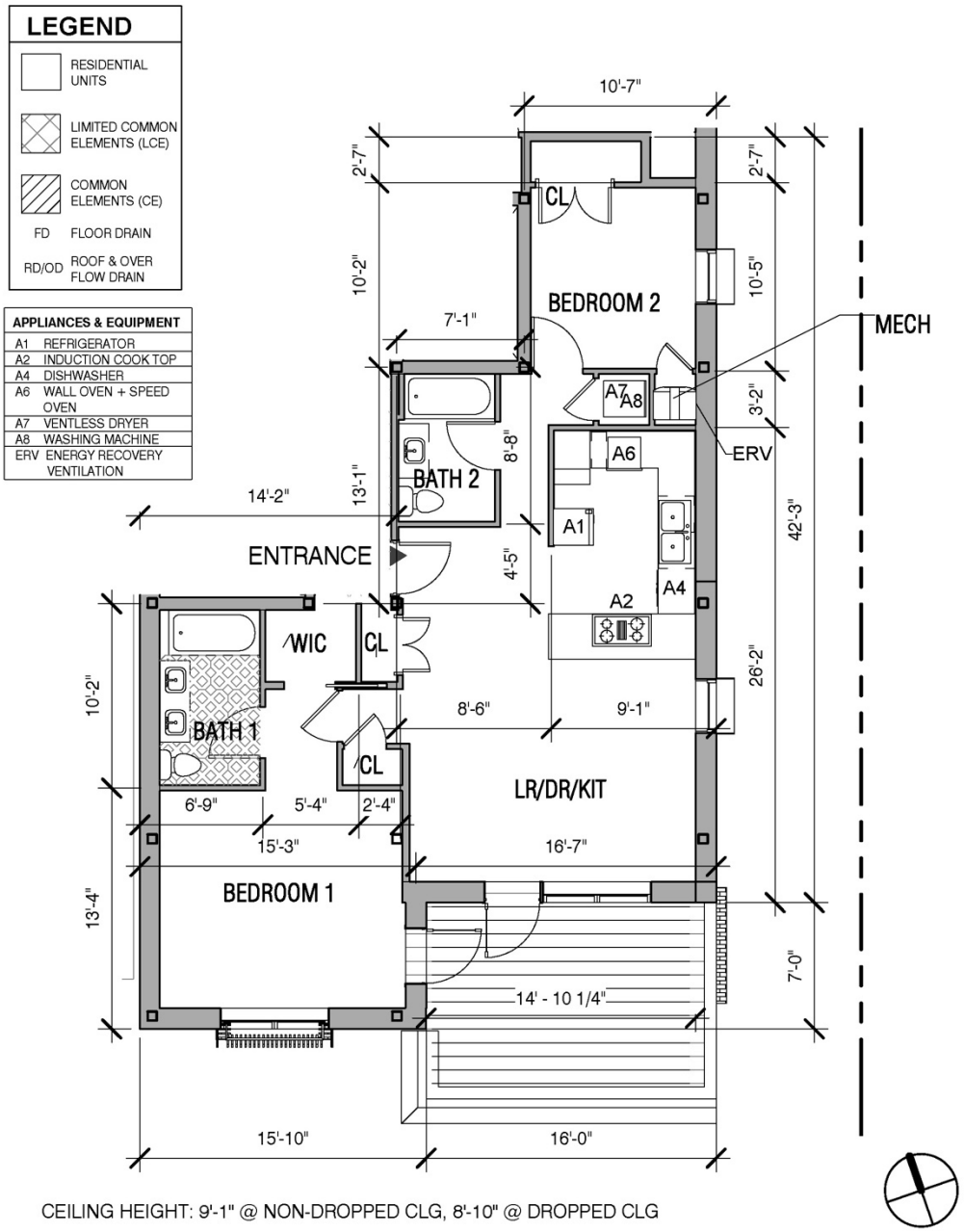
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

UNIT 4B PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-204B
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:26 PM



CEILING HEIGHT: 9'-1" @ NON-DROPPED CLG, 8'-10" @ DROPPED CLG

1 5TH FLR_CONDO PLAN_UNIT 5A
1/8" = 1'-0"

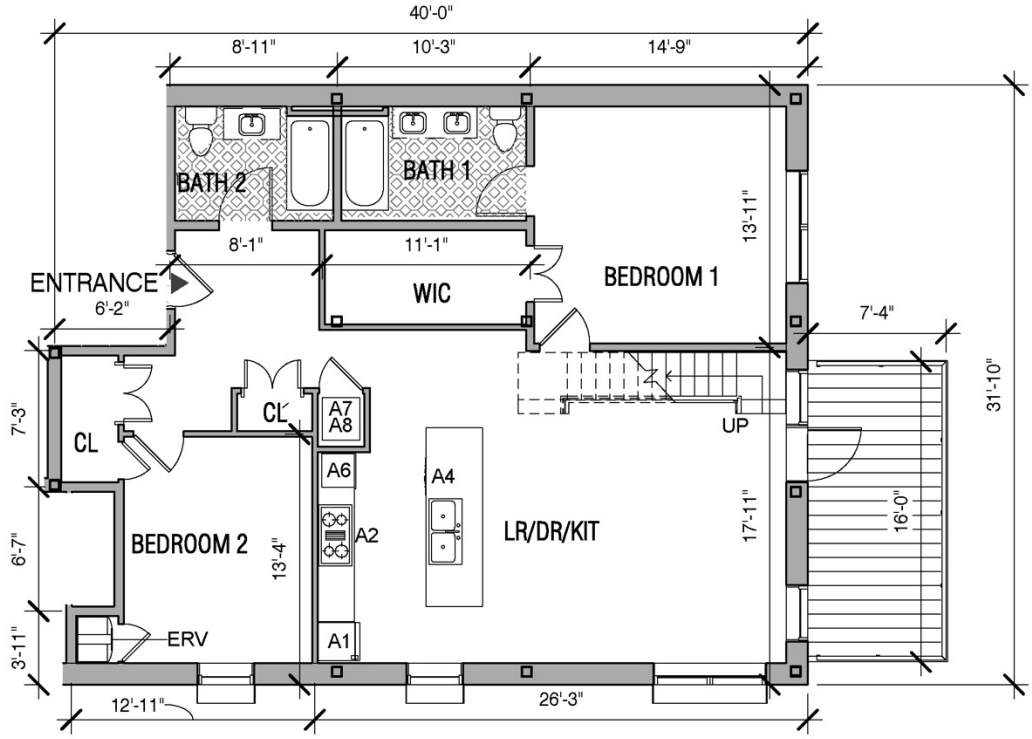
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

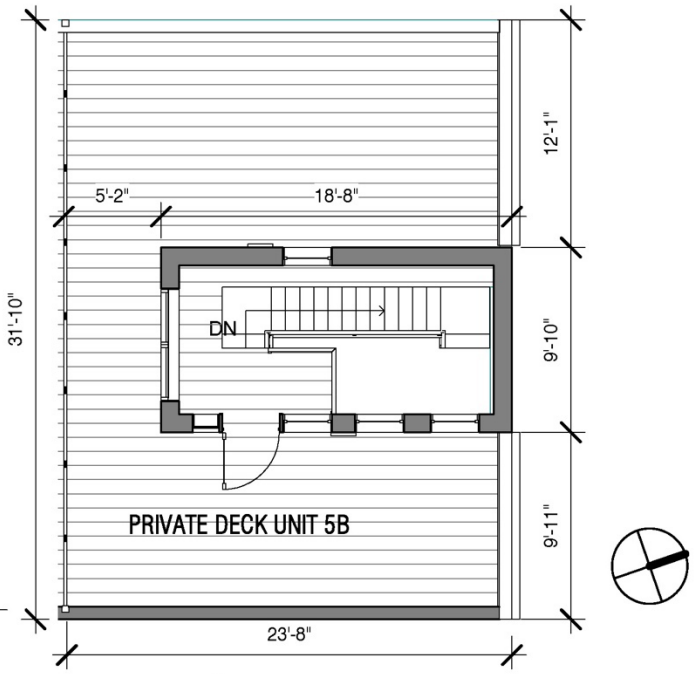
UNIT 5A PLAN		
Project number	A1131	CP-205A
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:27 PM



1 5TH FLR_CONDO PLAN_UNIT 5B
1/8" = 1'-0"

CEILING HEIGHT: 9'-1" @ NON-DROPPED CLG,
8'-10" @ DROPPED CLG



LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL UNITS
- LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS (LCE)
- COMMON ELEMENTS (CE)
- FD FLOOR DRAIN
- RD/OD ROOF & OVER FLOW DRAIN

APPLIANCES & EQUIPMENT	
A1	REFRIGERATOR
A2	INDUCTION COOK TOP
A4	DISHWASHER
A6	WALL OVEN + SPEED OVEN
A7	VENTLESS DRYER
A8	WASHING MACHINE
ERV	ENERGY RECOVERY VENTILATION

2 ROOF CONDO PLAN UNIT 5B
1/8" = 1'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

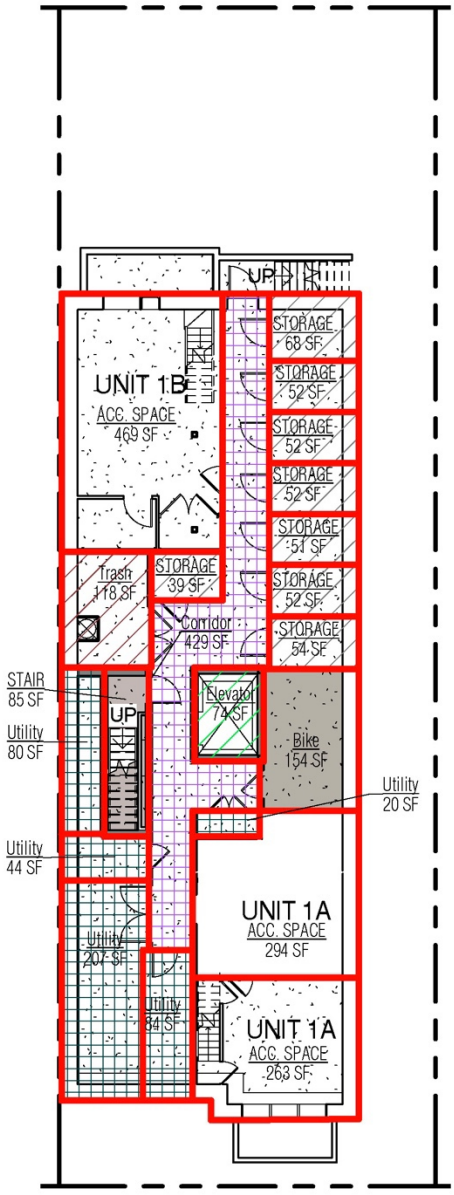
UNIT 5B PLAN

Project number	A1131
Date	20 JUN 2022
Drawn by	Author
Checked by	Checker

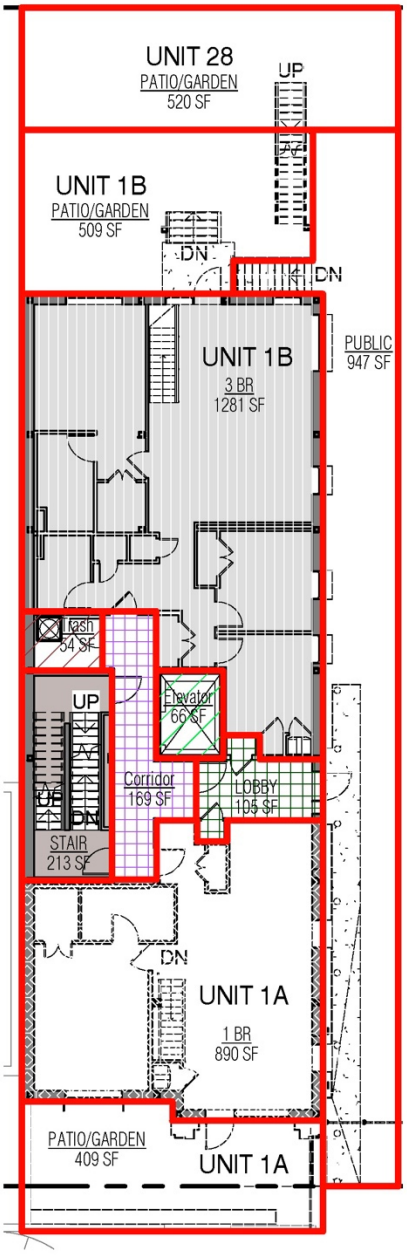
CP-205B

Scale As indicated

6/20/2022 8:02:27 PM



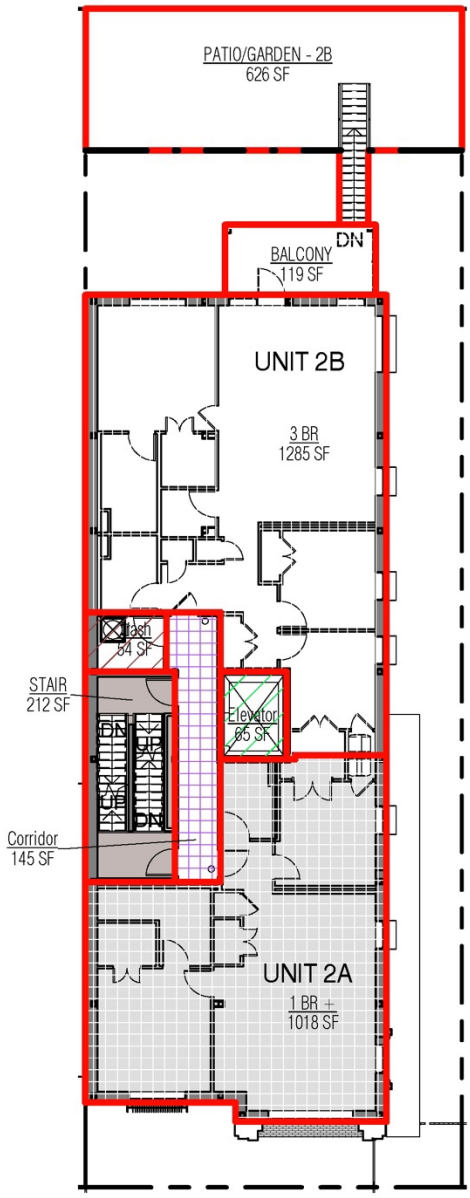
1 CELLAR AREAS
1/16" = 1'-0"



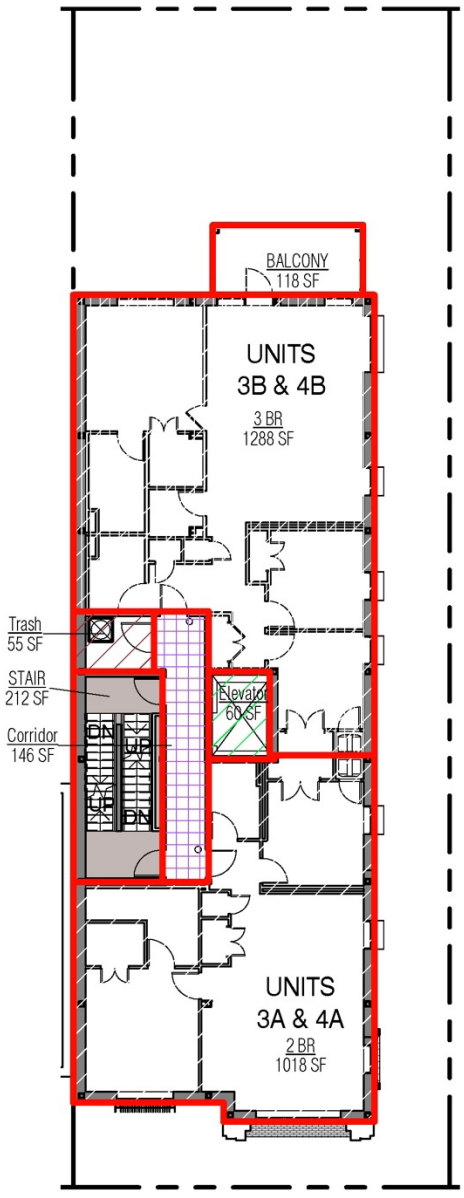
2 1ST FLOOR AREAS
1/16" = 1'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC 141 Flushing Avenue Building 77 - Suite #1122 Brooklyn, NY 11205 (646) 308-1603 www.c-ap.net	669 ST MARKS AVENUE LEXE CONDOMINIUM	AREAS (CELLAR + 1ST FLOOR)	
		Project number A1131	CP-301
		Date 20 JUN 2022	
		Drawn by Author	
		Checked by Checker	Scale 1/16" = 1'-0"

6/20/2022 8:02:28 PM



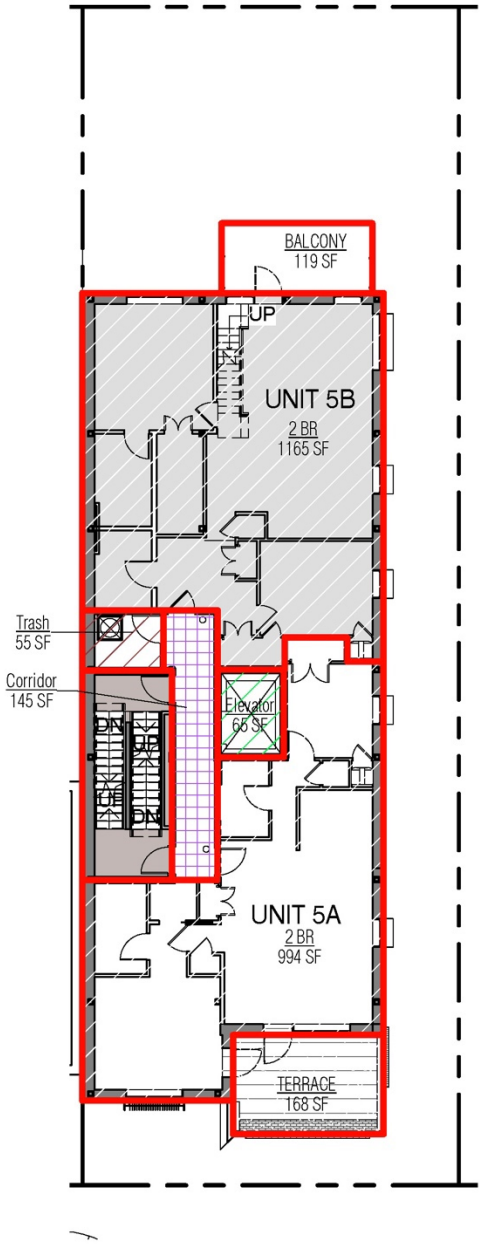
3 2ND FLOOR AREAS
1/16" = 1'-0"



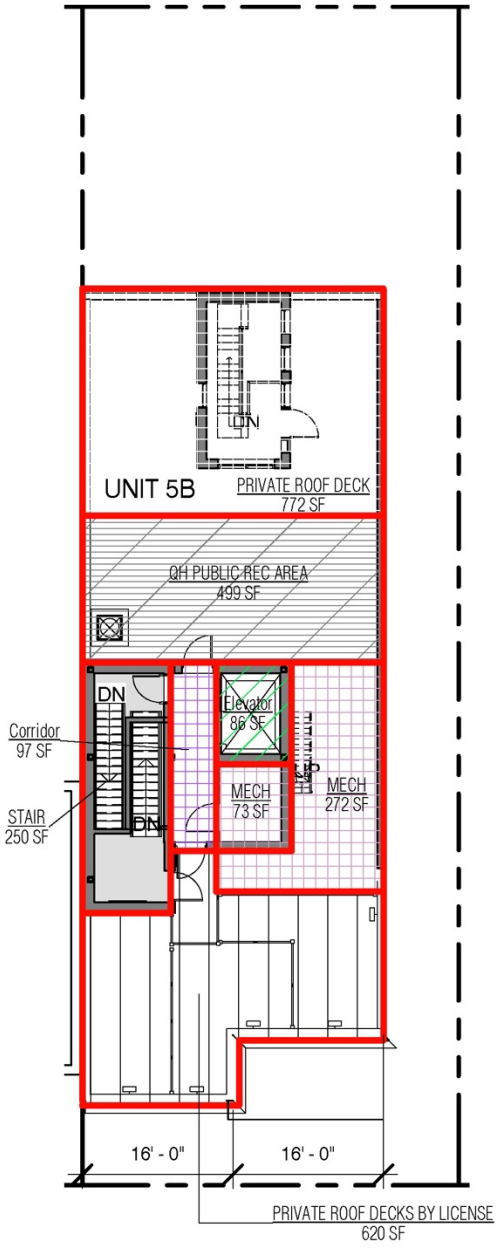
4 3RD & 4TH FLOOR AREAS, TYP
1/16" = 1'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC 141 Flushing Avenue Building 77 - Suite #1122 Brooklyn, NY 11205 (646) 308-1603 www.c-ap.net	669 ST MARKS AVENUE LEXE CONDOMINIUM	AREAS (2ND-4TH FLOORS)	
		Project number A1131	CP-302
		Date 20 JUN 2022	
		Drawn by Author	
		Checked by Checker	Scale 1/16" = 1'-0"

6/20/2022 8:02:30 PM



1 5TH FLOOR AREAS
1/16" = 1'-0"



2 ROOF AREAS
1/16" = 1'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

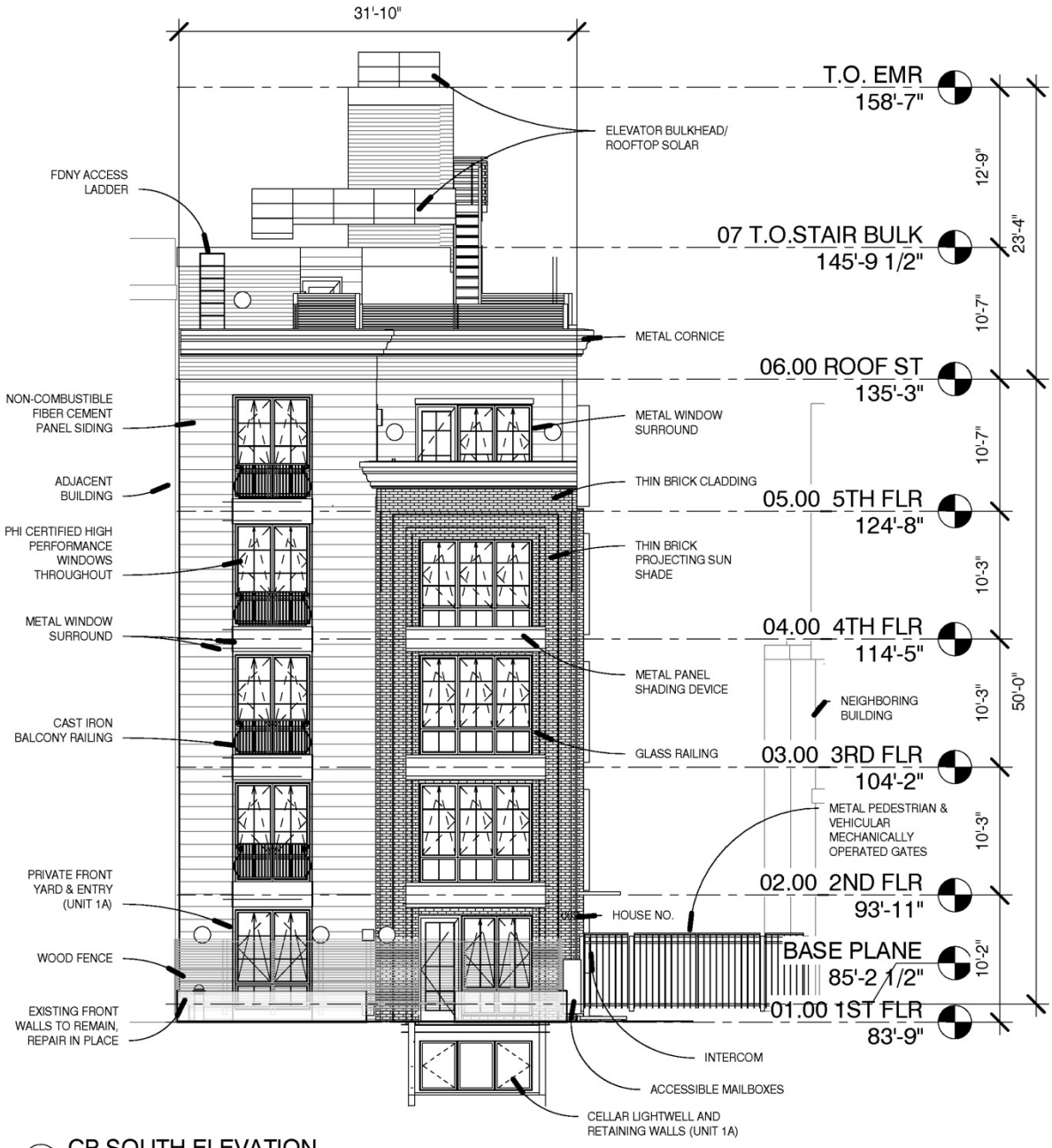
AREAS (5TH FLOOR + ROOF)

Project number	A1131
Date	20 JUN 2022
Drawn by	Author
Checked by	Checker

CP-303

Scale 1/16" = 1'-0"

6/20/2022 8:02:31 PM



1 CP-SOUTH ELEVATION
3/32" = 1'-0"

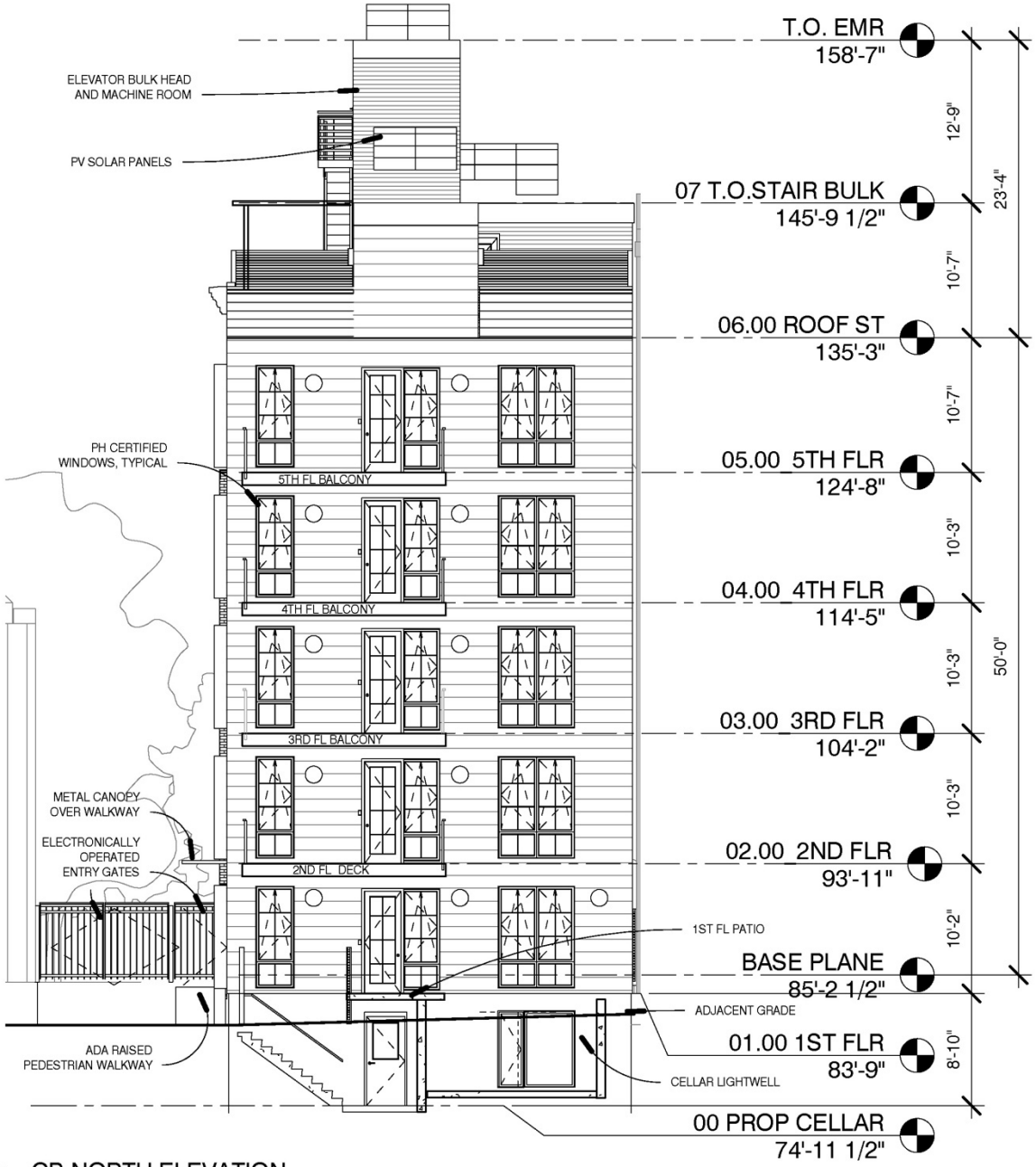
Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

SOUTH ELEVATION		
Project number	A1131	CP-401
Date	20 JUN 2022	
Drawn by	Author	
Checked by	Checker	Scale 3/32" = 1'-0"

6/20/2022 8:02:51 PM



1 CP-NORTH ELEVATION
3/32" = 1'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

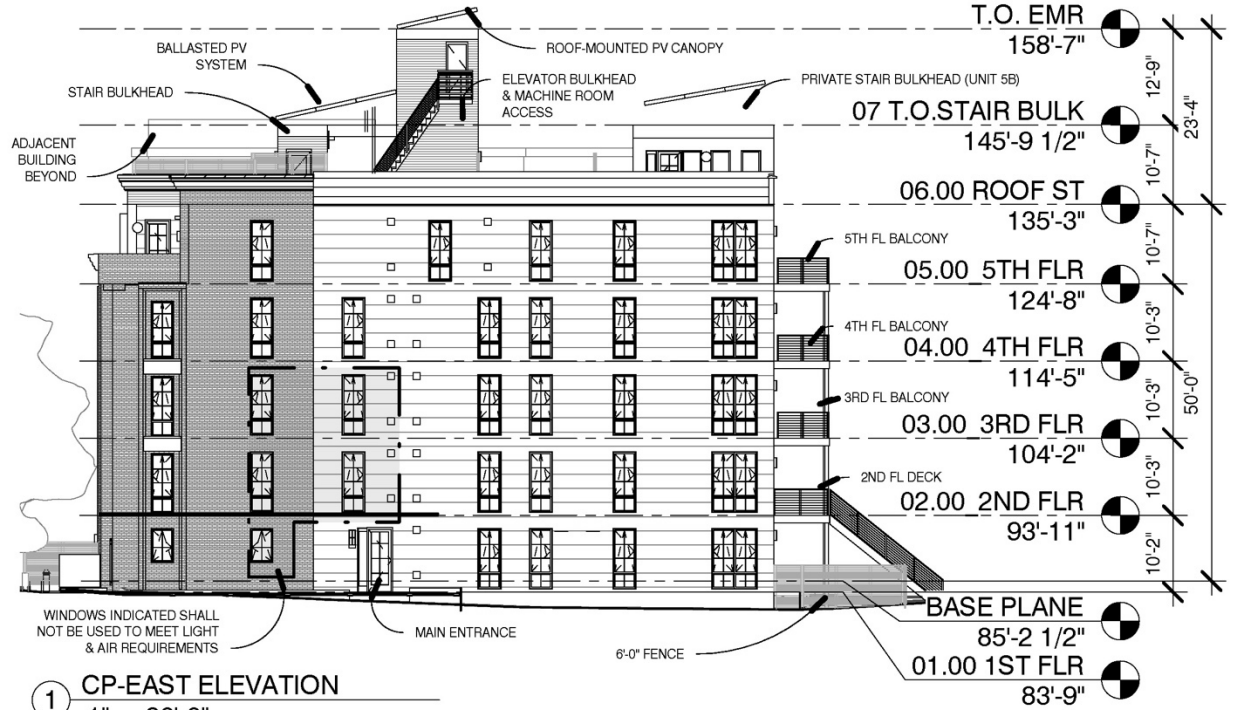
NORTH ELEVATION

Project number	A1131
Date	20 JUN 2022
Drawn by	Author
Checked by	Checker

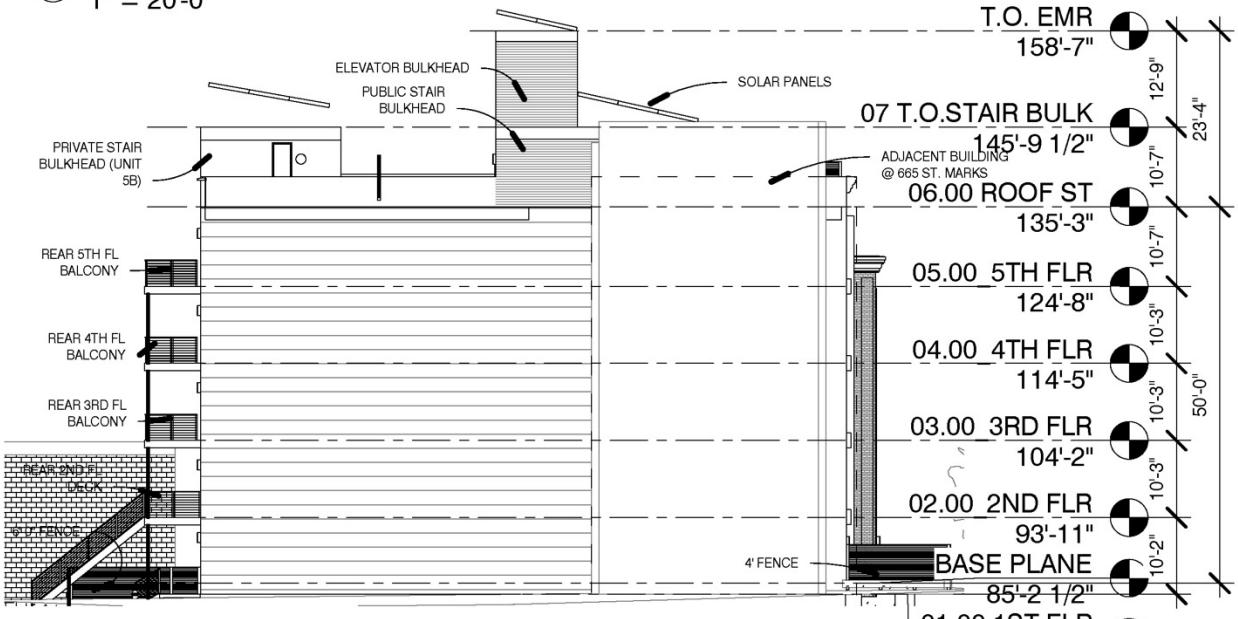
CP-402

Scale 3/32" = 1'-0"

6/20/2022 8:02:52 PM



1 CP-EAST ELEVATION
1" = 20'-0"



2 CP-WEST ELEVATION
1" = 20'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC
141 Flushing Avenue
Building 77 - Suite #1122
Brooklyn, NY 11205
(646) 308-1603
www.c-ap.net

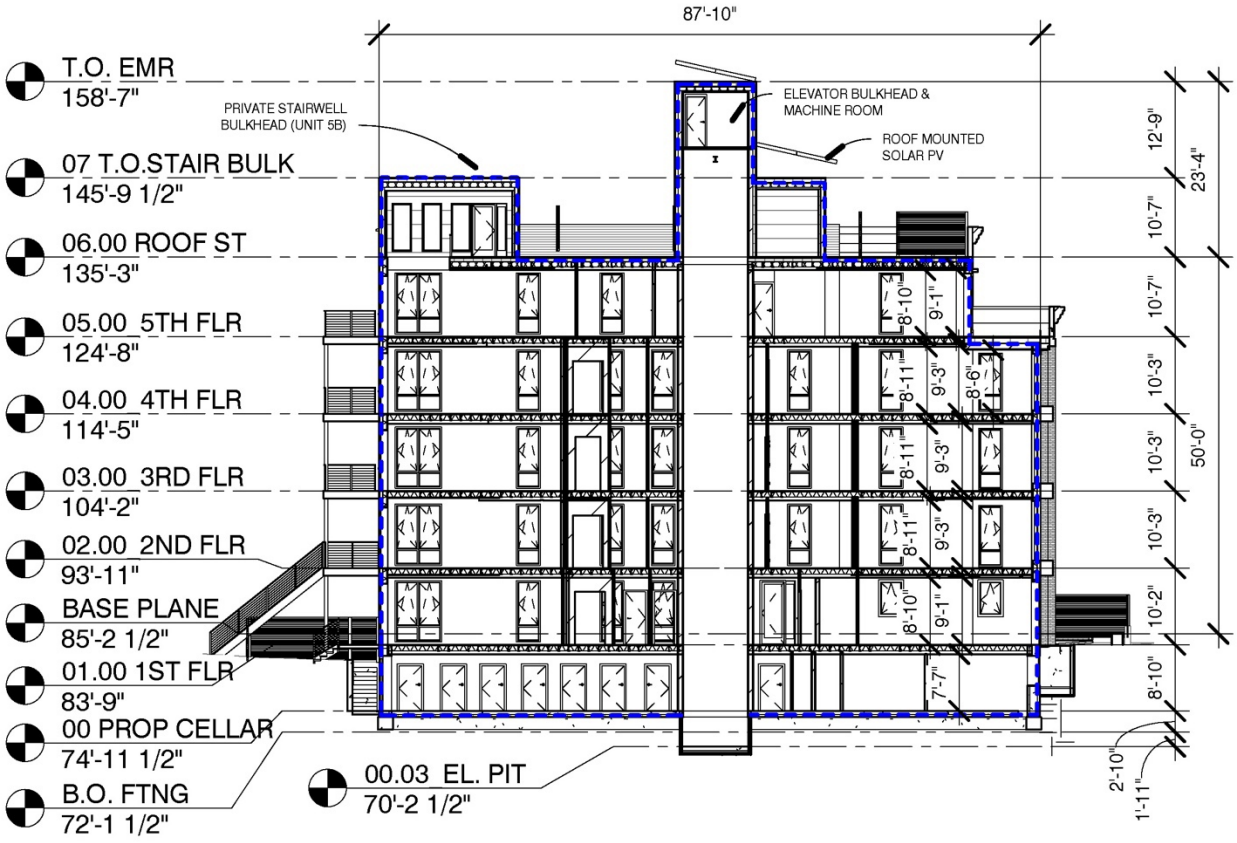
669 ST MARKS AVENUE

LEXE CONDOMINIUM

EAST & WEST ELEVATIONS

Project number	A1131	CP-403	
Date	20 JUN 2022		
Drawn by	Author		
Checked by	Checker	Scale	1" = 20'-0"

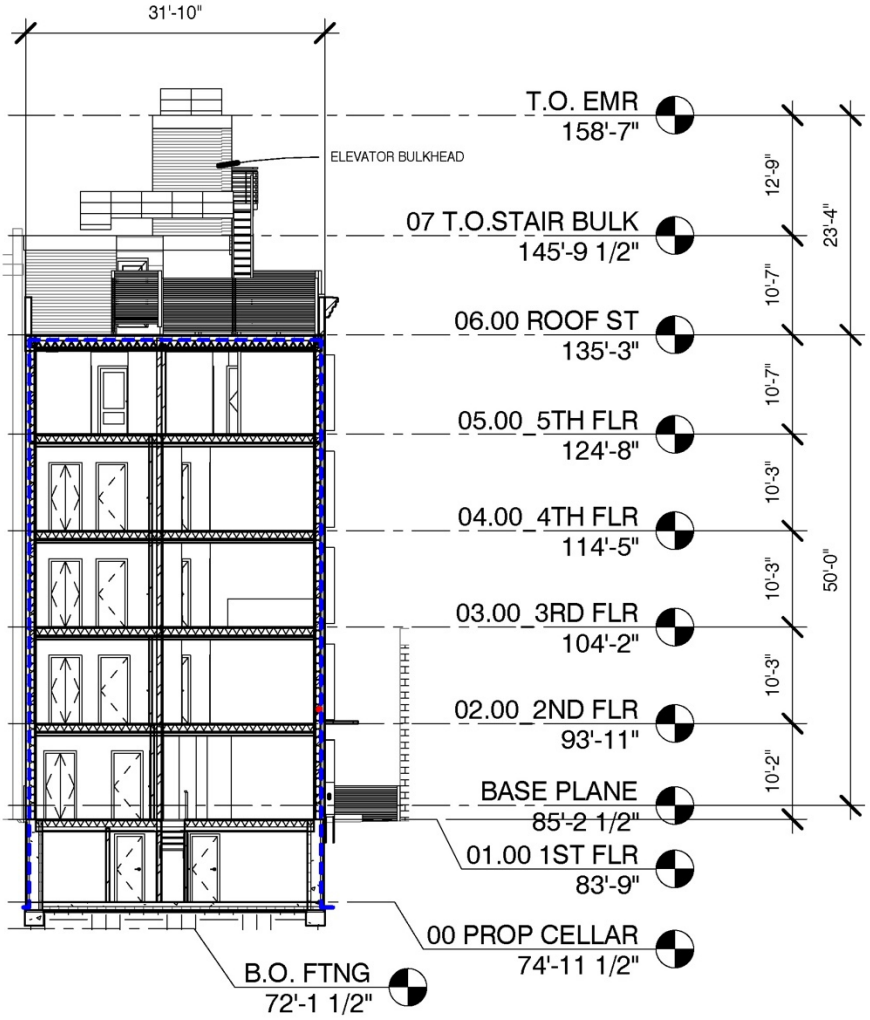
6/20/2022 8:02:56 PM



1 CP-LONGITUDINAL SECTION
1" = 20'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC 141 Flushing Avenue Building 77 - Suite #1122 Brooklyn, NY 11205 (646) 308-1603 www.c-ap.net	669 ST MARKS AVENUE LEXE CONDOMINIUM	SECTION	
		Project number A1131	CP-404
		Date 20 JUN 2022	
		Drawn by Author	
		Checked by Checker	Scale 1" = 20'-0"

6/20/2022 8:02:57 PM



1 CP-TRANSVERSE SECTION
1/16" = 1'-0"

Cycle Architecture, PLLC 141 Flushing Avenue Building 77 - Suite #1122 Brooklyn, NY 11205 (646) 308-1603 www.c-ap.net	669 ST MARKS AVENUE LEXE CONDOMINIUM	SECTION	
		Project number A1131	CP-405
		Date 20 JUN 2022	
		Drawn by Author	
		Checked by Checker	Scale 1/16" = 1'-0"

6/20/2022 8:02:57 PM

CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS

==========

BY-LAWS

OF

LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM

Prepared by:

JLC & Associates
200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616
New York, NY 10003
T: (212) 380-6316

==========

INDEX TO THE BY-LAWS

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1
GENERAL

Section 1.1 *Purpose.* The purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. The Condominium covers the Property, which consists of: (i) the Land, which is more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration; (ii) the Building, which includes, without limitation, the Units, the Common Elements and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith; and (iii) all other property, real, personal, or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith. The Property has been submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by the recording of the Declaration in the Register's Office, of which Declaration these By-Laws form a part. The purpose of the Condominium is to carry on the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Common Elements and to perform related functions with respect to the other portions of the Property.

Section 1.2 *Definitions*. All capitalized terms used in these By-Laws that are not otherwise defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C to the Declaration, unless the context in which the same are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the aforedescribed capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

Section 1.3 *Applicability of By-Laws*. These By-Laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof.

Section 1.4 *Application of By-Laws*. All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and occupants of Units, and employees and guests of Unit Owners, as well as all other Persons who may use the Property, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or other instrument of conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified and will be complied with.

Section 1.5 *Principal Office of the Condominium*. The principal office of the Condominium shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto in the Borough of Kings as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 2
CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Section 2.1 *General*. As more particularly set forth in Sections 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 hereof, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. In exercising its powers and performing its duties under the Declaration and these By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall act as, and shall be, the agent of the Unit Owners, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

Section 2.2 *Status of the Condominium Board*. Unless and until the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon unincorporated associations under, or pursuant to, the terms of the General Association Law of the State of New York. If the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In either event, however, the Condominium Board shall also have the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the Condominium Act.

Section 2.3 *Principal Office of the Condominium Board*. The principal office of the Condominium Board shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto in the Borough of Kings as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 2.4 *Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board*

(A) The Condominium Board shall have all of the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall not have such powers and duties that by Law, or pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws, may not be delegated to the Condominium Board by the Unit Owners. Without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Condominium Board shall have the following specific powers and duties:

(i) to operate, maintain, repair, restore, add to, improve, alter and replace the Common Elements, including, without limitation, as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary or proper in connection therewith, (a) the purchase and leasing of supplies, equipment and material and (b) the employment, compensation and dismissal of personnel.

(ii) to acquire, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of the Unit Owners, all rights, titles and interests in real and personal property deemed necessary or proper by the Condominium Board for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium.

(iii) to maintain complete and accurate books and records with respect to the finances and the operation of the Condominium, including without limitation: (a) detailed accounts, in chronological order, of receipts and expenditures affecting the Property; (b) detailed books of account of the Condominium Board; (c) other financial records, as well as other books of account of the Condominium, as may be required to be kept pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws; and (d) minutes and other records of all meetings held pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws.

(iv) to adopt a budget for the Condominium for each fiscal year thereof, setting forth, without limitation: (a) a detailed accounting of the anticipated Common Expenses for the ensuing fiscal year and (b) a detailed projection of all sources and amounts of income necessary to discharge the same.

(v) to approve the amount and the means and methods of payment of, and collection of, the Common Charges and Special Assessments from the Unit Owners;

(vi) to borrow money on behalf of the Condominium in accordance with Section 339-jj of the Real Property Law when required in connection with the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Common Elements, provided, however, that: (a) the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3% of the Members of the Condominium Board shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $500,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (b) with respect to the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements, the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3%, in aggregate Common Interest, of all Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $500,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (c) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its Appurtenant Interests without the consent of the owner of such Unit. Such lien, however, shall be subordinate, to the extent required by Law, to any sums unpaid on a Permitted Mortgage recorded against the Unit; and (d) the documentation signed in connection with any such borrowing shall provide that, if any sum borrowed by the Condominium Board pursuant to this subparagraph (vi) shall not be repaid by the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner who pays to the creditor thereunder such proportion of the then outstanding indebtedness represented or secured thereby as such Unit Owner's Common Interest as applicable, bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners as applicable, shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien that the said creditor shall have filed, or shall have the right to file against such Unit Owner's Unit.

(vii) to open and maintain bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories required therefor which shall at no time be less than two and that each check drawn on such account shall need at least two signatures.

(viii) to use the Common Charges and Special Assessments collected from Unit Owners, as well as all other funds held by the Condominium Board or received in connection with the operation of the Property, for the administration of the Condominium, including, without limitation: (a) the payment of Common Expenses and (b) the making of restorations, additions, alterations and improvements to the Common Elements.

(ix) to obtain insurance for the Property pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof.

(x) to adjust and settle claims under insurance policies obtained pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof, and to sign and deliver releases upon such adjustment and settlement on behalf of: (a) all Unit Owners (except as otherwise provided herein); (b) all holders of mortgages and other liens on Units; and (c) all holders of any other interest in the Property.

(xi) to make, or to contract with others for the making of, repairs, maintenance, additions and improvements to, and alterations, restorations and replacements of, the Property after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, all in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws.

(xii) to obtain and keep in force fidelity bonds, in amounts deemed appropriate by the Condominium Board, but in no event less than $100,000, for: (a) all Members of the Condominium Board; (b) all officers and employees of the Condominium; and (c) the Managing Agent, and the premiums on all such fidelity bonds shall constitute a part of the Common Expenses.

(xiii) to accept the surrender of any Unit pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) of Section 6.2 hereof, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners.

(xiv) to purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire Units and Roof Storage licenses offered for sale, lease or assignment by their owners (including Sponsor)

(xv) to purchase Units at foreclosure or other judicial sales, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise and on behalf of all Unit Owners but only with the consent of a Majority of Unit Owners.

(xvi) to sell, lease, , mortgage and otherwise deal with Units and s acquired by, and to sublease Units and s leased by, the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Condominium Board or its designees shall in no event be entitled to vote the interest appurtenant to any such Unit.

(xvii) to adopt and amend the Rules and Regulations and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations and these By-Laws (any such fines and fees shall be deemed to constitute Common Charges payable by Unit Owners of the Unit against which they are levied).

(xviii) to enforce by legal means the terms, covenants and conditions contained in the Condominium Documents and to bring or defend against any proceedings that may be instituted on behalf of, or against, the Unit Owners.

(xix) to incorporate, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, provided, however, that: (a) the certificate of incorporation and the By-Laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws and (b) the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms thereof and the terms of such certificate of incorporation and the By- Laws.

(xx) to organize corporations and other legal entities to act as the designees of the Condominium Board in acquiring title to, or leasing of, Units and in acquiring rights, titles and interests in real and personal property for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium.

(xxi) to sign, acknowledge and deliver: (a) any and all declarations (including a declaration of single zoning lot) or other instrument affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Building, and (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (c) any and all declarations, consents, waivers or other instruments requested by Sponsor.

(xxii) to prepare, sign, acknowledge and record on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney in fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration or these By-Laws, whenever, in the Condominium Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modification, additions and deletions theretofore made to the same.

(xxiii) to prepare, sign, acknowledge and institute on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, protests of real property tax assessments and tax certiorari proceedings with respect to all Units and to assess any costs incurred thereby as a Common Expense.

(xxiv) to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Condominium Board and/or a Unit Owner or Unit Owners, as the case may be, against an authorized guest and/or a Tenant of a Unit Owner if such authorized guest and/or Tenant does not conform to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, annexed hereto as Schedule A, as said Rules and Regulations may at any time and from time to time, be modified, amended or added to in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws. All costs in connection with the removal of the authorized guest and/or Tenant, including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements, shall be borne by the Unit Owner.

(xxv) to establish policies and procedures and impose fees in connection with the sale, lease or alteration of a Unit.

(xxvi) to establish policies and procedures with respect to the services and facilities of the Condominium, including, without limitation, the right to impose usage fees and restrictions on hours of access and use.

(xxvii) to carry out any other duties imposed upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the Declaration and these By-Laws.

(xxviii) to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce the Common Charges if some or all of the services or facilities are not available at the First Unit Closing.

(B) The Condominium Board shall be responsible for carrying out the duties imposed upon it under the Condominium Documents regardless of whether a Unit is vacant or occupied by the owner thereof or by a permitted lessee or other permitted occupant.

Section 2.5 *Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board.*

(A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in the First Year's Budget, or over expenses required to comply with any Law applicable to the Condominium, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Condominium or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Condominium.

Section 2.6 *Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties*.

(A) Any act within the power of the Condominium Board to perform, and deemed necessary or desirable to be performed by the Condominium Board, shall be performed by the Condominium Board or shall be performed on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees, or designees of the Condominium Board.

(B) The Condominium Board may appoint an Executive Committee by duly adopted resolution, which Executive Committee shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers of the Condominium Board, subject to both the exceptions and limitations as the Condominium Board may from time to time deem appropriate, during the intervals between the meetings of the Condominium Board. In addition, the Condominium Board may from time to time appoint, by duly adopted resolutions, such other committees as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct, each of which committees shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers delegated to it in its enabling resolution, subject, however, to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section 2.6. The Executive Committee and each other committee shall consist of 5 Members of the Condominium Board.

(C) The Condominium Board may employ a Managing Agent to serve at a compensation approved by the Condominium Board and to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct. Subject to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph(D) of this Section2.6, the Condominium Board may delegate to the Managing Agent any of the powers granted to the Condominium Board in these By-Laws.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.6, the Executive Committee and the Managing Agent shall neither have nor be entitled to exercise, and the Condominium Board shall not delegate to either of them or to any other committee, the powers or duties described in subparagraphs (ii), (iv), (v), (vi), (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi) and (xvii) of paragraph (A) of Section 2.4 hereof. In addition, neither the Managing Agent nor any of the committees described in paragraph (B) of this Section 2.6 shall have, or be entitled to exercise, any of the powers of the Condominium Board, except to the extent permitted by Law.

Section 2.7 *Number, Election and Qualification of Members*. Until the First Annual Meeting held pursuant to the terms of Section 4.1 hereof, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 individuals, all of whom are to be designated from time to time by Sponsor. From and after the First Annual Meeting, the Condominium Board shall consist of 5 individuals who shall be elected and/or designated in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit (collectively, the "Members"). Except for Members designated by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of this Section 2.7 or of Section 2.10 or 4.9 hereof, all Members of the Condominium Board shall be either: (i) individual Unit Owners or adult Family Members of an individual Unit Owner; or (ii) individual Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of

corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. After the Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board need not be owner-occupants of the Building who are unrelated to Sponsor or its principal. In addition, no individual may be elected to serve on the Condominium Board, (nor may continue to serve on the Condominium Board) if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such election, or so long as such lien remains unpaid. In no event may more than one individual of a designated Unit serve on the Condominium Board or as an officer of the Condominium Board at the same time during the term of office. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this subsection 2.7 shall be subject to Construction Lender's rights under the Construction Loans for so long as the Construction Loans shall remain outstanding.

Section2.8 *Term of Office of Members*. The term of office of the 3 Members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor prior to the First Annual Meeting shall expire when the 5 individuals to be elected and/or designated at such meeting are so elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be. The term of office of each of the 5 individuals elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be, at the First Annual Meeting pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, shall be fixed at 2 years. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.8, however, each Member of the Condominium Board shall serve until a successor shall be elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be. Elections of Members to the Condominium Board shall occur every two (2) years.

Section 2.9 *Removal and Resignation of Members*.

(A) Any Member of the Condominium Board who was elected thereto by the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, or by the Condominium Board, pursuant to the terms of Section 2.10 hereof, may be removed from office, with or without cause, by a vote of a Majority of Unit Owners. Any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated as such by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7, 2.10, or 4.9 hereof, may be removed only by Sponsor (if such removal is without cause) or by an affirmative vote of a Majority of Unit Owners who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Unit Owners (if such removal is for bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence). If any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated by Sponsor is removed, the successor shall also be designated by Sponsor. Any Residential Member of the Condominium Board whose proposed removal is to be acted upon at a meeting of the Unit Owners shall be given prior written notice thereof and an opportunity to be present and heard thereat. Nothwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this subsection 2.9 shall be subject to Construction Lender's rights under the Construction Loans for so long as the Construction Loans shall remain outstanding.

(B) Any Member of the Condominium Board may resign such Member's membership at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board. In addition, any Member of the Condominium Board who shall cease to be qualified for membership pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7 hereof shall be deemed to have resigned such Member's membership effective as of the date upon which such qualification shall cease.

Section 2.10 *Vacancies*.

(A) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a Member who was elected thereto by the Unit Owners shall be filled by an individual who is qualified to be a Member pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7 hereof and who is elected by a vote of the majority of the Members of the Condominium Board elected or designated by the Unit Owners then in office. A special meeting of the Condominium Board shall be held for the purpose of filling any such vacancy promptly after the occurrence thereof, and the election held thereat shall be effective to fill such vacancy even if the number of Members present at such meeting shall not constitute a quorum.

(B) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a Member who was designated as such or elected by Sponsor shall be filled by an individual designated by Sponsor.

(C) Each Member of the Condominium Board who is elected thereto or designated as such to fill a vacancy pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) or (B), respectively, of this Section 2.10 shall serve as a Member of the Condominium Board for the remainder of the term of the Member replaced and until a successor shall be selected and qualified at the appropriate annual meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof.

(D) Nothwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this subsection 2.10 shall be subject to Construction Lender's rights under the Construction Loans for so long as the Construction Loans shall remain outstanding.

Section 2.11 *Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board*. The first meeting of the Condominium Board following each annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held within 10 days of such annual meeting, at such time and place as shall be both fixed informally by a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board and designated by the Secretary in a written notice given to all Members thereof by personal delivery or mail not later than five business days prior to such date. At such meeting, the officers of the Condominium Board shall be elected.

Section 2.12 *Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board*. Regular meetings of the Condominium Board may be held at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the Members thereof, provided that at least 4 such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Written notice of all regular meetings of the Condominium Board shall be given by the Secretary to each Member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile or e-mail, at least 5 business days prior to the day named for such meeting.

Section 2.13 *Special Meetings of the Condominium Board*. The President may call a special meeting of the Condominium Board whenever the President deems the same to be necessary or desirable. However, the President shall call such a meeting upon the written request of 3 or more Members of the Condominium Board. Written notice of all special meetings shall be given by the Secretary to each Member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile, or e-mail at least 3 business days prior to the day named for such meeting, which notice shall state the time, place and purpose of the meeting.

Section 2.14 *Waiver of Notice of Meetings*. Any Member of the Condominium Board may, at any time, waive notice of any meeting thereof in writing, and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of notice. Attendance by a Member of the Condominium Board at any meeting thereof shall constitute a waiver by the Member of notice of the time and place thereof. If all of the Members of the Condominium Board are present at any meeting thereof, no notice of such meeting shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

Section 2.15 *Quorum of the Condominium Board*. A quorum of the Condominium Board is required to be present at a Condominium Board meeting in order to make any determination or to transact any business. To constitute a quorum of the Condominium Board, the following majority of the Members of the Condominium Board shall be present at the Condominium Board meeting:

(A) Attendance of a majority of all of the Members of the Condominium Board will be required for any business relating to the Common Elements or, all or a portion of the Units.

(B) In connection therewith, one or more Members of the Condominium Board may participate in any meeting thereof by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment permitting all individuals participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time, and such participation shall constitute presence at such a meeting for all purposes. If, at any meeting of the Condominium Board, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board in attendance may adjourn the meeting from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business that might have been transacted at the meeting originally called but for the lack of a quorum may be transacted without further notice.

Section2.16 *Conduct of Meetings*. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Condominium Board, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Condominium Board and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure from time to time acceptable to a majority of the Condominium Board, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Condominium Board unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act.

Section 2.17 *Decisions by the Condominium Board*. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws:

(A) The vote of a majority of the Members attending a duly constituted meeting of the Condominium Board at which a quorum is present shall decide all matters on behalf of the Condominium Board.

(B) Alternatively, any decision that is required or permitted to be made by the Condominium Board may be made without a meeting thereof if all of the Members of the Condominium Board shall individually or collectively consent in writing to such decision, and all such written consents shall be duly filed by the Secretary of the Condominium in the minutes of the Condominium Board.

Section 2.18 *Compensation of Members*. No Member of the Condominium Board shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section2.19 *Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board*. Each Member of the Condominium Board shall perform duties, and shall exercise powers, in good faith and with a view to the interests of the Condominium, and in compliance with Section 713 of the New York Business Corporation Law, as may be amended from time to time.

Section 2.20 (A) (B) *Indemnification*. Indemnification of Board Members and Officers. To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of the Condominium Board or of any Managing Agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited as set forth in Section 4.13 hereof. Every contract made by the Condominium Board or by the Managing Agent shall state that it is made by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, only as agent for all Unit Owners and that the Members of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners). Any such contract may also provide that it covers the assets, if any, of the Condominium Board. To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Member of the Condominium Board shall be liable for such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any Member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing, except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct.

(C) Neither the Condominium Board nor any Member thereof shall be liable for either:

(i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other services to be obtained by, or on behalf of, the Condominium Board or to be paid for as a Common Expense except when any such failure or interruption is caused by the acts of bad faith or willful misconduct of the Condominium Board or any Member thereof; or

(ii) any injury, loss or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or upon either a Unit or the Common Elements and either: (a) caused by the elements, by any Unit Owner, or by any other Person; (b) resulting from electricity, water, snow, or ice that may leak or flow from a Unit or any portion of the Common Elements; or (c) arising out of theft or otherwise.

ARTICLE 3
OFFICERS

Section 3.1 *General*. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be the President, the Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer. The Condominium Board may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, an Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in its discretion may be necessary or desirable. All agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be signed, upon the direction of the Condominium Board, by any two officers of the Condominium or by such lesser number of officers or by such other Person or Persons as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 3.2 *President*. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The President shall have all of the general powers and duties that are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as the "BCL"), including, but not limited to, the power to appoint the members of all committees created by the Condominium Board from amongst the Unit Owners from time to time as the President may decide, in the President's discretion, are appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

Section 3.3 *Vice President*. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform the President's duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President are unable to act, the Condominium Board shall appoint some other Member of the Condominium Board to act in the place of the President on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall be imposed upon the Vice President from time to time by the Condominium Board or by the President.
Section 3.4 *Secretary*. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The Secretary shall have charge of such books and papers as the Condominium Board shall direct and, in general, shall perform all of the duties that are incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.
Section 3.5 *Treasurer*. The Treasurer shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof, showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Condominium Board or in the name of the Managing Agent in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Condominium Board and, in general, shall perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.
Section 3.6 *Election, Term of Office and Qualification of Officers*. Each of the officers of the Condominium shall be elected annually by a majority vote of all Members of the Condominium Board taken at the organizational meeting of each new Condominium Board, and shall serve at the pleasure of the Condominium Board. The President, Vice President, and the Treasurer shall be elected from amongst the Members of the Condominium Board. Such officers need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium if they are designated by Sponsor. Such officers must be Unit Owners if they are elected by the other Unit Owners. The other officers of the Condominium Board need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium.
Section 3.7 *Removal and Resignation of Officers*. Any officer of the Condominium Board may be removed from office, with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board. In addition, any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Condominium Board. Finally, if the President, Vice President, or the Treasurer of the Condominium shall cease to be or shall be suspended as a Member of the Condominium Board during their term of office, such officer shall be deemed to have resigned office effective upon the date upon which the membership shall cease.

Section 3.8 *Vacancies*. Any vacancy in an office shall be filled by a majority vote of the Condominium Board at any regular meeting of the Condominium Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose.

Section 3.9 *Compensation of Officers*. No officer of the Condominium shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 3.10 *Indemnification of Officers*. Each officer shall be indemnified as set forth in Section 2.20.

ARTICLE 4
UNIT OWNERS

Section 4.1 *Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners*. The First Annual Meeting will be held within 2 years of the First Unit Closing. At such meeting, a 5 Member Condominium Board shall be elected and/or designated, as provided both in this Article 4 and in Article 2 hereof. Thereafter, annual meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held on or about the anniversary date of the First Annual Meeting. At each such subsequent meeting, the Unit Owners (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units, subject to Construction Lender's rights under the Construction Loans for so long as the Construction Loans shall remain outstanding) shall elect successors to the Members of the Condominium Board whose term of office expires on the day of such meeting and shall transact such other business as may properly come before such meeting.

Section 4.2 *Special Meetings of the Unit Owners*. The President shall call a special meeting of the Unit Owners whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such a meeting signed by Unit Owners having, in the aggregate, not less than 40% of the Common Interests of all Unit Owners. Each such resolution or petition shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the purposes for calling such a meeting, and no business shall be transacted at such special meeting except business reasonably related to such stated purposes.

Section 4.3 *Place of Meetings*. Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place in the Borough of Kings as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Section 4.4 *Notice of Meetings*.

(A) The Secretary of the Condominium shall give notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners to all Unit Owners then of record entitled to vote at such meeting, which notice shall set forth the purpose, time and place of such meeting. Such notice may be given to any Unit Owner by personal delivery, mail, or telegram addressed to the Unit Owner's address at the Property, not less than 10 nor more than 40 days prior to the day fixed for the meeting. Any Unit Owner may designate an address for the giving of notice other than such Unit Owner's address at the Property by giving written notice thereof to the Secretary of the Condominium not less than 10 days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting.

(B) If the business to be conducted at any meeting of the Unit Owners shall include the consideration of a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-Laws, the notice of such meeting shall be mailed to all Unit Owners at least 30 days prior to the day fixed for such meeting and shall be accompanied by a copy of the text of such proposed amendment.

Section 4.5 *Quorum of the Unit Owners*. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence, in person or by proxy, of Unit Owners owning Units to which 40% or more of the aggregate Common Interests appertain shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners. If, at any meeting of the Unit Owners, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Unit Owners present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than 48 hours from the time fixed for the original meeting.

Section 4.6 *Conduct of Meetings*. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Unit Owners and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure acceptable to a majority of the Unit Owners present at any meeting, in person or by proxy, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Unit Owners, unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act. All votes of the Unit Owners shall be tallied by the persons appointed by the presiding officer of the meeting.

Section 4.7 *Order of Business*. The order of business at all meetings of the Unit Owners shall

(A) Roll call;
(B) Proof of notice of meeting;
(C) Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting (unless waived
(D) Reports of officers of the Condominium;
(E) Reports of Members of the Condominium Board;
(F) Reports of committees;
(G) Election of inspectors of election (when so required);
(H) Election of Members of the Condominium Board (when so required);
(I) Unfinished business; and
(J) New business.

The order of business at meetings of Unit Owners can be adjusted in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

Section 4.8 *Voting*.

(A) Subject to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners for each percentage of Common Interest attributable to such Unit Owner's Unit(s).

(B) Notwithstanding the terms contained in paragraph (A) hereof, no Unit Owner may vote at any meeting of the Unit Owners if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such meeting. In addition, neither the Condominium Board nor any designee thereof shall be entitled to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit owned by the Condominium Board or such designee. The Common Interests of all Units whose owners are precluded from voting pursuant to the terms of this paragraph (B) will be excluded when computing the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners for voting purposes.

(C) A fiduciary shall be the voting Member with respect to a Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. In addition, if 2 or more Persons own a Unit, they shall designate 1 Person amongst them to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to their Unit in a writing given to the Secretary of the Condominium, and the vote of such designee shall be binding upon all of such Persons. Failing such a designation, all of such Persons shall mutually vote such Common Interest under 1 ballot without division, and the concurrence of all such Persons shall be conclusively presumed if any one of them purports to vote such Common Interest without protest being contemporaneously made to the individual presiding over the meeting at which such vote is taken. If protest is made, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be counted solely for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present for such voting.

(D) The owner of any Unit may designate any Person to act as a proxy on such Unit Owner's behalf. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in a written notice both signed and dated by the designator and delivered to the Secretary of the Condominium at or before the appointed time for the meeting(s) during which the same is to be effective. Any such designation shall be revocable at any time upon written notice given to the Secretary of the Condominium; however, no revocation of such designation shall be effective with respect to any votes cast by such proxy prior to the receipt of such revocation notice by the Secretary of the Condominium or, if such revocation is made at a meeting of the Unit Owners during which the Secretary of the Condominium is not in attendance, by the individual acting as the secretary of such meeting, except with respect to the designation of a Permitted Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor(s), no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of 6 months after the date thereof.

Section 4.9 *Election of Members to the Condominium Board*.

(A) When voting for Members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Units, shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit(s) per Member to be elected. However, nothing contained herein shall be deemed to permit any Unit Owner to cumulate the votes attributable to the ownership of a Unit in favor of any 1 or more Members to be elected. In addition, the terms of paragraphs (B), (C) and (D) of Section 4.8 hereof shall apply to all elections of Members of the Condominium Board.

(B) All elections of Members of the Condominium Board shall be by written ballot, and each ballot cast shall state: (i) the name of the voting Unit Owner and, if such ballot is cast by proxy, the name of the proxy; (ii) the designation number(s) of the Unit(s) owned by the voting Unit Owner; (iii) the percentage(s) of the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit(s); and (iv) the names of the candidates for whom such ballot is cast (the number of which names shall not exceed the number of Members to be elected). Any ballot that is not cast in conformity with this paragraph (B) shall not be counted. All election ballots shall be retained in the records of the Condominium, appropriately segregated by election for a period of 2 years.

(C) Subject to the terms of paragraph (D) of this Section 4.9, all elections of Members of the Condominium Board shall be determined by plurality vote of Unit Owners present, in person or by proxy, at a duly convened meeting.

(D) At meetings of the Unit Owners, Sponsor will have the right to vote all of the Common Interests attributable to the Unsold Units as it sees fit. However, at elections of Members to the Condominium Board held during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 3 Members to the

Condominium Board, ~~and Sponsor, and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to vote for the remaining Residential Member of the Condominium Board.~~ Sponsor reserves the right to relinquish voting control of the Condominium Board prior to the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period.

Subsequent to the Sponsor Control Period, and for so long as Sponsor continues to own any Unsold Units Sponsor shall have the right to designate 1 Member to the Condominium Board, and shall have the right to vote its Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units for the remaining Members of the Condominium Board. There is no restriction on the right of Sponsor to vote for Members of the Condominium Board who are not related to or affiliated with Sponsor.

(E) Within 30 days after the earlier of the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period or Sponsor's relinquishing control of the Condominium Board, Members of the Condominium Board who were designated by Sponsor shall resign and their replacements shall be filled by a vote of the Unit Owners (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit) at a special meeting called for such purpose.

Section 4.10 *Intentionally omitted* .

Section 4.11 *Action Without a Meeting*. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Unit Owners at a duly constituted meeting may be taken without such a meeting if the number of Unit Owners sufficient (both in absolute number and aggregate Common Interests whenever applicable) to approve such an action at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration or to these By-Laws consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution approving such action. All written consents given by Unit Owners pursuant to this Section 4.11 shall be retained in the records of the Condominium together with a true copy of the resolutions to which they relate.

Section 4.12 *Title to Units.*. Title to any Unit may be taken by any Person or by any two or more Persons as joint tenants, tenants in common, or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate. The sale of a Unit to a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, trust or any other entity (including any entity or person entitled to diplomatic or sovereign immunity) may require the delivery to the Condominium Board or its managing agent at Closing (i) any and all documents as are reasonably requested by the Condominium Board, including without limitation, a personal guaranty, a subjection to jurisdiction, occupancy agreement and escrow agreement; and (ii) an amount equal to the current Common Charges for such Unit for a period of 2 years, to be held in escrow by the Condominium Board, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions contained in these By-Laws.

Section 4.13 *Contractual Liability of Unit Owners*. Every contract made by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium, or by any superintendent or Managing Agent of the Building shall state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the Members of the Condominium Board and the officers of the Condominium pursuant to the terms of Sections 2.20 and 3.10 hereof, respectively) that the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited to: (i) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners in the case of a contract relating to the General Common Elements, and (ii) such Unit Owner's interest in the Unit and its Appurtenant Interests, unless otherwise provided by Law.

ARTICLE 5
OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

Section 5.1 *Maintenance and Repairs*.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary:

(i) (a) in or to any Unit and all portions thereof, including, but not limited to, the interior walls, partitions, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, mechanical systems located in the Unit (including evaporators HVAC filters and parts) fireplace, firebox, dampers, mantel and flue, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, heating and cooling systems, air conditioning Units, lighting and electrical fixtures and any Common Elements incorporated therein pursuant to paragraph (B) of Section 5.8 hereof, but excluding any other Common Elements contained therein, shall require prior written consent from the Condominium Board and shall be performed by such Unit Owner at its sole cost and expense, and (b) all non-operable and operable windows (including frames and casements),

entrance doors and Terrace railings, Terrace doors and their frames and saddles shall be performed by the Condominium Board at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense;

(ii) in or to the General Common Elements (other than any Common Elements incorporated into one or more Units pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of Section 5.8 hereof) shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a General Common Expense;

(iii) in or to the Limited Common Elements shall be performed by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense, if involving Structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs, or replacements (including, but not limited to, the repair of any leaks that are not caused by the acts or omissions of the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto), painting, decorating and non-Structural ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements. Unit Owners will be responsible for the removal of snow, ice and accumulation of water on any Terrace at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

Promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof, each Unit Owner shall report to the Condominium Board or to the Managing Agent any defect or need for repairs for which the Condominium Board is responsible pursuant to the terms hereof. All painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements performed hereunder or otherwise, whether by or at the behest of a Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, shall be performed in such a manner as shall not unreasonably disturb or interfere with any Unit Owners or the tenants and occupants of any Units.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in paragraph (A) of this Section 5.1, if any painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs, or replacements to the Property or any part thereof, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, are necessitated by the negligence, misuse, or abuse of (i) any Unit Owner, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, or (ii) the Condominium Board, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by the Condominium as a General Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners except, in all events, to the extent that such cost and expense is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws. Similarly, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for any and all damage to any Unit or to the Common Elements resulting from such Unit Owner's failure to maintain, repair, or replace the Unit or any portion thereof as required herein.

(C) Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition, order and repair (and free of snow, ice and accumulation of water with respect to any roof, Terrace, or other part of the Property exposed to the elements) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof as set forth herein, and such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work, including, without limitation, painting, repairs and replacements that is necessary in connection therewith. The Condominium Board shall be responsible for the maintenance and repair of all sidewalks surrounding the Building (including, cleaning and snow and ice removal) as if the sidewalks were General Common Elements,

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in Units shall not be colored or painted. The glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit are to be washed and cleaned by: (i) a professional window washing company that has been approved by the Condominium Board and engaged by the Unit Owner, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, or (ii) a professional window washing company that has been engaged by the Condominium Board, the cost and expense of such window cleaning shall be borne by all Unit Owners as a Common Expense, in which event, Unit Owners must provide access to their respective Units and/or appurtenant Terraces for window-washing of the Building, upon request of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. The replacement of any glass window (including frames) located in a Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Condominium Board at the sole cost and expense of such Unit Owner, including, without limitation, the expense of an exterior hoist if the replacement window does not fit into the service elevator (unless such breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be).

The public areas of the Building as well as the private areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building, as determined by the

Condominium Board in its sole discretion, by (i) the Condominium Board, with respect to such parts of the Building required to be maintained by it, and (ii) each Unit Owner, with respect to the interior surfaces of windows and shades, venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit. Neither the interior nor the exterior glass surfaces of any windows located in any Unit may be altered, colored or painted and no neon or colored lights (including, but not limited to colored or white holiday lights (except for the period beginning on Thanksgiving and ending on the immediately following January 15th)) may be attached thereto and neither the windows, window frames nor mullions may be modified, altered or replaced without the consent of the Board. No sheets, cardboard, or other similar makeshift window coverings shall be permitted on either a temporary or permanent basis. Additionally, the type, size, weight and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

(D) In the event that any Unit Owner, after receipt of written notice from the Condominium Board, fails or neglects in any way to perform any of its obligations with respect to the painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement of its Unit as provided in this Section 5.1 (or of any Common Elements for which such Unit Owner is responsible under the Declaration or these By-Laws), the Condominium Board may perform or cause to be performed such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement unless such Unit Owner, within 5 days after receiving notice of such default by the Condominium Board, cures such default, or in the case of a default not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, commences and thereafter prosecutes to completion, with due diligence, the curing of such default. All sums expended and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the making of any such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement in such Unit Owner's Unit or to any such Common Element for which such Unit Owner is responsible, together with interest thereon at the rate of 2% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by Law), shall be immediately payable by such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board and shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

Section 5.2 *Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units*.

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraph (B) of this Section 5.2, no Unit Owner, may make any Structural or non-Structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair, in or to the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of any such approval, the Condominium Board may, at its sole option, require such Unit Owner to: (i) procure and agree to maintain during the course of such work such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably prescribe; and (ii) sign an alteration agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair, may be made, including, without limitation, the indemnity referred to in paragraph (D) hereof and the days and hours during which any such work may be done. The Condominium Board shall have the right to approve Unit Owner's contractors and materialmen. In connection with such alterations, additions, improvements and/or repairs, each Unit Owner shall employ only such laborers and other workers as shall not conflict with any other worker employed in the Building or otherwise cause disharmony with any Building service union. Such Unit Owners shall not engage any Building staff or any contractors or sub-contractors engaged by either the Condominium Board or Sponsor in connection with a Unit Owner's alterations, additions, improvements or repairs to such Unit, unless the Condominium Board or Sponsor provides consent. The Condominium may impose charges upon the Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for architectural, engineering, legal and other fees incurred in reviewing such Unit Owner's request for approval and in monitoring the work performed until completion and a fee payable to the Managing Agent for processing the alteration application.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph(A) of this Section 5.2, however, Sponsor shall have the right (subject to the approval of the Construction Lender for so long as the Construction Loan remains outstanding), pursuant to the terms of Article 12 of the Declaration, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any, and without amendment to the Plan, to (i) make alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the interior portions of Unsold Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, including, without limitation, any alterations with respect to the type, number, or layout of rooms in each Unsold Unit, and (ii) without amendment to the Plan, subdivide and/or combine any

Unsold Unit and/or change any Unsold Units in size by relocating a boundary wall between Unsold Units and/or or otherwise change the size and/or number of Unsold Units. In addition, all Unit Owners, including Sponsor, prior to the making of any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to their respective Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, must (i) procure and maintain such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably require, (ii) indemnify the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent against any liability arising from the work and (iii) comply with Law.

(C) All alterations, additions, improvements and repairs by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with Law. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall sign applications to any departments of the City of New York, or to any other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof, for any and all permits required in connection with the making of alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to a Unit provided that, with respect to all such work of a Structural nature to a Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements (but other than that of the nature described in paragraph (B) hereof), the same was approved by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) hereof.

(D) Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than the Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to the Unit and appurtenant Limited Common Elements) shall incur any liability, cost, or expense either (i) in connection with the preparation, execution, or submission of the applications referred to in paragraph (C) hereof; (ii) to any contractor, subcontractor, material person, architect, or engineer on account of any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs made or caused to be made by any Unit Owner; or (iii) to any Person asserting any claim for personal injury or property damage arising therefrom. Any Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to the Unit and appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, shall agree (in a writing signed and delivered to the Condominium Board, if the Condominium Board shall so request), and shall be deemed to agree (in the absence of such writing), to indemnify and hold the Condominium Board, the Members of the Condominium Board, the officers of the Condominium, the Managing Agent and all other Unit Owners harmless from and against any such liability, cost and expense.

(E) In addition to the requirements set forth above in this Section 5.2, until a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy is obtained for the Building, no Unit Owner shall make any alterations in or to the Unit or its appurtenant Common Elements without first notifying Sponsor in writing, obtaining Sponsor's prior written consent, and complying with Sponsor's requirements with respect to the alterations. Such requirements may include, but need not be limited to, the requirements that:

(i) such work not include any change that would result in a delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building, or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO if theretofore issued;

(ii) the Unit Owner post a bond or other similar security that is reasonably acceptable to Sponsor in any amount sufficient (in Sponsor's reasonable judgment) to insure the diligent completion of the work and the filing of any required notices or certificates with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction with respect to such work and the completion of the work;

(iii) such work not be commenced until the Unit Owner causes all required plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications to be filed with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction, procures all required permits and s with respect to the same, and delivers copies of all such plans, specifications, notices, certifications, permits and s to Sponsor;

(iv) such work be diligently prosecuted to completion in compliance with all plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications and in conformity with all permits and s;

(v) Sponsor and its representatives shall be given reasonable opportunity, from time to time, to inspect such work as it progresses;

(vi) promptly after the completion of such work, all necessary inspections and approvals of the work shall be obtained, all necessary notices and/or certifications shall be filed with the appropriate governmental authorities and Sponsor shall be given a copy of all such inspections, approvals, notices and certifications;

(vii) the Unit Owner shall indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from any cost, expense, claim, or liability arising, directly or indirectly, from such work, including, without limitation, any cost, expense, claim, or liability incurred or suffered by Sponsor due to any violation of Law or due to any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO if theretofore issued)

as a result of such work or the failure to make all appropriate governmental filings in connection with same; and

(viii) all contractors shall be duly d to the extent required by applicable Law and, if required under any contract with any union whose members are performing services at the Building (including, without limitation, services directly or indirectly at the behest, for the benefit, or for the account of Sponsor, any other Unit Owner, or the Condominium Board), such work shall be performed solely by union members.

If any Unit Owner commences any such alterations in violation of the foregoing terms and conditions, or fails to comply with the reasonable requirements of Sponsor in connection with the alterations, Sponsor shall be entitled to cause such work by the Unit Owner to be halted, including, without limitation, to cause the Managing Agent to deny access to the Building to the Unit Owner's workers and suppliers, until the Unit Owner complies with the same. During the period until the Unit Owner is permitted hereunder to resume its work, Sponsor shall have the right to perform any and all work in and to the Unit as shall be necessary, in Sponsor's sole judgment, in order to avoid any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO), whether or not such work shall be in compliance with the plans and specifications for the work theretofore performed by, or on behalf of, such Unit Owner. The cost and expense of any such work performed by Sponsor shall be borne by such Unit Owner and shall be paid to Sponsor within 15 days of Sponsor's written demand therefor.

Section 5.3 *Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements*. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all necessary or desirable alterations, additions, or improvements in or to any of the Common Elements shall be made by the Condominium Board, and the cost and expense thereof shall constitute a General Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, whenever the cost and expense of such alterations, additions, or improvements would, in the judgment of the Condominium Board, exceed $500,000 with respect to the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements, at any one time, in any fiscal year, such proposed alterations, additions or improvements shall not be made unless first approved by the Unit Owners, if relating to the General Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements (including Sponsor if Sponsor then owns any Unsold Unit), owning 66 2/3% of the aggregate Common Interests, at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners and by the Mortgage Representatives, if any. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration and in these By-Laws, all such alterations, additions, or improvements costing $500,000 or less, in any fiscal year may be made as aforesaid without the approval of either the Unit Owners or any Mortgage Representatives. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no additions, alterations, or improvements shall be made to any of the Common Elements, regardless of the cost thereof, unless the prior written consent of Sponsor is first obtained, provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary if such additions, alterations, or improvements to the Common Elements is required to (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer. In no event will the limitations imposed in the preceding sentence continue beyond the later to occur of (i) 5 years from the First Unit Closing or (ii) until such time as Sponsor no longer owns 10% in number of all Units.

Section 5.4 *Insurance*.

(A) To the extent commercially available, the Condominium Board shall obtain, and shall maintain in full force and effect, an all risk property policy on a replacement cost basis, insuring the entire Building (excluding each Unit and all appliances, equipment, flooring, fixtures, improvements, furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings and other personal property of any kind (collectively, "Unit Owner Property") contained within the Unit) together with all building service machinery contained therein, and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all of the Unit Owners and all Permitted Mortgagees, as their interest may appear. Each of the said policies shall contain:

(i) waivers of subrogation;

(ii) a provision that any settlement of claim will be made by the Condominium Board and that all proceeds thereof shall be paid to either THE GREEN CROWN CONDOMINIUM or the Insurance Trustee, as provided in Section 5.5 hereof;

(iii) a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee, which shall provide that the proceeds thereof shall be paid to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject,

however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Condominium Board and the Insurance Trustee set forth in subsection (ii) above and in Section 5.5 hereof; and

(iv) a provision that such policy may not be either canceled or substantially modified except upon at least 30 days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and all insureds who may have requested such notice, including Permitted Mortgagees.

Evidence of insurance or certificates of insurance of all such policies and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be on file at the office of Managing Agent. Copies thereof shall be delivered to any Unit Owner or Permitted Mortgagee on written request thereof.

(B) The Condominium Board shall also obtain and maintain, to the extent commercially available:

(i) commercial general liability insurance written by companies with a minimum rating of A- 'Excellent' by A.M. Best, covering all claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of any occurrence on the Property and listing as named insureds (a) the Condominium Board and each member thereof, (b) Managing Agent or manager (if any), and (c) each Unit Owner as an additional insured (except, however, that such insurance shall not cover any liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such Unit Owner's own Unit or its Limited Common Elements, if any);

(ii) rent insurance;

(iii) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance;

(iv) boiler and machinery insurance;

(v) officers' and directors' liability insurance;

(vi) fidelity bonds, or commercial crime insurance;

(vii) commercial umbrella insurance in the minimum amount of $25,000,000; and

(viii) such other insurance as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine.

(C) All policies of insurance to be maintained by the Condominium Board shall contain such limits as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine, provided, however, that:

(i) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to paragraph (A) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to not less than 80% of the full replacement cost of the Building, exclusive of footings and foundations, without deduction for depreciation, by an insurance carrier, authorized to do business in New York;

(ii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subsection (i) of paragraph (B) hereof, such policies shall contain aggregate limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate, which can be provided in any combination of primary and excess policies; and

(iii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subsection (ii) of paragraph (B) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to the aggregate of all of the Unit Owners' Common Charges for one year.

Any insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board may also provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board shall determine. The Condominium Board shall review the limits of each insurance policy, as well as the amount of any deductible sum thereunder, at least once each year.

(D) The cost of all insurance maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to this Section 5.4, together with the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee appointed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws, shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense.

(E) For so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Unit, unless Sponsor's prior written consent is obtained, the Condominium Board must maintain, at a minimum, the estimated coverage and cost of insurance set forth in the First Year's Budget.

(F) The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to the Unit or Unit Owner Property. Each Unit Owner shall, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect such insurance, the estimated coverage and cost of which shall be determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion, insuring the Units and all Unit Owner Property, the Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any personal property located within the Unit as well as liability insurance with respect to acts occurring therein. If commercially available, all such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, and provide that the liability of the carriers issuing the insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried

by any Unit Owner. All such certificates of insurance shall name the Condominium Board, the Condominium and Sponsor as additional insureds. For so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Unit, any change or elimination of such requirement may only be made upon Sponsor's prior written consent. Evidence of such insurance must be provided by the purchaser at the closing of title of each Unit and thereafter, whenever requested by the Condominium Board or Managing Agent.

Section 5.5 *Casualty or Condemnation*.

(A) In the event that either (i) the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty ("Casualty Loss") or (ii) the General Common Elements and/or Limited Common Elements or the Units, or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain ("Taking"), the net insurance proceeds payable under the insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof by reason of such Casualty Loss or the net condemnation awards receivable by reason of such Taking, as the case may be, shall be payable either to the Condominium Board, if the same shall be $1,000,000 or less in the aggregate, or to the Insurance Trustee, if the same shall exceed $1,000,000 in the aggregate. In either instance, subject to the provision of paragraph (D) of this Section 5.5, all such monies actually received ("Trust Funds") shall be first solely and exclusively used to make repairs or replacement to any damaged or destroyed Shared Facilities, and the remainder shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners (with respect to the portion thereof allocated to a Casualty Loss to the Building or any part thereof or a Taking of the General Common Elements and/or Limited Common Elements or the Units) and their Permitted Mortgagees and shall be disbursed pursuant to the terms of this Section 5.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained either in this paragraph (A) or elsewhere in this Section 5.5, however, no Unit Owner whose Unit, its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, or any portion thereof are taken in a Taking (whether or not all or a part of the Common Elements are contemporaneously taken) shall be deemed to have waived whatever rights that he may have to pursue a separate claim against the condemning authority by reason thereof.

(B) Subject to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Condominium Board shall arrange for the prompt repair or restoration ("Work") of: (i) in the event of a Casualty Loss, the portion(s) of the Building (excluding the Units and Unit Owner Property) affected by such Casualty Loss, or (ii) in the event of a Taking, the portion(s) of the Common Elements affected by such Taking. Damage or destruction to a Unit shall be promptly repaired or restored by the Unit Owner of the affected Unit. If, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, Work is to be performed in or to Units, Common Elements that service or enclose Units and other Common Elements, or any combination of the foregoing, the Work shall be performed to the extent practicable, first in or to the Units, next in or to the Common Elements that service or enclose Units and then in or to the balance of the Common Elements. If a Unit Owner fails to repair or restore the Unit, the Condominium Board may cause the Unit to be repaired or restored and all costs in connection therewith shall be charged to the defaulting Unit Owner as a Special Assessment.

(C) In the event that Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (D) of this Section 5.5, the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the Trust Funds to the contractors engaged in the Work in appropriate progress payments. If the Trust Funds shall be less than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, the Condominium Board shall levy a Special Assessment against all Unit Owners for the amount of such deficiency in proportion to their respective Common Interests, for Work to the General Common Elements and all proceeds of such Special Assessment shall become part of the Trust Funds. If, conversely, the Trust Funds shall prove to be more than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, such excess shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, with respect to Work to the General Common Elements and/or Limited Common Elements, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such excess, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, in the event that the Unit Owners are assessed pursuant to the terms of the second sentence of this paragraph (C) for any projected deficiency in the amount of the Trust Funds available to the Condominium Board and, after the payment of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Work, any portion of the Trust Funds remaining unspent, such excess Trust Funds shall, to the extent of such Special Assessment, be deemed to be, and shall constitute, an unspent Special Assessment and shall be paid to the Unit Owners so assessed in proportion to their respective Common

Interests, with respect to Work to the General Common Elements and/or Limited Common Elements, free of any claim of any lienor (including without limitation, any Permitted Mortgagee).

(D) If either 75% or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty or 75% or more of the Common Elements are taken in a Taking, the Work shall not be performed unless 75% or more of all Unit Owners (including Sponsor if Sponsor shall then own any Units), in aggregate Common Interests, shall promptly resolve to proceed with the same. In the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall so resolve, the Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (C) hereof. Conversely, in the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall either fail or refuse to so resolve, the Work shall not be performed and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the resulting sale, together with any Trust Funds, shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, to the extent allocated to destroyed or damaged portions of the General Common Elements or Limited Common Elements except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there first has been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to pay off any Permitted Mortgage and other unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or a Taking shall require the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, and, for so long as the Construction Loans shall remain outstanding, the prior written consent of Construction Lender. The Condominium Board shall not be required to take any action to obtain the consent of the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives as set forth in this Section 5.5(D) other than the requirements set forth in Section 8.7 of these By-Laws. The provisions of this Section 5.5(D) may not be amended, modified or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit, and without the prior written consent of the Construction Lender for so long as the Construction Loans shall remain outstanding.

(E) In the event that the damage resulting from a Casualty Loss shall (i) render one or more Units wholly or partially unusable for the purposes permitted in the Declaration or (ii) destroy the means of access to one or more Units, the installments of Common Charges otherwise payable by the Unit Owner of any Unit so affected thereby shall not be abated.

(F) If (i) a portion of any Unit shall be taken in condemnation or by eminent domain and (ii) the Condominium shall not be terminated by reason of a simultaneous Taking pursuant to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be adjusted in the proportion that the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, after such Taking bears to the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, prior to such Taking. The Condominium Board shall promptly prepare and record an amendment to the Declaration reflecting the new Common Interest, appurtenant to such Unit, which amendment shall be signed by the owner of such Unit together with the holders of record of any liens thereon (or, in lieu of execution by such Unit Owner and lienors, the same may sign a consent to such amendment in recordable form). Following the Taking of a portion of a Unit and the recording of the aforementioned amendment to the Declaration, the votes appurtenant to such Unit shall be based upon the new Common Interest, of such Unit and, in the event of a Taking of an entire Unit, the right to vote appurtenant to such Unit shall wholly terminate. In either event, the Common Interests of the other remaining Units shall be adjusted accordingly and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration duly signed and acknowledged by the Condominium Board and the owners of all of the other or remaining Units together with the holders of the Permitted Mortgages.

(G) As used in this Section 5.5, the terms:

(i) "Prompt repair or restoration" shall mean that the Work is to be commenced not more than either: (a) sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (b) 90 days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds insufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (c) in the event that the Trust Funds are payable to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) of this Section 5.5, sixty

(60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds, whether or not the same are sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of the Work; and

(ii) "Promptly resolve" shall mean that a resolution shall be duly made not more than sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds and that the same are or are not sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, as the case may be.

(H) Any dispute that may arise under this Section 5.5 between Unit Owners or between any Unit Owner(s) and the Condominium Board shall be resolved by Arbitration pursuant to the terms of Article 10 hereof.

Section 5.6 *Use of the Property*.

(A) Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in any of the Common Elements that would increase the rate of insurance for the Property, except upon the prior approval of the Condominium Board. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in a Unit or in the Common Elements or in any Storage Unit or d by such Unit Owner that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Property or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

(B) Nothing shall be done in any Unit or in, on, or to the Common Elements that will impair the Structural integrity of the Property or will structurally change the Building, except as is otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws. In no event shall interior partitions contributing to the support of any Unit or the Common Elements be altered or removed.

Section 5.7 *Use of the Units*.

(A) In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of Units shall be restricted to, and shall be in accordance with, the terms contained in the balance of this Section 5.7 and Article 9 of the Declaration...

(B) Subject to the terms of paragraphs (F) of this Section 5.7 and Section 9.2 of Article 9 of the Declaration, each Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at any one time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use (such as Airbnb, Home Away, or Roomorama). A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary, or any other entity (including, but not limited to, any federal or state agency, any foreign government and any embassy, consulate or other official representative thereof) may only be occupied (unless the Condominium Board otherwise consents in writing) by such individual, or by an individual officer, director, stockholder, or employee of such corporation, or by an individual partner or employee of such partnership, or a member of such limited liability company, or by such individual fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders, or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries), or by an individual beneficiary of said fiduciary, or by an individual principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing (and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any such Unit by such Family Members). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor (with respect to the Unsold Units) or the Condominium (with respect to sold Units) may, in their sole discretion, permit Persons other than those set forth above to occupy a Unit. In no event, however, shall a portion of a Unit (as opposed to the entire Unit) be sold, conveyed, leased, or subleased. Smoking is prohibited in all interior and exterior areas of the Building, including within the Units, all Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco, marijuana or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, or pipes, and including e-cigarettes or so-called vapes.

(C) Storage licenses may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Residential Unit Owner or such Residential Unit Owner's tenant, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. The Roof Storage Units will not be serviced by an emergency generator. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage will be at the sole cost of the Residential Unit Owner. Sponsor will provide locks for each Storage Unit. The

Condominium Board, its agents and employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by theft, power outages, flooding, temperature fluctuations or other causes in the Storage units.

(D) The Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion (with respect to sold Units only), consent to the use of a Residential Unit as a professional or business office or for any purpose other than that set forth in paragraph (B) hereof, provided that the nature and manner of such use is permitted by, and complies with Law and does not violate the TCO or PCO covering the Building. Any such consent shall be in writing and shall be personal to such Unit Owner. Any lessee of, or successor in title to, such Unit Owner shall be required to obtain the prior approval of the Condominium Board before using such Unit for any purpose other than that set forth in paragraph (B) hereof.

(E) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 5.7, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, in Sponsor's sole discretion:

(i) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional or business office or for any other purpose, provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and the user thereof complies with all applicable governmental regulations; and

(ii) use any one or more Unsold Units as model Units and offices for the sales promotion, rental, management and operation of the Unsold Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law.

Section 5.8 *Use of the Common Elements*.

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (C) of this Section 5.8, the Common Elements (including, without limitation, the electrical, heating, gas, plumbing and other mechanical systems and equipment of the Building and the Facilities) may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities, and for the other uses, for which they are reasonably suited and capable. In addition, no furniture, packages, or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, public elevators, or any other part of the Common Elements without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways and public elevators shall be used only for normal passage through them. Accordingly, all Unit Owners shall require their tradesperson to utilize exclusively the elevator and entrance designated by the Condominium Board for transporting packages, merchandise, or other objects.

(B) The owner or owners of any 2 or more Units, which Units are the only Units serviced or benefited by any General Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Units (for example, that portion at the end of any residential hallway that is directly adjacent to any such Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) shall, with the consent of the Condominium Board (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), have the right to use such General Common Elements exclusively, as if it were a part of such Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion), and no amendment to the Declaration or reallocation of Common Interests shall be made by reason thereof. In such event, however, such owner or owners shall, at such owner's or their sole cost and expense, both (i) operate, maintain and repair such General Common Element for so long as such owner or owners exercise such exclusive right of use and (ii) restore such General Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such owner or owners cease to exercise such exclusive right of use.

(C) The terms of paragraph (A) of this Section 5.8 shall not apply to Sponsor for so long as there are any Unsold Units. Sponsor shall have the right, without charge or limitation, to: (i) erect and maintain signs, of any size or content determined by Sponsor on or about any portion of the Common Elements chosen by Sponsor including the area adjacent to the main entrance of the Building; (ii) have its employees, contractors, subcontractors and sales agents present on the Property; and (iii) do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements (such as lobbies, corridors and the like), to sell, lease, manage, or operate Unsold Units, to complete any work or repairs to the Building expressly undertaken by Sponsor and to comply with Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and the Condominium Documents. In no event, however, shall Sponsor be entitled to use any Common Elements in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

(D) Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor continues to own any Unsold Unit, and the Condominium Board shall have the right, and the lease, sublease, sell or otherwise convey to a Unit Owner any portion of the Common Elements which either Sponsor or the Condominium Board determines is no longer needed for the furnishing of the services and facilities (including reasonable access) for which such Common Elements are

reasonably intended. Any revenue received for the sale, leasing, subleasing, licensing or other conveyance of such Common Elements shall be retained solely by Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as applicable.

Section 5.9 *Rights of Access*.

(A) Each Unit Owner shall grant to the Condominium Board, to the Managing Agent or manager (if any), to the superintendent or to any other Person authorized by any of the foregoing a right of access (including the right of forced entry if required in the discretion of the party seeking such entry) to the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, for the purposes of:

(i) making inspections of, or removing violations noted or issued by any governmental authority against, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property;

(ii) curing defaults hereunder or under the Declaration or violations of the Rules and Regulations committed by such Unit Owner or correcting any conditions originating in the Unit and threatening another Unit or all or a portion of the Common Elements;

(iii) performing maintenance, installations, alterations, repairs, or replacements to the Structural elements, mechanical or electrical services, or other portions of the Common Elements located within the Unit or elsewhere in the Building;

(iv) reading, maintaining, or replacing utility meters relating to the Common Elements, to the Unit, or to any other Unit; or

(v) correcting any condition that violates the provisions of any Permitted Mortgage encumbering another Unit.

Except in cases of Emergency (that is, a condition requiring repairs or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building), the foregoing rights of access shall be exercised only upon not less than 1 day's advance notice and only in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. In cases of Emergency, however, such rights of access may be exercised immediately, without advance notice and whether or not the Unit Owner is present.

(B) Each Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and the Condominium Board shall grant rights of access to the Common Elements, to Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations as set forth in the Plan or in any amendment thereto, provided that access thereto shall not be exercised, with respect to any Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, for their permitted purposes.

(C) Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements, upon 1 day's notice, for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein.

Section 5.10 *Modification of the Rules and Regulations.* The Condominium Board shall have the right to amend, modify, add to, or delete any of the Rules and Regulations from time to time, provided, however, that any such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion may be overruled by a vote of at least 66 2/3% of all Unit Owners in Common Interest. Copies of the text of any amendments, modifications, additions, or deletions to the Rules and Regulations shall be furnished to all Unit Owners not less than 30 days prior to the effective date thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall not have the right to amend, modify, add to, or delete any of the Rules and Regulations if the same would materially and Adversely Affect Sponsor without the prior written consent of Sponsor.

Section 5.11 *Real Estate Taxes.* Unless and until real estate taxes are billed directly to Unit Owners by the City of New York, the Condominium Board shall promptly pay such taxes as a Common Expense. In the event of a proposed sale of any Unit, the Condominium Board (for so long as the Condominium Board is still paying such real estate taxes) shall, upon the written request of the selling Unit Owner, sign and deliver to the

purchaser of such Unit, or to such purchaser's title company, a letter agreeing to promptly pay all such real estate taxes affecting such Owner's Unit to the date of the Closing of Title to such Unit.

Section 5.12 *Fuel.* Unless fuel is billed directly to Unit Owners by the supply company, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of fuel (for heating and cooling) serving or benefiting any Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv) charged to the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense for such portion attributable to the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements. In the event there is a particular or unique use being made of a Unit and/or General Common Element and/or Limited Common Element, the Condominium Board shall cause a new survey to be made the cost of which shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense.

Section 5.13 *Water Charges and Sewer Rents.* Unless water is separately metered in a Unit and water charges and sewer rents are billed directly to a Unit Owner by the City of New York, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of water serving or benefiting a Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv) charged to the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense for such portion attributable to the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements. In addition, the cost of submetering shall be a General Common Expense if pertaining to all Units.

Section 5.14 *Electricity*.

(A) Electricity for each Unit shall be either individually direct metered or submetered for each Unit (or portion thereof).

(B) If individually direct metered, each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the billing utility directly for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit (or portion thereof) and in the Limited Common Elements to which a Unit has exclusive access.

(C) If the Units are submetered, each Unit Owner shall be required to pay bills for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit either to the Condominium Board or to the utility company or to the servicing company engaged by the Condominium Board to perform such services all at the direction of the Condominium Board. The Common Expenses shall include fees for administering and servicing the submeters. In the event that a Unit Owner fails to pay for its submetered electricity, the Condominium Board shall be responsible to pay such expense on the Unit Owner's behalf and such electricity charges shall be deemed Common Charges allocable to the defaulting Unit Owner and the Condominium Board shall have a lien for non-payment of the expense as provided in Article 6.5 of these By-Laws.

(D) Electricity for the General Common Elements shall be supplied through one or more separate meters therefor and the cost thereof will be paid by the Condominium Board and will be borne by the Unit Owners as Common Charges.

(E) Any disputes with respect to submetering rates and billing must be submitted to Arbitration pursuant to Article 10 of these By-Laws.

Section 5.15 *Record and Audits*.

(A) The Treasurer of the Condominium, or the Managing Agent under the supervision of such Treasurer, shall keep full, detailed and accurate records and books of account with respect to the financial affairs of the Condominium, which records and books of account shall include, without limitation, (i) a listing of all receipts of and expenditures by the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent and (ii) a separate listing for each Unit, setting forth, among other things, the amount of each assessment of Common Charges and Special Assessments levied against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid, as well as all Permitted Mortgagees having an interest in such Unit.

(B) Within 4 months after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium, the Condominium Board shall submit to each Unit Owner, and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee, an annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant. The cost of preparing and distributing each such report shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a General Common Expense. The fiscal year of the Condominium shall be a calendar year.

ARTICLE 6
COMMON CHARGES

Section 6.1 *Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges.*

(A) From time to time, but not less frequently than once a year, the Condominium Board shall: (i) prepare and adopt a budget for the Condominium, subject, in all respects, to the strictures set forth in Section 2.5 hereof; (ii) determine the aggregate amount of Common Charges necessary to be charged to the Unit Owners in order to meet the Common Expenses; and (iii) allocate and assess such Common Charges amongst the Unit Owners in accordance with allocations set forth in the First Year's Budget. The Condominium Board shall advise all Unit Owners promptly thereafter in writing of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them, not later than 10 days prior to the date upon which the first installment of newly-determined Common Charges is due, shall furnish copies of the budget (in a reasonably itemized form) upon which such Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and to their respective Permitted Mortgagees whenever requested in writing by such Permitted Mortgagees. The Condominium Board may, subject to paragraph (E) of this Section 6.1, at its sole discretion, from time to time increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges allocated to the Units and payable by the Unit Owners and may modify its prior determination of the Common Expenses for any fiscal year so as to increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges payable for such fiscal year or portion thereof; however, no such revised determination of Common Expenses shall have a retroactive effect on the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period prior to the date of such new determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Condominium Board shall not reduce the Common Charges payable during any fiscal year occurring within the Sponsor Control Period solely as a result of either reducing the number of employees of the Condominium below the number employed (or anticipated in the First Year's Budget) for the Property on the date of recording the Declaration except with Sponsor's prior written consent, or eliminate or reduce the insurance coverage below that provided for the Property on such date, except with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board elected by Unit Owners other than Sponsor. All Unit Owners will be given a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least 10 days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board.

(B) The failure or delay of the Condominium Board to prepare or adopt a budget or to determine the Common Expenses for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall not be deemed a waiver or modification in any respect of the covenants and provisions hereof or a release of any Unit Owner from the obligation to pay Common Charges. In such event, the Common Charges that were computed on the basis of the Common Expenses last determined for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall continue thereafter to be the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners until a new determination of the Common Expenses shall be made.

(C) In addition to the foregoing duty to determine the amount of and assess Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have the right, subject, in all respects, to the strictures contained in Section 2.5 hereof, to levy Special Assessments to meet the Common Expenses. All Special Assessments relative to the General Common Elements and/or the Limited Common Elements shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Special Assessments may be payable either in one lump sum or in installments, as the Condominium Board shall determine, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall give each Unit Owner not less than 15 days' written notice prior to the date upon which such Special Assessment, or the first installment thereof, shall be due and payable, which notice shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the nature and purpose thereof. The Condominium Board shall have all rights and remedies for the collection of Special Assessments as are provided herein for the collection of Common Charges (including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 6.5 hereof).

(D) The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space forming a part of, or included in, any General Common Element, or Limited Common Element remaining after deduction of all expenses incurred in connection with generating the same shall constitute income of all Unit Owners with respect to any General Common Element and Limited Common Elements, as applicable and shall be collected on behalf of all Unit Owners by the Condominium Board and applied against the General Common Expenses attributable to the General Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements, for the fiscal year in which collected. In the event that such net rents, profits and revenues, together with the Common

Charges and any Special Assessments collected from the Unit Owners, for any year of operation shall exceed the Common Expenses for such year, then such excess shall be applied by the Condominium Board against the General Common Expenses attributable to the General Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements for the next succeeding year(s) of operation. No Unit Owner shall be entitled to a distribution of any portion of such excess unless the Condominium Board shall determine to distribute all or part of such excess to all Unit Owners pro-rata, in proportion to their respective Common Interests and any such distributions must be made out of the Common Charges collected from Unit Owners.

(E) Common Expenses have been allocated amongst the Units on the basis of usage and other factors, rather than Common Interest. The First Year's Budget sets forth the percentage for each line item, if any, to be paid for by the Unit Owners, which percentages are deemed presumptive evidence of reasonableness. Any new line items which may be added to the budget by the Condominium Board in the future shall be paid for on the same basis.

Section 6.2 *Payment of Common Charges*.

(A) All Unit Owners (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units for so long as the same are owned thereby) shall be obligated to pay Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 hereof at such time or times (but not less than annually) as the Condominium Board shall determine. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges shall be payable in installments on the first day of every month in advance. To the extent permitted by Law, the Condominium Board shall have a lien on each Unit, on behalf of all Unit Owners, for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed against such Unit. Such lien, however, shall be subordinate, to the extent required by Law, to any liens for real estate taxes assessed against such Unit and any sums unpaid on a Permitted Mortgage recorded against the Unit.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (A) above, during the Sponsor Control Period, the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to waive all Unit Owners' obligations to pay Common Charges from and after the First Unit Closing for a period to be determined by the Condominium Board, provided during such period, the basic operating costs of the Condominium (exclusive of reserves) are paid by Sponsor. Upon commencement of the collection of Common Charges from all Unit Owners, no assessment will be imposed for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium. The Condominium Board shall remain obligated to update the budget in accordance with Law.

(C) No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges and any Special Assessments assessed against the Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer, or other conveyance by Unit Owner of such Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, made in compliance with the terms of Article 7 hereof. A purchaser or other successor-in-title to the owner of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of all Common Charges and any Special Assessments accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to such purchaser's acquisition thereof, except that, to the extent permitted by Law, a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a mortgaged Unit or a purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale held with respect to a Permitted Mortgage shall not be liable, and such mortgaged Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of any Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed subsequent to the recording of such Permitted Mortgage and prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by the Permitted Mortgagee or by such purchaser. However, in the event of a foreclosure of a Permitted Mortgage (whether by sale, deed in lieu of foreclosure, or otherwise), the defaulting Unit Owner shall remain fully liable for the payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that accrued prior to such foreclosure or sale. Any excess proceeds from such foreclosure or sale shall be paid directly to the Condominium Board in payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments. In the case of a Unit, any remaining unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that are not collected from such foreclosure sale or from the defaulting Unit Owner shall be deemed a Common Expense, collectible from all those who are Unit Owners at the time the same is levied.

(D) Subject to the terms and conditions contained in these By-Laws, any Unit Owner may convey the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, without being compensated therefor, and, in such event, be exempt from the payment of Common Charges and Special Assessments thereafter accruing, provided, however, that: (i) all Common Charges and any Special Assessments then due and payable with respect to such Unit have been paid; (ii) such Unit is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than a Permitted Mortgage and

the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments; and (iii) no violation of any provision of the Condominium Documents then exists with respect to such Unit.

(E) No Unit Owner shall be exempted from liability for the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments by waiving the use or enjoyment of any or all of the Common Elements or by abandoning the Unit (except with respect to a conveyance of the same to the Condominium Board, without compensation, pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) hereof). Except as expressly provided to the contrary in paragraph (E) of Section 5.5 hereof, no Unit Owner shall be entitled to a diminution or abatement in the Common Charges or Special Assessments payable thereby for any inconvenience or discomfort arising from: (i) the failure or interruption of any utility or other services; (ii) the making of repairs or improvements to the Common Elements or any Unit (including, without limitation, such Unit) pursuant to the terms of Section 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3 hereof; or (iii) any action taken by the Condominium Board or the officers of the Condominium to comply with Law.

Section 6.3 *Statement of Common Charges.* The Condominium Board shall promptly provide a written statement of unpaid Common Charges due from any Unit Owner upon its receipt of a written request therefor from such Unit Owner.

Section 6.4 *Common Charge Deposit for Foreign Owners.* Any Unit Owner that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall deposit with the Condominium Board an amount equal to two (2) times the then current annual Common Charges for such Unit, subject to increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws. In the event that such Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or any other sum to which such Unit Owner is in default. If the Condominium Board applies or retains any part of said security, the Unit Owner in question, within ten (10) days after notice from the Condominium Board, shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times.

Section 6.5 *Default in Payment of Common Charges*.

(A) The Condominium Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due to the Condominium Board that remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the due date for the payment thereof, including, but not limited to restricting access to the residential amenities, the imposition of late charges, notice fees and the institution of such actions for the recovery of interest and expenses as provided in this Article 6. All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board (including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) as a result of its attempt to collect unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall have the right and obligation to cause liens for all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board to be filed in the Register's Office pursuant to the terms of Section 339-z of the Condominium Act, to cause such liens to be foreclosed in the manner provided in Section 339-aa of the Condominium Act and/or to institute all other proceedings deemed necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board to recover all such unpaid Common Charges, together with all additional sums of money collectible by the Condominium Board by reason of such nonpayment pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof. A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges, however, shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges.

(B) In the event that any Unit Owner shall fail to make prompt payment of Common Charges, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay: (i) interest thereon at the rate of 1.5% per month of such unpaid amounts (less any late "charges" theretofore collected), to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full, together with all costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or the manager (if any) in connection with collecting such unpaid Common Charges with interest as aforesaid and/or in foreclosing the aforementioned lien, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and

court costs; (ii) a late charge of $150 per month for Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, plus all expenses of collection, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements, in such amount as may be determined by the Condominium Board from time to time, to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full. In addition, if the Condominium Board shall bring an action to foreclose the aforementioned lien, the defaulting Unit Owner will be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of the Unit, and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. All such late charges, interest, costs and expenses and rentals shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

(C) In any action brought by the Condominium Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey, or otherwise deal with such Unit (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to the same). In the event that the net proceeds received on such foreclosure (after deduction of all legal fees and disbursements, advertising costs, brokerage commissions, court costs and other costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith) shall be insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations to the Condominium, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit. Any surplus on such foreclosure shall be paid to the defaulting Unit Owner after first paying all liens on such Unit Owner's Unit in the order of priority of such liens.

(D) If the Unit Owner shall at any time lease the Unit and shall default in the payment of any Common Charges or additional Common Charges, the Condominium Board may, at its option, so long as such default shall continue, demand and receive from the tenant the rent due or becoming due from such tenant to the Unit Owner, and apply the amount to pay sums due and to become due from the Unit Owner to the Condominium. Any payment by a tenant to the Condominium shall constitute a discharge of the obligation of such tenant to the Unit Owner, to the extent of the amount so paid. The acceptance of rent from any tenant shall not be deemed a consent to or approval of any leasing by the Unit Owner, or a release or discharge of any of the obligations of the Unit Owner hereunder. In the event the tenant fails to pay the rent to the Condominium after demand by the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Unit Owner, against the tenant. All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board (including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) in connection therewith, shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 7
SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS

Section 7.1 *General*.

(A) Subject to the terms of Section 7.5 and hereof, each Unit Owner may (i) sell the Unit and (ii) lease the Unit for periods of not less than 1 year, provided however, no Unit Owner may sell or lease the Unit except in compliance with the applicable provisions of this Article 7 and the policies and procedures established by the Condominium Board. Any purported sale or rental consummated in default in the applicable terms hereof shall be voidable at the sole election of the Condominium Board, and, if the Condominium Board shall so elect, the selling or renting Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered the Condominium Board to institute legal proceedings to eject the purported purchaser (in the event of an unauthorized sale) or to evict the purported tenant (in the event of an unauthorized lease) in the name of such Unit Owner. Such Unit Owner shall reimburse the Condominium Board for all costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection with such proceedings, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs.

(B) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Unit Owner who acquired a Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") is prohibited from (a) listing the Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale for 18 months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (b) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Unit or reselling the Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the Sponsor's Sale, except to such Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit

of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. The foregoing restriction shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Units.

(C) The provisions of this Section 7.1 may not be amended or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor owns any Units in the Condominium.

Section 7.2 *Right of First Refusal*.

(A) Subject to the terms of Sections 7.5 and 7.9 hereof, any contract to sell Unit (together with its Appurtenant Interests) and any lease of a Unit ("Sale Agreement" or "Lease Agreement"), shall contain the following language: "THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER ARE HEREBY MADE EXPRESSLY SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS IF ANY, OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD OF THE CONDOMINIUM WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTION EMBODIED HEREIN PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF SECTIONS 7.2 AND 7.3 OF THE BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM, AS THE SAME MAY HAVE BEEN AMENDED." Promptly after any such bona fide Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement shall be fully signed, the Unit Owner executing the same ("Offeree Unit Owner") shall send written notice thereof to the Condominium Board by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, which notice shall be accompanied by a fully signed, original counterpart of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, as the case may be, containing all of the terms offered in good faith by the prospective purchaser or tenant ("Outside Offeror").

(B) The sending of the notice referred to in paragraph (A) of this Section 7.2 shall constitute an offer by the Offeree Unit Owner to sell the Unit (together with its Appurtenant Interests), or to lease the Unit or , as the case may be, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, subject, however, to any variance therefrom provided in Section 7.3 hereof. The giving of such notice shall further constitute a representation by the Offeree Unit Owner to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, that such Offeree Unit Owner believes the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement to be bona fide in all respects. Thereafter, upon the written demand of the Condominium Board, the Offeree Unit Owner shall submit to the Condominium Board, in writing, such further information with respect to the Outside Offeror and the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement as the Condominium Board may reasonably request.

(C) The Condominium Board may elect, by sending written notice thereof to the Offeree Unit Owner by certified or registered mail not later than 30 days (in the event of a proposed sale) and 30 days (in the event of a proposed lease) after receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph (A) hereof together with such further information as may have been requested pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof, to purchase Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, or to lease such Unit, as the case may be (or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise) on behalf of all Unit Owners upon the same terms and conditions as were contained in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement and stated in the response(s) by the Offeree Unit Owner to any requests for additional information pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, however, the Condominium Board shall not exercise any option set forth in this Section 7.2 to purchase or lease any Unit without the prior approval of a Majority of all Unit Owners.

(D) The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law in connection with its exercise of its right of first refusal with respect to the sale or rental of a Unit.

Section 7.3 *Acceptance of Offer*.

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall elect, within the time and in the manner provided in Section 7.2 hereof, to purchase a Unit (together with its Appurtenant Interests), to lease such Unit or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, title shall close or a lease shall be signed, in either event in accordance with the terms of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, at the office of the attorneys for the Condominium Board within 45 days after the day upon which the Condominium Board shall give notice of its election to accept such offer.

(B) If such Unit and its Appurtenant Interests are to be purchased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners, such purchase may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Condominium. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy a Special Assessment against each Unit Owner (other than the Offeree Unit Owner) in accordance with the terms of paragraph (C) of Section 6.1 hereof and/or the Condominium Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance on or a hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Uni to be purchased together with its Appurtenant Interests. In addition, if the Outside Offeror was to assume or to take title to the Unit, subject to the Offeree Unit Owner's existing mortgage or mortgages pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the Condominium Board may purchase the Unit and assume or take title thereto subject to such mortgage or mortgages as the case may be. At the Closing of Title, the Offeree Unit Owner shall convey the Storage Unit , , or Unit (together with its Appurtenant Interests) to the Condominium Board or to its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 399-o of the Condominium Act with all tax and/or documentary stamps affixed at the expense of the Offeree Unit Owner, who shall also pay all other transfer taxes arising out of such sale (including, if applicable, all New York State and New York City Transfer Taxes) notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Real estate taxes, mortgage interest (if applicable) and Common Charges shall be apportioned between the Offeree Unit Owner and the Condominium Board or its designee as of the Closing date, notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Thereafter, such Unit shall be held, so long as the same is owned by the Condominium Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as tenants-in-common, and all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such Unit and the entire Property, as herein provided.

(C) In the event that such Unit is to be leased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners, the Offeree Unit Owner shall sign and deliver to the Condominium Board or such designee a lease covering such Unit by and between the Offeree Unit Owner, as landlord, and the Condominium Board or such designee, as tenant. Such lease shall be in the then current form of apartment lease recommended by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., and shall contain all of the terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement not in conflict with such form of lease, including, without limitation, the rental and term provided for therein. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth hereinabove or in the Lease Agreement, however, such lease shall expressly provide that the Condominium Board or such designee may enter into a sublease of the premises demised thereunder without consent of the landlord.

Section 7.4 *Failure to Accept Offer*.

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall fail to accept an offer made pursuant to the terms of Section 7.2 hereof within the respective times set forth in paragraph (C) thereof, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be free to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within 60 days after (i) notice of refusal is sent to the Offeree Unit Owner by the Condominium Board or (ii) the expiration of the period within which the Condominium Board or its designee might have accepted such offer, as the case may be. If the Offeree Unit Owner shall fail to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within such 60 day period, then, should the Offeree Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell such Unit together with its Appurtenant Interests or to lease such Unit, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be required again to comply with all of the terms and provisions of Section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof, but not more often than once in any 12 month period, except the Condominium Board shall have the right to waive this for good cause shown, in its sole discretion.

(B) Any deed of a Unit and its Appurtenant Interests to an Outside Offeror shall expressly provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of all of the terms of the Condominium Documents, and, in the absence of such express language, the same shall be conclusively deemed to have been included herein.

(C) Each lease of a Unit to an Outside Offeror shall be in the then current form of apartment lease recommended by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., subject to such modifications as may be approved in writing by the Condominium Board or such other form approved in writing by the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, each such lease shall be consistent with the Condominium Documents and shall expressly provide that:

(i) such lease may not be amended, modified, or extended without the prior approval of the Condominium Board in each instance;

(ii) the tenant thereunder shall not assign the tenant's interest in such lease or sublet the premises demised thereunder or any part thereof without the prior approval of the Condominium Board in each instance; and

(iii) the Condominium Board shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder in the event of (a) a default by the tenant in the performance of its obligations under such lease or (b) a foreclosure of the lien granted by Section 339-z of the Condominium Act.

Section 7.5 *Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal*.

(A) A certificate signed and acknowledged by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent, stating that the provisions of Section 7.2 hereof have been met by a Unit Owner, or that the right of first refusal provided for therein has been duly released or waived by the Condominium Board and that, as a result thereof, the rights of the Condominium Board thereunder have terminated, shall be conclusive upon the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners in favor of all persons who rely upon such certificate in good faith. After the due issuance of such a certificate, the Unit, with its Appurtenant Interests, may be sold, conveyed, or leased free and clear of the terms and conditions contained in Section 7.2 hereof. The Condominium Board shall furnish or cause the Managing Agent to furnish without charge, such certificate upon written request to any Unit Owner in respect to whom the provisions of Sections 7.2 hereof have, in fact, been terminated. In no event, however, shall the right of first refusal described in Section 7.2 hereof be deemed released or waived by the Condominium Board (as opposed to satisfied pursuant to the express terms of Sections 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof) in the absence of the certificate that has been duly signed, acknowledged and issued by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent as aforesaid.

(B) The terms and conditions contained in Section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof shall not apply with respect to any sale, lease or conveyance of a Unit, Storage Unit or together with its Appurtenant Interests, by:

(i) the Unit Owner thereof to any adult Family Members, to any combination of the same, or to a trust for the benefit of any of them (in which case the Condominium Board shall have the right to review the trust documents and provide for such terms and restrictions on such transfer as the Condominium Board deems advisable), provided, however, that if the succeeding Unit Owner is an infant or a person judicially declared incompetent of managing such person's affairs, then such Unit shall be held by the personal representative of such infant or incompetent, or in the case of a Unit Owner that is not an individual, to any entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interests of such Unit Owner, or to any entity with respect to which such Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof:

(ii) Sponsor;

(iii) the Condominium Board;

(iv) any proper officer conducting the sale of a Unit in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage or other lien covering such Unit or delivering a deed in lieu of such foreclosure; or

(v) any Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Unit at any foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction;

(C) provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, all of the terms and conditions of this Article 7.

Section 7.6 *No Severance of Ownership.* No Unit Owner shall sign any deed or other instrument conveying title to the Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any deed or other instrument purporting to affect one or more such interests shall be taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Appurtenant Interests of any Unit may be sold, conveyed, or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of the Unit to which such interests are appurtenant or as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of such part of the Appurtenant Interests of all Units. Nothing contained in this Section 7.6, however, shall prohibit the lease of any Unit without the simultaneous lease of its Appurtenant Interests.

Section 7.7 *Payment of Common Charges and Fees.* No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey or lease the Unit unless the Unit Owner shall have (i) paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges, Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit, any working capital fund and/or reserve fund contribution imposed by the Condominium Board, and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, other than that of Permitted Mortgages, levied against such Unit, and (ii) paid in full all fees charged by the Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or rental of Units. However, where the payment of such unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments is made by the grantee or provided for out of the proceeds of the sale of a Unit, a sale may take place notwithstanding the foregoing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the imposition of any fees by the Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or rental of Units or s shall not apply to the sale lease, sublease, or conveyance of a Unit or by the reasons set forth in subsections 7.5(B) (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) of this Article 7.

Section 7.8 *Power of Attorney.* At the time of acquiring title to a Unit and as a condition thereof, the new Unit Owner shall duly sign, acknowledge and deliver to the representative of the title insurance company (or, if no such representative is present, to the Condominium Board) for recording in the Register's Office (at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense), the Unit Owner's Power of Attorney required in Article 14 of the Declaration, in the form set forth as Exhibit E to the Declaration.

Section 7.9 *Gifts and Devises, Etc.* Any Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, by gift, or to devise the same by will or to have the same pass by intestacy, without restriction, provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, the provisions of this Article 7.

Section 7.10 *Commencement of Time.* The period of time set forth in Section 7.2 for which the Condominium Board has to waive its right of first refusal shall not commence until such time as the Condominium Board or its managing agent has received a completed sales or lease package, including all fees set forth therein, as the case may be, from a Unit Owner. If the information provided by the Unit Owner or prospective purchaser or tenant, as the case may be, is incomplete, the Condominium Board shall have the right to request additional information and the 30 day period will commence on receipt by the Condominium Board of the additional information.

Section 7.11 *Costs and Expenses.* All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements paid or incurred by the Condominium Board or by its Managing Agent in connection with any action taken by the Condominium Board with regard a violation of this Article 7, shall be borne by the defaulting Unit Owner as an Additional Common Charge.

ARTICLE 8
MORTGAGING OF UNITS

Section 8.1 *General.* Each Unit Owner shall have the right to mortgage the Unit, subject only to the terms and conditions contained in Section 8.2 hereof. Any Unit Owner who mortgages the Unit, or the holder of such

mortgage, shall supply the Condominium Board with the name and address of the mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Condominium Board. Any Unit Owner who satisfies a mortgage covering the Unit shall so notify the Condominium Board and shall file a conformed copy of the satisfaction of mortgage with the Condominium Board. The Secretary of the Condominium shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units." The terms and conditions contained in this Section 8.1, however, shall not apply to Sponsor.

Section 8.2 *Restrictions on Mortgaging*.

(A) No Unit Owner shall be permitted to mortgage, pledge, or hypothecate the Unit unless and until such Unit Owner shall have paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, except the liens of Permitted Mortgages levied against such Unit.

(B) No Unit Owner shall sign any mortgage or other document mortgaging, pledging, or hypothecating title to the Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein.

(C) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be substantially in the form used by any Institutional Lender.

(D) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be held by an Institutional Lender, Sponsor, or by a Unit Owner providing purchase money financing in connection with the sale of the Unit.

Section 8.3 *Notice of Unpaid Common Charges and Default.* The Condominium Board shall promptly report to Permitted Mortgagee any default by the Permitted Mortgagee's mortgagor in the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments for more than 60 days or whenever requested in writing by a Permitted Mortgagee any default by the Permitted Mortgagee's mortgagor in the observance or performance of any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents as to which the Condominium Board has knowledge then exists. The Condominium Board shall, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of any such default, also send a copy of such notice to the Permitted Mortgagee. However, the Condominium Board shall have no liability for any failure, through oversight or negligence, in notifying a Permitted Mortgagee of any default by the mortgagor under the Condominium Documents, provided that (i) the Condominium Board shall advise such Permitted Mortgagee of the default promptly after discovering such failure and (ii) if the Condominium Board shall foreclose a lien on such mortgagor's Unit pursuant to the terms of Section 6.5 hereof by reason of such default, the Condominium Board shall pay to such Permitted Mortgagee any net proceeds of any foreclosure sale of such Unit (after retaining all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board pursuant to the Condominium Documents) or such lesser sum as shall be due and owing to such Permitted Mortgagee.

Section 8.4 *Performance by Permitted Mortgagees.* Any sum of money to be paid or any act to be performed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may be paid or performed by such Unit Owner's Permitted Mortgagee, and the Condominium Board shall accept such Permitted Mortgagee's payment or performance with the same force and effect as if the same were paid or performed by such Unit Owner.

Section 8.5 *Examination of Books.* Each Permitted Mortgagee shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times on business days, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 8.6 *Consent of Mortgagees; Designation of Mortgage Representatives*.

(A) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or in the Declaration, no consent or approval by any mortgagee shall be required with respect to any determination or act of the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or affect the rights of any mortgagee against a Unit Owner's mortgage. In the event that any such consent or approval shall be expressly required pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws, the decision of a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any are designated pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of this Section 8.6, shall be deemed binding upon the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units.

(B) The holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages may, if they so elect, shall designate not more than 3 Mortgage Representatives by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or these By-Laws. Any designation of a Mortgage Representative pursuant to the terms of this paragraph (B) shall be effective until any successor Mortgage Representative is designated pursuant to the terms hereof and written notice thereof is given to the Condominium Board. Unless otherwise required by Law, no holders of mortgages (which are not Institutional Mortgages) shall be entitled to participate in the designation of Mortgage Representatives, but all holders of mortgages encumbering Units shall be subject to all determinations made by the Mortgage Representatives pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws.

Section 8.7 *Notice to Permitted Mortgagees*.

(A) The Condominium Board shall provide ten (10) days written notice to such Permitted Mortgagee of (i) any condemnation or casualty loss that affects either (x) a material portion of the Condominium or (y) a material portion of a Unit, (ii) a lapse, cancellation or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium, and (iii) any proposed action by the Condominium Board that requires the consent of a specified percentage of Permitted Mortgagees or the approval of the majority of the Mortgage Representatives.

(B) In no event, however, shall the Condominium Board (including its members, officers, agents, attorneys and employees) and Unit Owners be liable for any claims or liabilities and expenses for any failure, through oversight or negligence, in giving a Permitted Mortgagee any notice required under (A) above. onetheless, the Condominium Board shall give such missed notice with reasonable promptness after discovering such failure.

(C) Where the consent of the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives is required pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or By-Laws, if the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives fail to respond within 60 days after written receipt of the required consent, delivered by either certified or registered mail, “return receipt” requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed.

ARTICLE 9
CERTAIN REMEDIES

Section 9.1 *Self Help.* If any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on Unit Owner’s part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of Unit Owner’s obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, pursuant to the terms of Article 5 hereof, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within 5 days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Sponsor, the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or any manager (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such 5 day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) and the Condominium Board shall each have the right to enter such Unit Owner’s Unit and/or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Sponsor or Condominium Board shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor Continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) and the Condominium Board may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

Section 9.2 *Abatement and Enjoinment*.

(A) In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on Unit Owner's part to be observed or performed, the Condominium Board and the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor Continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) shall each have the right (i) to enter any Unit or Common Elements in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Condominium Board and the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor Continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any matter of trespass, and/or (ii) to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity, provided that the Condominium Board and/or the Sponsor gives the Unit Owner notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) that such violation exists, that repairs or replacements are necessary and that the Condominium Board and/or the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor Continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) will complete such repairs or replacements in the event the Unit Owner does not promptly act or complete the repairs or replacements, and/or (iii) to levy such fines and penalties as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate, and the Condominium Board shall have the same remedies for non-payment of such fines and penalties as for non-payment of Common Charges.

(B) The violation or breach of any of the terms of the Condominium Documents with respect to any rights, easements, privileges, or s granted to Sponsor shall give to Sponsor the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuation or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

Section 9.3 *Remedies Cumulative.* The remedies specifically granted to the Condominium Board or to Sponsor in this Article 9 or elsewhere in the Condominium Documents shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board or Sponsor, as the case may be. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

Section 9.4 *Costs and Expenses.* All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, by (i) the Condominium Board or Sponsor in connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of Section 9.1 or paragraph (A) of Section 9.2 hereof or (ii) Sponsor in connection with any abatement, enjoinment, or remedy of any violation or breach of the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of Section 9.2 hereof, shall be immediately payable by (a) in the event set forth in subparagraph (i) hereof, such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (b) in the event set forth in subparagraph (ii) hereof, the offending party (i.e., the Condominium Board or the Unit Owner) to Sponsor, which amount shall, in either event, bear interest (to be computed from the date expended) at the rate of 2% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate chargeable to such Unit Owner pursuant to Law). All sums payable by a Unit Owner to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of this Section 9.3 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 10
ARBITRATION

Section 10.1 *Procedure.* Any matter required or permitted to be determined by Arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents shall be submitted for resolution by a single arbitrator in a proceeding held in the City of New York in accordance with the then existing rules of the JAMS or any successor organization thereto. In the event that the JAMS shall not then be in existence and has no successor organization, any such arbitration shall be held in the City of New York before 1 arbitrator appointed, upon the application of any party, by any Justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction then located in the City of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within 10 days after such arbitrator's

selection or appointment. Any arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with any Arbitration to be conducted hereunder shall be a member of a law firm having at least 5 members whose principal office is located in the City of New York.

Section 10.2 *Variation by Agreement.* The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be resolved by Arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may, by written agreement, vary any of the terms of Section 10.1 hereof with respect to the Arbitration of such dispute or may agree to resolve their dispute in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

Section 10.3 *Binding Effect.* The decision in any Arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of Section 10.1 and 10.2 hereof shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction.

Section 10.4 Section 10.4 *Costs and Expenses*.
(A) The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator shall be borne by the losing party in the Arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute shall be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of disputant's counsel and expert witnesses.

(B) All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses, shall (i) constitute General Common Expenses, to be borne by all Unit Owners, if such arbitration relates to the Units, generally, or to the General Common Elements, or the Limited Common Elements.

ARTICLE 11
NOTICES

Section 11.1 *General*. All notices required or desired to be given hereunder (except for notices of regular annual or special meetings of the Unit Owners and except all meetings of the Condominium Board) shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed:

(i) if to the Condominium Board, to the Condominium Board at its principal office as set forth in Section l.5 hereof, with a copy sent by regular first class mail to the Managing Agent (if any) at its principal office address as aforesaid;

(ii) if to a Unit Owner other than Sponsor, to such Unit Owner at Unit Owner's address at the Property;

(iii) f to Sponsor, to Sponsor at its principal office as set forth in the Plan;

(iv) if to a Permitted Mortgagee, to such Permitted Mortgagee at its latest address designated in writing to the Condominium Board.

Any of the foregoing parties may change the address to which notices are to be sent, or may designate additional addresses for the giving of notice, by sending written notice to the other parties as aforesaid. All notices sent pursuant to the terms of this Section 11.1 shall be deemed given when mailed in the State of New York, provided, however, that notices of change of address, notices designating additional addresses and notices deposited in a United States Postal Service depository located outside of the State of New York shall be deemed to have been given when received.

Section 11.2 *Waiver of Service of Notice*. Whenever any notice is required to be given by Law or pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the Persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 12
AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS

Section 12.1 *General*.

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof and subject, further, to any provisions contained in the Declaration or these By-Laws with respect to any amendments ("Special Amendments") affecting or in favor of Sponsor and/or any Permitted Mortgagee, any provision of these By-Laws affecting the General Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements or all Units may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners; either taken at a duly constituted meeting thereof or given in writing without a meeting as provided in Section 4.10 hereof. Each duly adopted amendment, modification, addition, or deletion hereof or hereto shall be effectuated in an instrument signed and recorded in the Register's Office by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Attached to each such instrument shall be an original, signed Secretary's Certification, certifying that the requisite number and percentage (where applicable) of Unit Owners approved the amendment, modification, addition, or deletion set forth therein either at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners or in writing without a meeting pursuant to the terms of Section 4.10 hereof, in which Secretary's Certification there shall be described the number and percentage (where applicable) of Unit Owners approving the same and, if voted at a meeting, the date, time and place of such meeting. No such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion shall be effective unless and until such an instrument shall be duly recorded in the Register's Office.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (A) hereof, but still subject to any provision contained in the Declaration or these By-Laws with respect to Special Amendments:

(i) the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit, as set forth in the Declaration, shall not be altered without the consent of the Unit Owner thereof, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (F) of Section 5.5 hereof; and

(ii) the terms of Section 5.7 hereof may not be amended, modified, added to, or deleted unless not less than 80% in aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners affected thereby shall approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in writing.

Section 12.2 *Special Amendments*.

(A) Any amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to any of the provisions of these By-Laws that, pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws, may be effected by Sponsor without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, shall be embodied in an instrument signed and recorded in the Register's Office by Sponsor as attorney-in-fact of both the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed to be irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Attached to each such instrument shall be an original, signed Certification by Sponsor certifying that the amendment, modification, addition, or deletion set forth therein was effectuated by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and/or these By-Laws, in which Certification there shall be set forth the Article and/or Section of the Declaration or these By-Laws pursuant to which the same was effectuated. No such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion shall be effective unless and until such an instrument shall be duly recorded in the Register's Office.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to these By-Laws shall be effective in any respect against Sponsor unless and until Sponsor shall consent to the same in writing.

(C) Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to Section 5.4 or 5.5, paragraph (B) or paragraph (C) of Section 6.2, subparagraph (iv) or (v) of paragraph (B) of Section 7.5 or Article 8 hereof shall be effective with respect to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage theretofore made unless and until such Permitted Mortgagee shall have given its written consent thereto. In addition, no amendment to the Condominium Documents which would materially

and adversely affect the holder of any Permitted Mortgage shall be effective without the prior written consent of 51% of the Permitted Mortgagees or a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. If the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives fail to respond within 60 days after written receipt of the proposed amendment, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed.

ARTICLE 13
FURTHER ASSURANCES

Section 13.1 *General.* Any Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a Member of the Condominium Board, an officer of the Condominium, or otherwise, shall, at the expense of any other Person requesting the same, sign, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request in order either to effectuate the provisions of these By-Laws or any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

Section 13.2 *Failure to Deliver or Act*.

(A) If any Unit Owner or other Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails to sign, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to take any action that such Unit Owner or Person is required to sign, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws, then the Condominium Board is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other Person, coupled with an interest, to sign, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other Person.

(B) If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or other Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails to sign, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to sign, acknowledge or deliver any instrument which such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person is required to sign, acknowledge or deliver pursuant to these By-Laws at the request of Sponsor, then Sponsor, is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to sign, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, in the name of the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, and such instrument shall be binding on the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person. The Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with respect to any matter contained in these By-Laws which requires the consent or approval of the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 14
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 *Review of Documents.* Copies of the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Condominium Board and shall be available for review by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours. Each Unit Owner shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium during reasonable business hours, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 14.2 *Waiver.* No provision contained in these By-Laws shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, regardless of the number of violations or breaches that may occur.

Section 14.3 *Conflict.* In the event that any provision of these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations shall be construed to be inconsistent with any provision of the Declaration or of the Condominium Act, the provision contained in the Declaration or in the Condominium Act shall control.

Section 14.4 *Severability.* If any provision of these By-Laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-Laws and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By- Laws shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent provided by Law.

Section 14.5 *Successors and Assigns.* The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, any successor or assignee of Sponsor.

Section 14.6 *Gender.* A reference in these By-Laws to any one gender, masculine or feminine, includes the other one, and the singular includes the plural, and vice-versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 14.7 *Captions.* The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope of these By- Laws or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 15
TAX STATUS AS A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION

Section 15.1 *General.* The Condominium Board intends to act in a manner consistent with enabling the Condominium to be eligible to elect to be treated as a "homeowners association" under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 15.2 *Organization.* The Condominium is and will be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Property.

Section 15.3 *Inurement.* No part of the Condominium's net earnings shall inure, and the Condominium Board will act in a manner such that no part of such earnings will inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of the Property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments).

Section 15.4 *Residential Use.* Substantially all of the Units are and will be used by individuals for residences.

* * * * *

ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS
HOUSE RULES AND REGULATIONS

The Condominium Board has the right to adopt and amend the Rules and Regulations and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations (any such fines and fees shall be deemed to constitute Common Charges payable by Unit Owners of the Unit against which they are levied).

1. The sidewalks, entrance passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the Building shall not be obstructed or used for any purpose other than ingress to and egress from the Residential Units.

2. No bicycles, rollerblades, scooters, skateboards or similar vehicle shall be taken into or from the Building through the main entrance or shall be allowed in any of the elevators of the Building other than the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for such purpose or ridden in the Building or the courtyard. No strollers, mopeds, scooters or other items other than bicycles may be stored or kept in the bicycle storage room. No strollers, bicycles, rollerblades, scooters, skateboards or any of the above-mentioned vehicles shall be allowed to be stored or placed

in the public halls, passageways, or other public areas of the Building. No bicycles may be stored on any common terraces or Terraces appurtenant to any Unit.

3. All service and delivery persons will be required to use the service entrances or such other entrances of the Building designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. In addition, all domestic employees, messengers and tradespeople visiting the Building shall use the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for the purposes of ingress and egress, and shall not use any of the other elevators for any purpose, provided, however, that care-givers in the employ of Unit Owners or their Family Members, guests, tenants, subtenants, es, or invitees may use any of the other elevators when accompanying said Unit Owners, Family Members, guests, subtenants, es, or invitees.

4. Trunks and heavy baggage shall be taken in or out of the Building only by the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for the purpose and only through the service entrances.

5. No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed or stored in any of the halls or on any of the staircases or fire tower landings of the Building, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner.

6. No Unit or Common Element may be used for the storage of any flammable materials or any other materials the storage of which may constitute a building code violation or which will increase the insurance requirements for the Building.

7. No refuse from the Units shall be sent to the service area of the Building, except at such times and in such manner as the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may direct. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows, Terrace or placed upon the window sills of the Building, and no Unit Owner shall sweep or throw, or permit to be swept or thrown, any dirt, debris or other substance therefrom.

8. There shall be no playing or lounging in the entrances, passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors, stairways, or fire towers of the Building.

9. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may, from time to time, curtail or relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage or service purposes in the Building.

10. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit, or in the Common Elements, that will increase the rate of insurance of the Building, or the contents thereof. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in the Unit, or in the Common Elements, that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No Unit Owner or any Family Members, agents, contractors, employees, es, or visitors shall, at any time, bring into or keep in the Unit, or in the Common Elements, any inflammable, combustible, or explosive fluid, material, chemical, or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of the Unit and Common Elements.

11. No Unit Owner shall make, cause, or permit any unusual, disturbing, or objectionable noises or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from the Residential Unit or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, or permit anything to be done therein that will interfere with the rights, comforts, or conveniences of the other Residential Unit Owners. No Residential Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument, vocal or instrumental, or shall operate or permit to be operated a radio, television set, or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit or its

appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, between 10:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building. No construction, repair work, or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency.

12. Floors in each Unit shall be covered with rugs or carpeting to the extent of at least 80% of the floor area of each room except for kitchens, bathrooms and hallways.

13. No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition) may be kept in a Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all Residential Rules and Regulations adopted by the Condominium Board with respect thereto, including without limitation, the number of such pets.

14. No group tour, open house or exhibition of any Unit or Common Element, or its contents, shall be conducted, nor shall any auction sale be held in any Unit or Common Element, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent in each instance.

15. No window decorations shall be used in or about any Unit, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. In no event, however, shall any windows of any Unit be colored or painted.

16. Any installations, replacements, and/or repairs in connection with legally-compliant window stops in any Unit shall be performed at the direction of the Managing Agent and all costs associated therewith shall be borne by the Unit Owner. It is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to (i) notify the Managing Agent in writing if any child under the age of eleven (11) years resides (even temporarily) in the Unit, (ii) to make the necessary arrangements with respect to the installation, repair, replacement, operation, and/or maintenance of legally-compliant window stops in the Unit and/or any additional equipment as required by Law, and (iii) to otherwise ensure that all operable windows located in the Unit comply with Law.

17. No ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

18. No radio or television aerial shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Building, and no sign, notice, advertisement, or illumination (including, without limitation, “For Sale,” “For Lease,” or “For Rent” signs) shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window or other part of the Building, except such as are permitted pursuant to the terms of Declaration and/or the By-Laws or shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. Nothing shall be projected from any window of a Unit without similar approval.

19. All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

20. Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Building shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, and no sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article shall be thrown into same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the owner of the Unit.

21. Each Unit Owner shall keep the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, in a good state of preservation, condition, repair and cleanliness in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws.

22. The agents of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, and any contractor or workperson authorized by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least 1 day's prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects, or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

23. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may retain a pass-key to each Unit. If a Unit Owner wishes to alter or install a new lock, the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall approve and install such locks at the Unit Owner's expense, and retain a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. A Unit Owner must register any person(s) furnished with a key to the Unit. If the Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to the Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws, and has not furnished a key to the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, then the Condominium Board or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an Emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Unit Owner's property).

24. If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner, by any Family Member thereof, or by an agent, contractor, employee, e, or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for the Unit or an automobile, trunk, or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Condominium Board nor the Managing Agent shall (except as provided in Rule 22 above) be liable for injury, loss, or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith. All Persons with a key or keys to a Unit must be registered with the Managing Agent.

25. Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, contractors, employees, agents, visitors, or es shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever, enter upon, or attempt to enter upon, the roof of the Building unless such roof is part of a lawful Storage or Roof Deck Unit.

26. No occupant of the Building shall send any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent out of the Building on any private business.

27. Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

28. No Unit Owner shall install any plantings or furnishings on any Terrace or roof without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Plantings and furnishings shall be placed in accordance with applicable Law. Plantings shall be placed in containers impervious to dampness and standing on

supports at least one inch from the Terrace or roof surface, and if adjoining a wall, at least three inches from such wall. Suitable weep holes shall be provided in the containers to draw off water. In special locations, such as a corner abutting a parapet wall, plantings may be contained in containers which shall be at least one inch from the parapet and flashing, with the floor of drainage tiles and suitable weep holes at the sides to draw off water. Such masonry planting beds shall not, however, rest directly upon the surface of such Terrace or roof but shall stand on supports at least one inch above such surface. It shall be the responsibility of the Unit Owner to maintain the containers in good condition, and the drainage tiles and weep holes in operating condition. Such Unit Owner shall pay the cost of any repairs rendered necessary by or damage caused by such plantings. The Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to any Terrace appurtenant to a Unit to inspect the same and to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, build, restore, and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under through, adjacent to, or upon the same. Purchasers shall take reasonable precautions to secure any loose objects, including, but not limited to, chairs, table and furnishings.

29. No Unit Owner shall enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter the Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in any way, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. No Unit Owner may install or place speakers on a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit without Board approval.

30. Complaints regarding the service of the Condominium shall be made in writing to the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent.

31. No nuisance shall be allowed on the Property, nor shall any use or practice be allowed that either is a source of annoyance to Unit Owners or occupants or interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by Unit Owners or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof, and all valid Laws relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole cost and expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Condominium, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such part of the Property.

32. Smoking is prohibited in all interior and exterior areas of the Building, including within the Units, all Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term “smoke” or “smoking” shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco, marijuana or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, or pipes, and including e-cigarettes or so-called vapes.

33. The access doors located in various portions of the ceiling of the Residential Units shall not be obstructed in any manner which would prevent access to the ceiling hung Units located within such ceilings.

34. Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, domestic employees, employees, agents, visitors, or es shall abide by any additional rules and regulations adopted by the Condominium Board.

35. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) any addition, deletion or modification to any of the Residential Rules and Regulations that affects the use and enjoyment of the Residential Units, General Common Elements or the Residential Limited Common Elements directly appurtenant thereto (for example and by way of illustration only, Terraces) shall require the consent of Residential Unit Owners representing 66 2/3% in number and Common Interest, except if such addition, deletion or modification is required to comply with applicable Law, in which event such change may be made by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion and without any requirement for Unit Owner consent, provided that all Residential Unit Owners are served with a written copy of such change(s)

prior to the Condominium Board's enforcement thereof, unless immediate enforcement is required by applicable Law.

HOUSE RULES AND REGULATIONS

The Condominium Board has the right to adopt and amend the Rules and Regulations and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations (any such fines and fees shall be deemed to constitute Common Charges payable by Unit Owners of the Unit against which they are levied).

1. The sidewalks, entrance passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the Building shall not be obstructed or used for any purpose other than ingress to and egress from the Residential Units.

2. No bicycles, rollerblades, scooters, skateboards or similar vehicle shall be taken into or from the Building through the main entrance or shall be allowed in any of the elevators of the Building other than the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for such purpose or ridden in the Building or the courtyard. No strollers, mopeds, scooters or other items other than bicycles may be stored or kept in the bicycle storage room. No strollers, bicycles, rollerblades, scooters, skateboards or any of the above-mentioned vehicles shall be allowed to be stored or placed in the public halls, passageways, or other public areas of the Building. No bicycles may be stored on any common terraces or Terraces appurtenant to any Unit.

3. All service and delivery persons will be required to use the service entrances or such other entrances of the Building designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. In addition, all domestic employees, messengers and tradespeople visiting the Building shall use the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for the purposes of ingress and egress, and shall not use any of the other elevators for any purpose, provided, however, that care-givers in the employ of Unit Owners or their Family Members, guests, tenants, subtenants, es, or invitees may use any of the other elevators when accompanying said Unit Owners, Family Members, guests, subtenants, es, or invitees.

4. Trunks and heavy baggage shall be taken in or out of the Building only by the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for the purpose and only through the service entrances.

5. No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed or stored in any of the halls or on any of the staircases or fire tower landings of the Building, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner.

6. No Unit or Common Element may be used for the storage of any flammable materials or any other materials the storage of which may constitute a building code violation or which will increase the insurance requirements for the Building.

7. No refuse from the Units shall be sent to the service area of the Building, except at such times and in such manner as the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may direct. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows, Terrace or placed upon the window sills of the Building, and no Unit Owner shall sweep or throw, or permit to be swept or thrown, any dirt, debris or other substance therefrom.

8. There shall be no playing or lounging in the entrances, passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors, stairways, or fire towers of the Building.

9. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may, from time to time, curtail or relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage or service purposes in the Building.

10. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit, or in the Common Elements, that will increase the rate of insurance of the Building, or the contents thereof. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in the Unit, or in the Common Elements, that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No Unit Owner or any Family Members, agents, contractors, employees, es, or visitors shall, at any time, bring into or keep in the Unit, or in the Common Elements, any inflammable, combustible, or explosive fluid, material, chemical, or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of the Unit and Common Elements.

11. No Unit Owner shall make, cause, or permit any unusual, disturbing, or objectionable noises or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from the Residential Unit or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, or permit anything to be done therein that will interfere with the rights, comforts, or conveniences of the other Residential Unit Owners. No Residential Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument, vocal or instrumental, or shall operate or permit to be operated a radio, television set, or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, between 10:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building. No construction, repair work, or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency.

12. Floors in each Unit shall be covered with rugs or carpeting to the extent of at least 80% of the floor area of each room except for kitchens, bathrooms and hallways.

13. No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition) may be kept in a Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all Residential Rules and Regulations adopted by the Condominium Board with respect thereto, including without limitation, the number of such pets.

14. No group tour, open house or exhibition of any Unit or Common Element, or its contents, shall be conducted, nor shall any auction sale be held in any Unit or Common Element, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent in each instance.

15. No window decorations shall be used in or about any Unit, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. In no event, however, shall any windows of any Unit be colored or painted.

16. Any installations, replacements, and/or repairs in connection with legally-compliant window stops in any Unit shall be performed at the direction of the Managing Agent and all costs associated therewith shall be borne by the Unit Owner. It is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to (i) notify the Managing Agent in writing if any child under the age of eleven (11) years resides (even temporarily) in the Unit, (ii) to make the necessary arrangements with respect to the installation, repair, replacement, operation, and/or maintenance of legally-compliant window stops in the Unit and/or any additional equipment as required by Law, and (iii) to otherwise ensure that all operable windows located in the Unit comply with Law.

17. No ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

18. No radio or television aerial shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Building, and no sign, notice, advertisement, or illumination (including, without limitation, "For Sale," "For Lease," or "For Rent" signs) shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window or other part of the Building, except such as are permitted pursuant to the terms of Declaration and/or the By-Laws or shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. Nothing shall be projected from any window of a Unit without similar approval.

19. All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

20. Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Building shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, and no sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article shall be thrown into same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the owner of the Unit.

21. Each Unit Owner shall keep the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, in a good state of preservation, condition, repair and cleanliness in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws.

22. The agents of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, and any contractor or workperson authorized by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least 1 day's prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects, or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

23. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may retain a pass-key to each Unit. If a Unit Owner wishes to alter or install a new lock, the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall approve and install such locks at the Unit Owner's expense, and retain a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. A Unit Owner must register any person(s) furnished with a key to the Unit. If the Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to the Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws, and has not furnished a key to the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, then the Condominium Board or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an Emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Unit Owner's property).

24. If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner, by any Family Member thereof, or by an agent, contractor, employee, e, or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for the Unit or an automobile, trunk, or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Condominium Board nor

the Managing Agent shall (except as provided in Rule 22 above) be liable for injury, loss, or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith. All Persons with a key or keys to a Unit must be registered with the Managing Agent.

25. Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, contractors, employees, agents, visitors, or es shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever, enter upon, or attempt to enter upon, the roof of the Building unless such roof is part of a lawful Storage or Roof Deck Unit.

26. No occupant of the Building shall send any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent out of the Building on any private business.

27. Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

28. No Unit Owner shall install any plantings or furnishings on any Terrace or roof without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Plantings and furnishings shall be placed in accordance with applicable Law. Plantings shall be placed in containers impervious to dampness and standing on supports at least one inch from the Terrace or roof surface, and if adjoining a wall, at least three inches from such wall. Suitable weep holes shall be provided in the containers to draw off water. In special locations, such as a corner abutting a parapet wall, plantings may be contained in containers which shall be at least one inch from the parapet and flashing, with the floor of drainage tiles and suitable weep holes at the sides to draw off water. Such masonry planting beds shall not, however, rest directly upon the surface of such Terrace or roof but shall stand on supports at least one inch above such surface. It shall be the responsibility of the Unit Owner to maintain the containers in good condition, and the drainage tiles and weep holes in operating condition. Such Unit Owner shall pay the cost of any repairs rendered necessary by or damage caused by such plantings. The Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to any Terrace appurtenant to a Unit to inspect the same and to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, build, restore, and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under through, adjacent to, or upon the same. Purchasers shall take reasonable precautions to secure any loose objects, including, but not limited to, chairs, table and furnishings.

29. No Unit Owner shall enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter the Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in any way, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. No Unit Owner may install or place speakers on a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit without Board approval.

30. Complaints regarding the service of the Condominium shall be made in writing to the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent.

31. No nuisance shall be allowed on the Property, nor shall any use or practice be allowed that either is a source of annoyance to Unit Owners or occupants or interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by Unit Owners or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof, and all valid Laws relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole cost and expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Condominium, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such part of the Property.

32. Smoking is prohibited in all interior and exterior areas of the Building, including within the Units, all Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking in violation of this

rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco, marijuana or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, or pipes, and including e-cigarettes or so-called vapes.

33. The access doors located in various portions of the ceiling of the Residential Units shall not be obstructed in any manner which would prevent access to the ceiling hung Units located within such ceilings.

34. Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, domestic employees, employees, agents, visitors, or es shall abide by any additional rules and regulations adopted by the Condominium Board.

35. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) any addition, deletion or modification to any of the Residential Rules and Regulations that affects the use and enjoyment of the Residential Units, General Common Elements or the Residential Limited Common Elements directly appurtenant thereto (for example and by way of illustration only, Terraces) shall require the consent of Residential Unit Owners representing 66 2/3% in number and Common Interest, except if such addition, deletion or modification is required to comply with applicable Law, in which event such change may be made by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion and without any requirement for Unit Owner consent, provided that all Residential Unit Owners are served with a written copy of such change(s) prior to the Condominium Board's enforcement thereof, unless immediate enforcement is required by applicable Law.

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

DECLARATION

Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership of the Premises Known as
LEXÉ Condominium and having a street address of

669 St Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11216
Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York

LEXÉ Condominium
Green Crown LLC
240 Kent Ave., Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn, NY 11249

Date of Declaration

_____, _____

Prepared by:
JLC & ASSOCIATES
200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, NY 10003
The land affected by the within instrument lies in
Block _____ F/K/A Lot ___, N/K/A Lots _____ - _____ on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn,
County of Kings, City and State of New York

Article Subject Page

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS 1
ARTICLE 2 SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY 1
ARTICLE 3 NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM 1
ARTICLE 4 THE LAND..... 1
ARTICLE 5 THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING..... 1
ARTICLE 6 THE UNITS..... 2
ARTICLE 7 THE COMMON ELEMENTS 3
ARTICLE 8 DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST 4
ARTICLE 9 USE OF UNITS 4
ARTICLE 10 EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS 5
ARTICLE 11 OTHER EASEMENTS 6
ARTICLE 12 ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TOUNSOLD UNITS & ROOF LICENSES 8
ARTICLE 13 ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD 9
ARTICLE 14 POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD 9
ARTICLE 15 TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM 10
ARTICLE 16 COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES 10
ARTICLE 17 INTENTIONALLY OMITTED 11
ARTICLE 18 COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND 11
ARTICLE 19 AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION 12
ARTICLE 20 CONSENTS BY SPONSOR 13
ARTICLE 21 PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE..... 14
ARTICLE 22 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE 14
ARTICLE 23 WAIVER 14
ARTICLE 24 SEVERABILITY 14
ARTICLE 25 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS 14
ARTICLE 26 CAPTIONS..... 14
ARTICLE 27 CERTAIN REFERENCES 15
ARTICLE 28 GENERAL..... 15

Exhibits

A – DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND
B – DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS
C – DEFINITIONS
D – BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM
E – UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

DECLARATION
OF
LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM
(Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York)

Green Crown LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, having an office at 240 Kent Ave., Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn, NY 11249 ("Sponsor"), does hereby declare as follows:

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are not otherwise defined in the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C annexed hereto, unless the context in which they are used shall otherwise require. All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the said capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

ARTICLE 2
SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY

Sponsor hereby submits the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act and pursuant thereto, does hereby establish a regime for the condominium ownership of the Property as more particularly set forth herein and in the By-Laws.

ARTICLE 3
NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall be known as LEXÉ Condominium.

ARTICLE 4
THE LAND

Included in the Property is the Land which is more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto.

ARTICLE 5
THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING

5.1 Included in the Property are: 10 Residential Units (hereinafter referred to as the "Units"), contained in a structure comprising (4) above-grade floors, (1) below-grade level and one (1) roof level. The Residential Units are herein individually referred to as a "Residential Unit" and collectively referred to as the "Residential Units." The Units are herein individually referred to as a "Unit" and collectively referred to as the "Units." The Residential Units will be located on the 1st Floor through 5th Floor.

5.2 The owners of Units are each referred to herein as a "Residential Unit Owner" and collectively, as the "Residential Unit Owners." The Unit Owners, are herein collectively referred to as the "Unit Owners" and individually as a "Unit Owner."

ARTICLE 6
THE UNITS

6.1 Exhibit B annexed hereto sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: Unit designation; tax lot number; approximate location in the Building; approximate square footage; number of rooms; the portions of the Common Elements to which such Unit has

immediate access; and the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit. The precise location of each Unit is shown on the Floor Plans certified by [architect] , intended to be filed in the New York County office of the Register of the City of New York (the "City Register's Office") simultaneously with the recording of this Declaration (as the same may be amended from time to time).

6.2 The approximate indoor floor area of each Unit has been measured horizontally from the exterior face of the exterior walls to (i) the midpoint of all demising partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, (ii) to the exterior side of walls separating Units from common corridors, adjacent stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements or Limited Common Elements. Columns, mechanical pipes and chases (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit.

6.3 Each Unit includes, and each Unit Owner shall be responsible for, the front entrance door and any other entrance doors to the Unit including Terrace doors (including, without limitation, all locks, peepholes, doorknobs and hardware), hallways exclusively serving such Unit (if any), non-load bearing interior walls and partitions, operable and non-operable windows, window frames and window casements, floors and floor coverings and ceilings affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, smoke/carbon monoxide detectors, mechanical systems located in the Unit, heating and cooling systems (including evaporators, heat pump and HVAC filters and parts located within the Unit), plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, including but not limited to, refrigerators, dishwashers, washers and dryers, heating, ventilating and air conditioning Units (including the internal fans), heating equipment, ranges and other appliances, sinks, bathtubs, waterclosets and all other Facilities as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit and serving the Unit exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence shall include exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, water spigots located on Terraces, and any special pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner may install within the walls, ceilings, or floors, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, wiring or ductwork within the walls, ceilings or floors, unless such installations were made by the Unit Owner after the Unit Owner acquired title to the Unit, in which event Unit Owner shall be responsible for such installations. Each Unit shall also include all lighting and electrical fixtures and appliances within the Unit, including those located on Terraces and any special equipment, fixtures or Facilities affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, to the extent located within a Unit from the electrical panel (including electrical branch wiring but excluding electrical service riders) and serving or benefiting only that Unit.

6.4 Any Common Elements located within a Unit shall not be considered a part of such Unit.

6.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article to the contrary, each Unit Owner will have the right, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws, exercisable at any time, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit and (with respect to Units) to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the consistent exterior appearance, the Structural integrity, sound integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit or of the Building or violate Law.

6.6 As of the date of the filing of this Declaration with the Register's Office, fee simple absolute title shall automatically vest in Sponsor in all Units individually and collectively, without the need to endorse specific and particular deeds or indentures for each and every Unit.

ARTICLE 7
THE COMMON ELEMENTS

7.1 The Common Elements consist of the entire Property, including the Land and all parts of the Building and improvements thereon other than the Units. The Common Elements are comprised of the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

7.2 The General Common Elements consist of the following:

(i) the Land (including the landscaping appurtenant thereto) and any improvements thereon, together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto.

(ii) all foundations, footings, columns, girders, floor slabs and structural ceilings, beams, and supports and interior load bearing walls, Structural components and waterproofing underneath Terrace pavers, the façade, exterior walls and Structural elements of exterior walls.

(iii) all central and appurtenant installations and Facilities for services such as power, light, telephone, internet, wifi, intercom, gas, sewer, plumbing, drainage, hot and cold water distribution, heat, garbage disposal, master and cable television and other mechanical and electrical systems, which service all Units.

(iv) the service electrical box, water meter room, detention tank, emergency egress hallways and hallways accessing the general common elements, superintendent's office, electrical room, egress stair, the gas meter room, ejection pit and telecommunication room, and fire pump room, each of which are located on the garden floor of the Building.

(v) all stairways, passenger elevators and their respective bulkheads, shafts, pits and equipment rooms, non-operable and operable windows (including frames and casements), skylights (including frames and casements) and Terrace doors located within a General Common Element, if any.

(vi) all interior portions of the Building and all apparatus and installations now existing or hereafter constructed in the Building or on the Property, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to the existence, maintenance or safety of the Property, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the Limited Common Elements pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 7.3 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof.

7.3 The Limited Common Elements consist of all portions of the Land and Building (other than the Units) that are for the use of one or more specified Units to the exclusion of all other Units. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Limited Common Elements include: Storage Units, and the pavers and other external surfaces above the waterproofing and Structural components of the Terraces adjoining certain Units more particularly set forth on Exhibit "B" to this Declaration entitled "Description of Units" and provided in Schedule A-1.

7.4 The Common Elements shall remain undivided, and no Unit Owner or any other Person shall bring, or shall have the right to bring, any action for partition or division thereof, except as is expressly permitted pursuant to the terms of Article 15 hereof and Section 5.5 of the By-Laws.

7.5 Sponsor has the right to create additional categories of Common Elements from space located within its respective Units and to re-designate areas within the Common Elements as portions of Units or as portions of Limited Common Elements.

ARTICLE 8
DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST

8.1 The undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the

Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

ARTICLE 9
USE OF UNITS

9.1 As more particularly set forth in, the By-Laws, the Units shall be used for residential purposes only. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use (such as Airbnb, Home Away, or Roomorama). Smoking is prohibited in all interior and exterior areas of the Building, including within the Units, all Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco, marijuana or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, or pipes, and including e- cigarettes or so-called vapes. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, the federal or state government and any instrumentality thereof and foreign governments and any embassy, consulate, or other instrumentality thereof) may only be occupied (unless the Condominium Board otherwise consents in writing) by such individual, or by an individual officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, or by an individual partner or employee of such partnership, or by such individual fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries) or by an individual beneficiary of said fiduciary, or an individual principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members or guests of any of the foregoing; however, the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to Unsold Units.

Upon the prior written consent of Sponsor (1) (with respect to Unsold Units) or the Condominium Board (with respect to sold Units), in their respective sole discretion, any Unit may be used for any other lawful purposes, subject, however, to (2) the terms and conditions of the then existing TCO or PCO for the Building and the By-Laws, and (3) applicable Law.

9.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained in the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the permission of the Condominium Board, (1) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Residential Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by Law, and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building or any other governmental regulations, (2) use any Unsold Residential Units as model Units and offices for the selling, leasing, management, operation and promotion of the Unsold Residential Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law, (3) use any storage space license or roof deck license for any purpose permitted by Law, and (4) lease any Unsold Unit to third parties for either long term or short term stays, in accordance with applicable Law.

ARTICLE 10
EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS

10.1 Subject to the terms of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, Sponsor, the Unit Owners, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all Permitted Users of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the General Common Elements, and the General Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no Person shall use or enjoy the General Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other Persons to do so.

10.2 Each Unit Owner who's Unit has one or more appurtenant Limited Common Elements shall have an exclusive easement for the use thereof. The Units having the same are indicated on Exhibit B.

10.3 Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an easement in, over, under, through and upon the General Common Elements (including but not limited to, residential lobbies, hallways and corridors), to use the same, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units, including, without limitation, the right to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit.

ARTICLE 11
OTHER EASEMENTS

11.1 Subject to the terms of the By-Laws and to the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with all other Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property which serve such Unit Owner's Unit, including an easement to connect to existing utilities, including without limitation, utilities for gas, electricity, steam and ventilation. Each Unit (including (i) any Common Elements located therein shall be subject to an easement in favor of all Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in such Unit or elsewhere on the Property which serve other Units. All easements and rights of access described in this Section shall be exercised by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. The Condominium Board, and Sponsor for so long as Sponsor owns any Unsold Unit, shall have an easement and a right of access to each Unit and to the Common Elements contained therein and appurtenant thereto to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under, through, adjacent to, or upon the same, to repair, replace and/or clean windows located therein, and each Unit and the Common Elements shall be subject to such easement and right of access. Such easements and rights of access shall be exercised by the Condominium Board and/or Sponsor, and each of their Permitted Users, as the case may be, to the extent practicable, in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than 1 days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an Emergency. Plans and specifications with respect to any such proposed work shall be submitted by the Unit Owner who has requested that the Condominium Board exercise any such easement or right of access, to the Unit Owner whose Unit is to be accessed and all work is to be prosecuted diligently to completion. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, if applicable, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit shall be materially and Adversely Affected.

11.2 Sponsor for so long as it shall own any Unsold Unit and the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have the right to grant such additional electric, gas, steam, cable television, telephone, water, storm drainage, sewer and other utility easements in, or to relocate any existing utility easements to, any portion of the Property as Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Building or any portion thereof, or for the general health or welfare of the Unit Owners and their Permitted Users, provided that the granting of such additional utility easements or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business carried on within the Units or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes, and shall not result in the imposition of any mechanic's lien against any of the Units. Any utility company and its employees and agents shall have the right of access to each Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement, provided such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as shall not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the

configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit (other than Unsold Units) shall be materially and Adversely Affected.

11.3 Sponsor and its Permitted Users for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit, shall have an easement for ingress and egress through all of the Common Elements in order to make alterations, additions, or improvements, whether Structural or non-Structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon the Unsold Units and the Common Elements.

11.4 Each Unit and the Common Elements shall have easements of subjacent support and necessity, and the same shall be subject to such easements in favor of all of the other Units and the Common Elements.

11.5 Sponsor, and its Permitted Users shall have an exclusive easement for so long as Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding Terraces) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith. The exercise of the easement and these rights do not require the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners and shall be without charge to Sponsor. Any obligations of Sponsor under any lease, or other right of use granted by Sponsor with respect to the roof and/or the façade of the Building shall be the obligation of Sponsor and not of the Condominium, and any rights of Sponsor, including, without limitation, the right to receive rent or other consideration for such lease, or other right of use, shall be the right of Sponsor, and not of the Condominium or any other Unit Owner. In connection with such easement and related rights, Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall each have, to the extent necessary or advisable for such erection, use, lease, maintenance, repair, replacement and operation, an easement in common with all Unit Owners for ingress, egress and the use of any Common Elements. The Units shall each be subject to such easement.

11.6 The Condominium and Building shall be designated and known as LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM. Sponsor shall own and control all rights and interest, appurtenant to the name of the Condominium and/or the Building and any intellectual property relating thereto, including without limitation, any logos, marks, websites, trademarks, copyrights or names relating to or referring to the name of the Condominium or the Building, unless otherwise prohibited by Law. Only Sponsor shall have the right to change or assign the name of the Condominium. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right to utilize other names for the Building or portions thereof for marketing and promotional purposes without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners. Sponsor shall have an exclusive easement for so long as the Condominium shall remain in existence to erect, maintain, repair and replace, from time to time, a plaque and/or sign ("Plaque"), without charge, on the exterior portion of the Building setting forth the name and address of Sponsor, or such other information as Sponsor desires in its sole discretion. Only Sponsor shall have the right to remove the Plaque, unless mandated by Law.

11.7 If (a) any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other portion of the Common Elements, (b) any Unit encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements or (c) any such encroachment shall hereafter occur as a result of (i) the settling or shifting of the Building, (ii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Common Elements made by or with the consent (when required by the By-Laws) of the Condominium Board, or made by Sponsor in accordance with this Declaration or the By-Laws or (iii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Building (or any portion thereof) or of any Unit or Common Element after damage by fire or other casualty or any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings of all any portion of any Unit or the Common Elements; then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same as long as the Building shall stand.

11.8 In addition to the specific easements set forth in this Article 11 and in Article 10 hereof, the Property and every portion thereof shall be subject to all easements made with the City of New York or with any utility companies or other Persons in effect prior to the recording of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 12
ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TO UNSOLD UNITS

12.1 Except to the extent prohibited by Law, Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives:

(a) to make alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the interior portions of Unsold Units, and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, whether Structural or non- Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, including, without limitation, any alterations with respect to the type, number, or layout of rooms in each Unsold Unit.

(b) to amend the Certificate of Occupancy of the Building with respect to the use or number of the Unsold Units.

(c) without amendment to the Plan, to (i) subdivide and/or combine any Unsold Units, and/or (ii) change any Unsold Units in size by relocating a boundary wall between Unsold Units, or (iii) otherwise change the size and/or number of Unsold Units, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the occupant(s) of such Unsold Unit) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unsold Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit. In the event of a subdivision, combination, and/or change in size of any Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall additionally have the right to reapportion among the affected Unsold Units their respective Common Interests provided, however, that, with respect to any such alteration, addition, improvement, or change in, to, of, or upon any Unsold Unit:

(d) no physical modifications shall be made to any other Unit and the Common Interest thereto (other than Unsold Units), as the case may be, or interior dimensions of any other Units (other than Unsold Units) shall not be changed by reason thereof, unless the owner of such other affected Unit shall consent thereto.

(e) Sponsor shall comply with Law and the terms of this Declaration and the By-Laws.

(f) Sponsor shall agree to hold the Condominium Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

(g) such alteration, addition, improvement, repair or change shall not jeopardize the soundness, mechanical systems or Structural integrity of any part of the Building or the safety of any tenant or other persons at the Property.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the aggregate amounts of the Common Interests of all the Units shall always remain at 100%, and no reapportionment of the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit, shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Condominium Board a written certification stating that the new Common Interest of the affected Unit has been based upon the factors set forth in Article 8 hereof. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered by Sponsor or any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board. By written permission of the Condominium Board, which permission shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed, any other Unit Owner may be given with respect to such Unit the same rights and be subject to the same limitations and conditions as are set forth in this Article with respect to Unsold Units. The provisions of this Article may not be added to, amended, modified, or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor.

ARTICLE 13
ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

If (a) any Unit Owner surrenders the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws or Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, or (b) the Condominium Board, pursuant to the By-Laws or otherwise, either acquires or leases a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, purchases, a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, at a foreclosure or other similar sale, then, in any such event, title to any such Unit and such Appurtenant Interests shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Any lease or sublease of any Unit leased or subleased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

ARTICLE 14
POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

14.1 Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, Sponsor, to amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under the Condominium Documents.

14.2 Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, the Persons who shall from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, jointly, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessments with the Tax Commission and commencing, pursuing, appealing, settling and/or terminating administration and tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings at their own initiative and on their own behalf;

(b) acquire, lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, sublease or surrender the same or acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(c) acquire, mortgage, lease, sublease, convey or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased; and

(d) sign, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Property or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protest and tax certiorari proceeding documentation affecting Units.

14.3 In confirmation of the foregoing power of attorney, each Unit Owner, upon the request of either Sponsor or the Condominium Board, shall duly sign, acknowledge and deliver to the requesting party, for recording in the Register's Office, a Unit Power of Attorney, substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit E to this Declaration.

ARTICLE 15
TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain, as more particularly provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property is withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as authorized by a vote of 80% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. No such vote shall be effective, however, without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. In the event the withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, but only in such event, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid from out of such Unit Owner's share of such net proceeds all liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

ARTICLE 16
COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

16.1 Except for Sponsor or its designee, any Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a Member or officer of the Condominium Board or a Permitted User of either or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other Person requesting the same, sign, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

16.2 Except for Sponsor or its designee, if any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or any other Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, either (i) to sign, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which the Condominium Board, Unit Owner or other Person is required to sign, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to this Declaration, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the Person requesting such execution, acknowledgement or delivery, and to the Condominium Board stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person refuses to sign, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then the Condominium Board or other Person is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to sign, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person.

16.3 If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or other Person that is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails to sign, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to sign, acknowledge or deliver any instrument which such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person is required to sign, acknowledge or deliver pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Sponsor, then Sponsor be, is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to sign, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, in the name of the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, and such instrument shall be binding on the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person. The Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with respect to any matter contained in this Declaration which requires the consent or approval of the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 17
INTENTIONALLY OMITTED

ARTICLE 18
COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

18.1 All provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations which are annexed hereto and made a part hereof, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article, shall to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions hereof and thereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and owner's heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights in or for the benefit of the general public. All present and future owners, tenants, subtenants, es, and other occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease thereof.

18.2 If any provision of this Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of, the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

18.3 Subject to Section 18.2, if this Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property, and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

ARTICLE 19
AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION

19.1 Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting the Common Elements or all Unit Owners may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners; and provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in this Declaration shall not be altered without the written consent of (A) all Unit Owners directly affected and, (B) as to Units owned by the Sponsor. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect

to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Mortgage Representatives (as defined in the By- Laws), if any. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective until recorded in the Register's Office. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor, any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be signed by either the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, and the Condominium Board is hereby authorized by such Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact. Subject to the rights of Sponsor set forth herein, this Section 19.1 of the Declaration may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, as set forth above) 80% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby, approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in the manner set forth above.

19.2 Sponsor shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any other Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), , to sign, acknowledge and record (or, at Sponsor's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to sign, acknowledge and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, one or more amendments to this Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans of the Condominium as Sponsor deems appropriate to effectuate the same:

(i) to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interest of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the terms of Article 12 hereof; or

(ii) required by (x) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a loan secured by a mortgage on any Unsold Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unsold Unit; or

(iii) to correct any inconsistencies or scrivener's errors in the Declaration, the By- Laws and/or Floor Plans; or

(iv) to relinquish any rights granted to Sponsor hereunder.

Provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subparagraph (i) or (ii) of this Section shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (2) require a material, physical modification of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an Permitted Mortgagee unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2) of this Section) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3) of this Section) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

19.3 Intentionally Omitted.

19.4 Any amendment to this Declaration may be signed; (i) if on behalf of Sponsor pursuant to the terms of Section 19.2 hereof, by Sponsor or (ii) if on behalf of the Unit Owners or by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium. If the amendment requires the approval of a specific percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-Laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original signed Secretary's Certificate, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted in this Declaration or the By-Laws) in writing without a meeting, in which Certificate shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting.

19.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, if any Unit Owner (other than Sponsor), with the prior approval of the Condominium Board changes the size and/or number of Units owned by such Unit Owner by either (w) subdividing a Unit(s) into two or more separate Units, (x) combining a Unit into one or more Units, (y) altering the boundary walls between any adjacent

Units owned by such Unit Owner, or (z) otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the owner of such Unit) which exclusively benefit a Unit into such Unit, then the Condominium Board on behalf of such Unit Owner and at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, shall have the right to sign, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, any amendment to this Declaration and other documents which are necessary or appropriate to reflect the changes made by the Unit Owner, all without the approval of the other Unit Owners, provided, however, that any such amendment shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any other Unit, or (2) require a physical modification of any other Unit, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender, unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2)) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3)) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

19.6 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, but subject to any limitation imposed by the Condominium Act, no amendment to the Condominium Documents shall be effective in any respect against Sponsor if the same would (i) unreasonably interfere with the sale, lease, or other disposition of any Unit owned by Sponsor, (ii) abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate, or otherwise affect any right, power, easement, privilege, or benefit granted to Sponsor unless such amendment is consented to in writing by Sponsor, or (iii) impose any discriminatory charge or fee against Sponsor unless Sponsor shall consent to such amendment in writing.

19.7 The provisions of this Article may not be modified, amended, added to or deleted, in whole or in part, without the consent of Sponsor.

19.8 No amendment to the Condominium Documents which would materially and adversely affect the holder of any Permitted Mortgage shall be effective without the prior written consent of 51% of the Permitted Mortgagees or a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. If the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives fail to respond within 60 days after written receipt of the proposed amendment, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed.

ARTICLE 20
CONSENTS BY SPONSOR

When the consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission of Sponsor is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission shall not be required when (i) Sponsor no longer owns any Units; (ii) Sponsor has completed all of its obligations under the terms of the Offering Plan and (iii) a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for the Property.

ARTICLE 21
PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE

The Secretary of State of the State of New York, is hereby designated to receive service of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium.

ARTICLE 22
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Exhibit A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the table of definitions annexed hereto as Exhibit C; (iv) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Exhibit D; (v) the Unit Power of Attorney annexed hereto as Exhibit E; and (vi) the Floor Plans are, by this reference, each incorporated herein and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 23
WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 24
SEVERABILITY

Subject to the provisions of Section 18.2 and 18.3 of Article 18 hereof, if any provision of the Condominium Documents is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of the Condominium Documents and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of the Condominium Documents shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law. Any conflict between any provisions of the Condominium Documents and the Condominium Act, or any questions regarding the interpretation of any of the Condominium Documents, shall be governed by the Condominium Act.

ARTICLE 25
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth in this Declaration and the By-Laws shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assignee or designee of Sponsor. Sponsor shall have the right, at any time, in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their interest therein, whether by merger, consolidation, lease, assignment, or otherwise.

ARTICLE 26
CAPTIONS

The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 27
CERTAIN REFERENCES

27.1 A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

27.2 The terms “herein,” “hereof” or “hereunder” or similar terms used in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

27.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 28
GENERAL

Except as required by Law, neither Sponsor nor any of its principal shall be subject to any of the restrictions and/or prohibitions with regard to the Units set forth in this Declaration or the By-Laws annexed hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Sponsor has caused this Declaration to be signed as of the ___ day of _____, _____.

* * * * *

SPONSOR:

GREEN CROWN LLC

By: _____
Name: Reuben Pinner
Title: Authorized Signatory

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they signed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, signed the instrument.

_____
Notary

EXHIBIT A
TO THE DECLARATION
DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND
LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM
669 ST MARKS AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11216

BLOCK:
LOT:

BENTLEY ABSTRACT, INC.

as Agent for
First American Title Insurance Company Of New York

SCHEDULE A (Description)

Title Number: **BA-FA-964**

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of St. Marks Avenue, distant 200 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of St. Marks Avenue with the westerly side of Nostrand Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE northerly parallel with Nostrand Avenue, 125 feet 3-1/2 inches to the center line of the block between St. Marks Avenue and Bergen Street;

THENCE westerly parallel with St. Marks Avenue, 40.00 feet;

THENCE southerly parallel with Nostrand Avenue, 125 feet 3-1/2 inches to the northerly side of St. Marks Avenue;

THENCE easterly along the northerly side of St. Marks Avenue, 40.00 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY:

Said premises being more commonly known as 669 St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, NY

Block: 1219 Lot: 54

EXHIBIT B
TO THE DECLARATION
DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

EXHIBIT C

TO THE DECLARATION

DEFINITIONS

The following terms used in this Offering Plan and in Article 9-B of the Real Property Law, have the following meanings:

Board of Managers: The governing body of the Condominium.

Building: The structure containing the Units and the Common Elements of the Condominium (other than the land under the Building).

By-Laws: One of the documents governing the operation of the Condominium, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

Cause: (i) conviction of a felony, (ii) conviction of any lesser crime or offense involving the property of the Condominium, or (iii) willful misconduct or gross negligence in the performance of their duties as a member of the Board of Managers.

City Register's Office: The Office of the City Register of The City of New York.

Closing: Including words of similar import are used synonymously and mean the payment of the purchase price, and the transfer of legal ownership of a Unit pursuant to this Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

Closing Date: The date scheduled for the closing of title to a Unit by Sponsor as same may be adjourned in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

Common Charges: Assessments payable to the Board of Managers by each Unit Owner for the purpose of meeting Common Expenses.

Common Elements: Those areas intended to be devoted to the common use and enjoyment of all Unit Owners as set forth in the Declaration.

Common Expenses: The costs and expenses in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements, including any reserve established in anticipation of the aforesaid costs and expenses.

Common Interest: The proportionate, undivided interest in fee simple absolute in the Common Elements pertaining to each Unit set forth in the Declaration. Such interest is expressed as a numerical percentage. The total of all Common Interest percentages pertaining to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest of the Unit is the basis for determining, among other things, a Unit Owner's (a) proportionate share of the Common Expenses and (b) proportionate share of any distributions upon termination of the Condominium.

Condominium: The condominium which will be established pursuant to the Declaration and governed by the By-Laws.

Condominium Act: Article 9-B of the New York State Real Property Law.

Declaration: The recorded instrument by which the Property is submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act, as such instrument may be amended from time to time, consistent with law and the By-Laws. The By-Laws, which govern the operation of the Condominium, are part of the Declaration.

Department of Building: The Department of Buildings of the City of New York.

Department of Law: The New York State Department of Law (DOL) of the New York State Office of the Attorney General, Real Estate Finance Bureau.

Down Payment: The payment or payments required to be paid by Purchaser at the time a Purchase Agreement is tendered to Sponsor or at the time or times prior to Closing as provided in the Purchase Agreement.

Development Rights: The unused floor area development rights that are now owned, subsequently acquired or that may become available under the New York City Zoning Resolution.

Escrow Account: The escrow account maintained by The Law Firm of Jean L. Chou, P.C. ("JLC & Associates"), as escrow agent at Signature Bank, 200 Park Avenue South, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10003.

Escrow Agent: The Law Firm of Jean L. Chou, P.C. ("JLC & Associates"), with an office at 200 Park Avenue South, Suite 1616, New York, NY 10003.

Equal or Better Quality: Comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

First Closing or First Unit Closing: First closing of title to a Residential Unit in the Condominium to a Purchaser under the Offering Plan.

First Year Budget: The projected budget for the First Year of Operations located in Schedule B.

First Year of Operations or First Year of Condominium Operations: The projected date range for the first year of operations for the Condominium, as set forth in the Offering Plan.

Floor Plans: Floor plans prepared by Sponsor's architect showing the division of the Property into the Units and Common Elements and to be filed with the Declaration.

Land: The parcel of land on which the Building will be situated, as more particularly described in the Declaration.

Lender: S3 RE Funding III LLC, 535 Madison Avenue, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10022, together with their successors and/or assigns.

Limited Common Elements: Those Common Elements for which a Unit Owner will have the exclusive right to use. Some examples of Limited Common Elements are outdoor spaces, garden areas, terraces and balconies accessed through particular Units. See Schedule A-1 for more details.

Managing Agent: The managing agent or manager of the Building at the time in question.

Mansion Tax: An additional New York State real estate transfer tax that applies to residences where consideration is $1 million or more.

Offering Plan: The offering plan submitted by the Sponsor to the Department of Law required in order to be able to sell Units in the Condominium.

Permitted Exceptions: Encumbrances to the title to a Unit that a Purchaser agrees to take title subject to.

Permitted Mortgage: A mortgage of a Unit or Units permitted to be placed thereon pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

Plans and Specifications: The plans and specifications for the Building which (to the extent required by law) are filed with, and approved by, the Department of Buildings and which plans and specifications may, from time to time, have been amended or changed, or may hereafter be amended or changed in accordance with the provisions of this Offering Plan.

Property: The Land, the Building and other improvements thereon, and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto.

Purchase Agreement or Residential Unit Purchase Agreement: The agreement to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Offering Plan, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

Purchaser: A purchaser of a Unit pursuant to a Purchase Agreement.

Real Estate Tax Consultant: The real estate broker, appraiser, attorney or other professional familiar with the tax assessment practices in the locality in which the property is located that Sponsor retained to prepare the Property Tax Projection Letter.

Real Estate Tax Projection Letter: An estimate of the assessed valuation after completion of construction or rehabilitation from a real estate broker, appraiser, attorney or other professional familiar with the tax assessment practices in the locality in which the property is located.

Reserve Fund: A fund established for the Condominium for major capital expenditures such as the renewal or replacement of building components or systems or the remedy of major building defects.

Residential Unit: A Unit for residential use.

Residential Unit Owner: A Unit Owner who has purchased a Residential Unit.

Roof Deck License: The corresponding license to roof deck space as provided for in the Roof Area plans.

Rules and Regulations: The rules and regulations of the Condominium made in accordance with the By-Laws. The rules and regulations, which will apply unless and until amended by the Board of Managers, are set forth as an addendum to the By-Laws in Part II.

Schedule A-1: The section A-1 of Part I of the Offering Plan "Offering Prices of Units and Related Information."

Schedule A-2: The section A-2 of Part I of the Offering Plan "Offering Prices of Storage Unit Licenses and Related Information."

Schedule A-3: The section A-3 of Part I of the Offering Plan "Offering Prices of Roof Deck Licenses and Related Information."

Schedule B: The section of Part I of the Offering Plan "Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation."

Schedule B-1: The section of Part I of the Offering Plan "Schedule of Estimated Utility Expenses for Individual Units."

Selling Agent: The selling agent disclosed in the Identity of Parties section of Part I of the Offering Plan, or at any given time in question.

Sponsor: Green Crown LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, 240 Kent Avenue, Suite K3/A8, Brooklyn. New York 11249, which is offering the Units in this Condominium to the public at the given time in question.

Sponsor Control Period: A period of time until the earlier to occur of (a) thirty (30) days after the date by which sixty percent (60%) of the Units have been conveyed to Purchasers; or (b) three (3) years after the First Closing.

Storage Unit License: The corresponding license to storage unit space as provided for in the Cellar plans.

Unit: a part of the Property intended for any type of use or uses, and with an exit to a public street or highway or to Common Elements leading to a public street or highway and may include such appurtenances as garage and other parking space, storage room, balcony, terrace and patio. Each Unit is designated by number, letter or combination thereof or other official designations conforming to the tax lot number designating the Unit in the Declaration and on the Floor Plans.

Unit Deed: A bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts, from Sponsor to a Purchaser, conveying title to the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest.

Unit Owner: An owner of any Unit. Two or more of such owners are collectively referred to as "Unit Owners."

Unsold Units: Any Units owned by Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, other than any Unit purchased by and for the use of Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, until such time as the same have been sold.

Working Capital Fund: A fund held and used for working capital, closing costs and adjustments, unanticipated increases in budgeted or additional Common Expenses, capital repairs or replacement or for such other appropriate purposes as will be determined by the Board of Managers.

ZLDA: A zoning lot development agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

EXHIBIT D
TO THE DECLARATION
UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

Terms used in this Unit Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration ("Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as THE LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM ("Condominium") and by the street number 669 St Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 10026 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated_____], and recorded in the Office of the Register of The City of New York of the County of New York ("Register'sOffice") on _____, as CRFN#_____("Declaration"), or (b)in the By-Laws of THE LEXÉ CONDOMINIUM ("By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration orthe By-Laws.

[Applicable to Unit Owners of Residential Units Only]:

The undersigned,_____ (having an office) (residing at)_____, the owner of a Unit_____("Unit") in the Condominiumwhich is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot____ in Block_____ of the Borough of Kings on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New Yorkand on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to timeconstitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with aninterest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as Members of the Condominium Board or in the nameof their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessmentswith the Tax Commission and commencing, pursuing, appealing, settling and/or terminating administrationand tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings attheir own initiative and on their own behalf;

(b) acquire, lease or license any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desiresto sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, sublease or surrender the same or acquire any Unit, together with itsAppurtenant Interests that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(c) acquire, mortgage, lease, sublease, license, convey or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased; and

(d) sign, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Propertywhich the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Property or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which theCondominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protest and tax certiorari proceeding documentation affecting Units.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

[Applicable to Unit Owners of Residential Units]

The undersigned, (residing at)_____, the owner of a Unit___("Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot_____ in Block of the Borough of Kings on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to timeconstitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as Members of the Condominium Board or in the nameof their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners'respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to amendthe Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under theCondominium Documents, including without limitation, when such amendment (1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Unitsresulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the Declaration, or (2) shall be required by (a) anInstitutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit; or (3) shall be required to correct any inconsistenciesor scriveners' errors in the Declaration, the By-Laws and/or the Floor Plans; or (4) relinquish Sponsor's rightsunder the Condominium Documents, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms ofsubdivision (1) or (2) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, require a material, physical modification to the Undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority orvalidity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the Undersigned's Unit unless theundersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage(in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the executionof such amendment. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to,this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as (i) Sponsor shall cease to own any Unit inthe Condominium; (ii) Sponsor has completed all of its obligations under the terms of the Offering Plan; and a PCO has been issued for the Property.

The undersigned do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint Green Crown LLC("Sponsor")as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to amend fromtime to time the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, or any of saiddocuments, when such amendment (1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsoror its Designee in accordance with Article 18 of the Declaration or (2) shall be required by (a) an institutionallender procured by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected bySponsor to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of thisparagraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physicalmodification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless theundersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) and the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the executionof such amendment. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant tothis paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee(s) shallcease to own any Units in the Condominium.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the actsof said attorneys-in-fact.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have signed this Power of Attorney as of the _____ day of_____,____.

_____

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

UNIT OWNER'S SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY

First American Title™	Owner's Policy of Title Insurance
	ISSUED BY **First American Title Insurance Company**
Owner's Policy	POLICY NUMBER **PRO FORMA**

Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at the address shown in Section 18 of the Conditions.

COVERED RISKS

SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE, THE EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE CONTAINED IN SCHEDULE B, AND THE CONDITIONS, **FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**, a Nebraska corporation (the "Company") insures, as of Date of Policy and, to the extent stated in Covered Risks 9 and 10, after Date of Policy, against loss or damage, not exceeding the Amount of Insurance, sustained or incurred by the Insured by reason of:

1. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A.
2. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title. This Covered Risk includes but is not limited to insurance against loss from
   (a) A defect in the Title caused by
      (i) forgery, fraud, undue influence, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation;
      (ii) failure of any person or Entity to have authorized a transfer or conveyance;
      (iii) a document affecting Title not properly created, executed, witnessed, sealed, acknowledged, notarized, or delivered;
      (iv) failure to perform those acts necessary to create a document by electronic means authorized by law;
      (v) a document executed under a falsified, expired, or otherwise invalid power of attorney;
      (vi) a document not properly filed, recorded, or indexed in the Public Records including failure to perform those acts by electronic means authorized by law; or
      (vii) a defective judicial or administrative proceeding.
   (b) The lien of real estate taxes or assessments imposed on the Title by a governmental authority due or payable, but unpaid.
   (c) Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land. The term "encroachment" includes encroachments of existing improvements located on the Land onto adjoining land, and encroachments onto the Land of existing improvements located on adjoining land.
3. Unmarketable Title.
4. No right of access to and from the Land.

(Covered Risks Continued on Page 2)

In Witness Whereof, First American Title Insurance Company has caused its corporate name to be hereunto affixed by its authorized officers as of Date of Policy shown in Schedule A.

First American Title Insurance Company

Dennis J. Gilmore
President

Jeffrey S. Robinson
Secretary

(This Policy is valid only when Schedules A and B are attached)

This jacket was created electronically and constitutes an original document

Copyright 2006-2009 American Land Title Association. All rights reserved. The use of this form is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

COVERED RISKS (Continued)

5. The violation or enforcement of any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
   (a) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
   (b) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
   (c) the subdivision of land; or
   (d) environmental protection
   if a notice, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records setting forth the violation or intention to enforce, but only to the extent of the violation or enforcement referred to in that notice.
6. An enforcement action based on the exercise of a governmental police power not covered by Covered Risk 5 if a notice of the enforcement action, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records, but only to the extent of the enforcement referred to in that notice.
7. The exercise of the rights of eminent domain if a notice of the exercise, describing any part of the Land, is recorded in the Public Records.
8. Any taking by a governmental body that has occurred and is binding on the rights of a purchaser for value without Knowledge.
9. Title being vested other than as stated in Schedule A or being defective
   (a) as a result of the avoidance in whole or in part, or from a court order providing an alternative remedy, of a transfer of all or any part of the title to or any interest in the Land occurring prior to the transaction vesting Title as shown in Schedule A because that prior transfer constituted a fraudulent or preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws; or
   (b) because the instrument of transfer vesting Title as shown in Schedule A constitutes a preferential transfer under federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws by reason of the failure of its recording in the Public Records
      (i) to be timely, or
      (ii) to impart notice of its existence to a purchaser for value or to a judgment or lien creditor.
10. Any defect in or lien or encumbrance on the Title or other matter included in Covered Risks 1 through 9 that has been created or attached or has been filed or recorded in the Public Records subsequent to Date of Policy and prior to the recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

The Company will also pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in defense of any matter insured against by this Policy, but only to the extent provided in the Conditions.

EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The following matters are expressly excluded from the coverage of this policy, and the Company will not pay loss or damage, costs, attorneys' fees, or expenses that arise by reason of:

1. (a) Any law, ordinance, permit, or governmental regulation (including those relating to building and zoning) restricting, regulating, prohibiting, or relating to
      (i) the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the Land;
      (ii) the character, dimensions, or location of any improvement erected on the Land;
      (iii) the subdivision of land; or
      (iv) environmental protection;
      or the effect of any violation of these laws, ordinances, or governmental regulations. This Exclusion 1(a) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 5.
   (b) Any governmental police power. This Exclusion 1(b) does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 6.
2. Rights of eminent domain. This Exclusion does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 7 or 8.
3. Defects, liens, encumbrances, adverse claims, or other matters
   (a) created, suffered, assumed, or agreed to by the Insured Claimant;
   (b) not Known to the Company, not recorded in the Public Records at Date of Policy, but Known to the Insured Claimant and not disclosed in writing to the Company by the Insured Claimant prior to the date the Insured Claimant became an Insured under this policy;
   (c) resulting in no loss or damage to the Insured Claimant;
   (d) attaching or created subsequent to Date of Policy (however, this does not modify or limit the coverage provided under Covered Risk 9 and 10); or
   (e) resulting in loss or damage that would not have been sustained if the Insured Claimant had paid value for the Title.
4. Any claim, by reason of the operation of federal bankruptcy, state insolvency, or similar creditors' rights laws, that the transaction vesting the Title as shown in Schedule A, is
   (a) a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer; or
   (b) a preferential transfer for any reason not stated in Covered Risk 9 of this policy.
5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes or assessments imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as shown in Schedule A.

CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following terms when used in this policy mean:

(a) "Amount of Insurance": The amount stated in Schedule A, as may be increased or decreased by endorsement to this policy, increased by Section 8(b), or decreased by Sections 10 and 11 of these Conditions.

(b) "Date of Policy": The date designated as "Date of Policy" in Schedule A.

(c) "Entity": A corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or other similar legal entity.

(d) "Insured": The Insured named in Schedule A.

(i) The term "Insured" also includes

(A) successors to the Title of the Insured by operation of law as distinguished from purchase, including heirs, devisees, survivors, personal representatives, or next of kin;

(B) successors to an Insured by dissolution, merger, consolidation, distribution, or reorganization;

(C) successors to an Insured by its conversion to another kind of Entity;

(D) a grantee of an Insured under a deed delivered without payment of actual valuable consideration conveying the Title

(1) if the stock, shares, memberships, or other equity interests of the grantee are wholly-owned by the named Insured,

(2) if the grantee wholly owns the named Insured,

(3) if the grantee is wholly-owned by an affiliated Entity of the named Insured, provided the affiliated Entity and the named Insured are both wholly-owned by the same person or Entity, or

(4) if the grantee is a trustee or beneficiary of a trust created by a written instrument established by the Insured named in Schedule A for estate planning purposes.

(ii) With regard to (A), (B), (C), and (D) reserving, however, all rights and defenses as to any successor that the Company would have had against any predecessor Insured.

(e) "Insured Claimant": An Insured claiming loss or damage.

(f) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual knowledge, not constructive knowledge or notice that may be imputed to an Insured by reason of the Public Records or any other records that impart constructive notice of matters affecting the Title.

(g) "Land": The land described in Schedule A, and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is insured by this policy.

(h) "Mortgage": Mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.

(i) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at Date of Policy for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge. With respect to Covered Risk 5(d), "Public Records" shall also include environmental protection liens filed in the records of the clerk of the United States District Court for the district where the Land is located.

(j) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.

(k) "Unmarketable Title": Title affected by an alleged or apparent matter that would permit a prospective purchaser or lessee of the Title or lender on the Title to be released from the obligation to purchase, lease, or lend if there is a contractual condition requiring the delivery of marketable title.

2. CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE

The coverage of this policy shall continue in force as of Date of Policy in favor of an Insured, but only so long as the Insured retains an estate or interest in the Land, or holds an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given by a purchaser from the Insured, or only so long as the Insured shall have liability by reason of warranties in any transfer or conveyance of the Title. This policy shall not continue in force in favor of any purchaser from the Insured of either (i) an estate or interest in the Land, or (ii) an obligation secured by a purchase money Mortgage given to the Insured.

3. NOTICE OF CLAIM TO BE GIVEN BY INSURED CLAIMANT

The Insured shall notify the Company promptly in writing (i) in case of any litigation as set forth in Section 5(a) of these Conditions, (ii) in case Knowledge shall come to an Insured hereunder of any claim of title or interest that is adverse to the Title, as insured, and that might cause loss or damage for which the Company may be liable by virtue of this policy, or (iii) if the Title, as insured, is rejected as Unmarketable Title. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured Claimant to provide prompt notice, the Company's liability to the Insured Claimant under the policy shall be reduced to the extent of the prejudice.

4. PROOF OF LOSS

In the event the Company is unable to determine the amount of loss or damage, the Company may, at its option, require as a condition of payment that the Insured Claimant furnish a signed proof of loss. The proof of loss must describe the defect, lien, encumbrance, or other matter insured against by this policy that constitutes the basis of loss or damage and shall state, to the extent possible, the basis of calculating the amount of the loss or damage.

5. DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION OF ACTIONS

(a) Upon written request by the Insured, and subject to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, the Company, at its own cost and without unreasonable delay, shall provide for the defense of an Insured in litigation in which any third party asserts a claim covered by this policy adverse to the Insured. This obligation is limited to only those stated causes of action alleging matters insured against by this policy. The Company shall have the right to select counsel of its choice (subject to the right of the Insured to object for reasonable cause) to represent the Insured as to those stated causes of action. It shall not be liable for and will not pay the fees of any other counsel. The Company will not pay any fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the Insured in the defense of those causes of action that allege matters not insured against by this policy.

(b) The Company shall have the right, in addition to the options contained in Section 7 of these Conditions, at its own cost, to institute and prosecute any action or proceeding or to do any other act that in its opinion may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title, as insured, or to prevent or reduce loss or damage to the Insured. The Company may take any appropriate action under the terms of this policy, whether or not it shall be liable to the Insured. The exercise of these rights shall not be an admission of liability or waiver of any provision of this policy. If the Company exercises its rights under this subsection, it must do so diligently.

(c) Whenever the Company brings an action or asserts a defense as required or permitted by this policy, the Company may pursue the litigation to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and it expressly reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to appeal any adverse judgment or order.

6. DUTY OF INSURED CLAIMANT TO COOPERATE

(a) In all cases where this policy permits or requires the Company to prosecute or provide for the defense of any action or proceeding and any appeals, the Insured shall secure to the Company the right to so prosecute or provide defense in the action or proceeding, including the right to use, at its option, the name of the Insured for this purpose. Whenever requested by the Company, the Insured, at the Company's expense, shall give the Company all reasonable aid (i) in securing evidence, obtaining witnesses, prosecuting or defending the action or proceeding, or effecting settlement, and (ii) in any other lawful act that in the opinion of the Company may be necessary or desirable to establish the Title or any other matter as insured. If the Company is prejudiced by the failure of the Insured to furnish the required cooperation, the Company's obligations to the Insured under the policy shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation, with regard to the matter or matters requiring such cooperation.

(b) The Company may reasonably require the Insured Claimant to submit to examination under oath by any authorized representative of the Company and to produce for examination, inspection, and copying, at such reasonable times and places as may be designated by the authorized representative of the Company, all records, in whatever medium maintained, including books, ledgers, checks, memoranda, correspondence, reports, e-mails, disks, tapes, and videos whether bearing a date before or after Date of Policy, that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. Further, if requested by any authorized representative of the Company, the Insured Claimant shall grant its permission, in writing, for any authorized representative of the Company to examine, inspect, and copy all of these records in the custody or control of a third party that reasonably pertain to the loss or damage. All information designated as confidential by the Insured Claimant provided to the Company pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed to others unless, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, it is necessary in the administration of the claim. Failure of the Insured Claimant to submit for examination under oath, produce any reasonably requested information, or grant permission to secure reasonably necessary information from third parties as required in this subsection, unless prohibited by law or governmental regulation, shall terminate any liability of the Company under this policy as to that claim.

7. OPTIONS TO PAY OR OTHERWISE SETTLE CLAIMS; TERMINATION OF LIABILITY

In case of a claim under this policy, the Company shall have the following additional options:

(a) To Pay or Tender Payment of the Amount of Insurance.

To pay or tender payment of the Amount of Insurance under this policy together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment or tender of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of this option, all liability and obligations of the Company to the Insured under this policy, other than to make the payment required in this subsection, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

(b) To Pay or Otherwise Settle With Parties Other Than the Insured or With the Insured Claimant.

(i) To pay or otherwise settle with other parties for or in the name of an Insured Claimant any claim insured against under this policy. In addition, the Company will pay any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay; or

(ii) To pay or otherwise settle with the Insured Claimant the loss or damage provided for under this policy, together with any costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred by the Insured Claimant that were authorized by the Company up to the time of payment and that the Company is obligated to pay.

Upon the exercise by the Company of either of the options provided for in subsections (b)(i) or (ii), the Company's obligations to the Insured under this policy for the claimed loss or damage, other than the payments required to be made, shall terminate, including any liability or obligation to defend, prosecute, or continue any litigation.

8. DETERMINATION AND EXTENT OF LIABILITY

This policy is a contract of indemnity against actual monetary loss or damage sustained or incurred by the Insured Claimant who has suffered loss or damage by reason of matters insured against by this policy.

(a) The extent of liability of the Company for loss or damage under this policy shall not exceed the lesser of

(i) the Amount of Insurance; or

(ii) the difference between the value of the Title as insured and the value of the Title subject to the risk insured against by this policy.

(b) If the Company pursues its rights under Section 5 of these Conditions and is unsuccessful in establishing the Title, as insured,

(i) the Amount of Insurance shall be increased by 10%, and

(ii) the Insured Claimant shall have the right to have the loss or damage determined either as of the date the claim was made by the Insured Claimant or as of the date it is settled and paid.

(c) In addition to the extent of liability under (a) and (b), the Company will also pay those costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses incurred in accordance with Sections 5 and 7 of these Conditions.

9. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**
   (a) If the Company establishes the Title, or removes the alleged defect, lien, or encumbrance, or cures the lack of a right of access to or from the Land, or cures the claim of Unmarketable Title, all as insured, in a reasonably diligent manner by any method, including litigation and the completion of any appeals, it shall have fully performed its obligations with respect to that matter and shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to the Insured.
   (b) In the event of any litigation, including litigation by the Company or with the Company's consent, the Company shall have no liability for loss or damage until there has been a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, and disposition of all appeals, adverse to the Title, as insured.
   (c) The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the Insured for liability voluntarily assumed by the Insured in settling any claim or suit without the prior written consent of the Company.
10. **REDUCTION OF INSURANCE; REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF LIABILITY**
   All payments under this policy, except payments made for costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses, shall reduce the Amount of Insurance by the amount of the payment.
11. **LIABILITY NONCUMULATIVE**
   The Amount of Insurance shall be reduced by any amount the Company pays under any policy insuring a Mortgage to which exception is taken in Schedule B or to which the Insured has agreed, assumed, or taken subject, or which is executed by an Insured after Date of Policy and which is a charge or lien on the Title, and the amount so paid shall be deemed a payment to the Insured under this policy.
12. **PAYMENT OF LOSS**
   When liability and the extent of loss or damage have been definitely fixed in accordance with these Conditions, the payment shall be made within 30 days.
13. **RIGHTS OF RECOVERY UPON PAYMENT OR SETTLEMENT**
   (a) Whenever the Company shall have settled and paid a claim under this policy, it shall be subrogated and entitled to the rights of the Insured Claimant in the Title and all other rights and remedies in respect to the claim that the Insured Claimant has against any person or property, to the extent of the amount of any loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses paid by the Company. If requested by the Company, the Insured Claimant shall execute documents to evidence the transfer to the Company of these rights and remedies. The Insured Claimant shall permit the Company to sue, compromise, or settle in the name of the Insured Claimant and to use the name of the Insured Claimant in any transaction or litigation involving these rights and remedies.
   If a payment on account of a claim does not fully cover the loss of the Insured Claimant, the Company shall defer the exercise of its right to recover until after the Insured Claimant shall have recovered its loss.
   (b) The Company's right of subrogation includes the rights of the Insured to indemnities, guaranties, other policies of insurance, or bonds, notwithstanding any terms or conditions contained in those instruments that address subrogation rights.
14. **ARBITRATION**
   Either the Company or the Insured may demand that the claim or controversy shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Land Title Association ("Rules"). Except as provided in the Rules, there shall be no joinder or consolidation with claims or controversies of other persons. Arbitrable matters may include, but are not limited to, any controversy or claim between the Company and the Insured arising out of or relating to this policy, any service in connection with its issuance or the breach of a policy provision, or to any other controversy or claim arising out of the transaction giving rise to this policy. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is $2,000,000 or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Insured. All arbitrable matters when the Amount of Insurance is in excess of $2,000,000 shall be arbitrated only when agreed to by both the Company and the Insured. Arbitration pursuant to this policy and under the Rules shall be binding upon the parties. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.
15. **LIABILITY LIMITED TO THIS POLICY; POLICY ENTIRE CONTRACT**
   (a) This policy together with all endorsements, if any, attached to it by the Company is the entire policy and contract between the Insured and the Company. In interpreting any provision of this policy, this policy shall be construed as a whole.
   (b) Any claim of loss or damage that arises out of the status of the Title or by any action asserting such claim shall be restricted to this policy.
   (c) Any amendment of or endorsement to this policy must be in writing and authenticated by an authorized person, or expressly incorporated by Schedule A of this policy.
   (d) Each endorsement to this policy issued at any time is made a part of this policy and is subject to all of its terms and provisions. Except as the endorsement expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsement, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance.
16. **SEVERABILITY**
   In the event any provision of this policy, in whole or in part, is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the policy shall be deemed not to include that provision or such part held to be invalid, but all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
17. **CHOICE OF LAW; FORUM**
   (a) Choice of Law: The Insured acknowledges the Company has underwritten the risks covered by this policy and determined the premium charged therefor in reliance upon the law affecting interests in real property and applicable to the interpretation, rights, remedies, or enforcement of policies of title insurance of the jurisdiction where the Land is located.
   Therefore, the court or an arbitrator shall apply the law of the jurisdiction where the Land is located to determine the validity of claims against the Title that are adverse to the Insured and to interpret and enforce the terms of this policy. In neither case shall the court or arbitrator apply its conflicts of law principles to determine the applicable law.
   (b) Choice of Forum: Any litigation or other proceeding brought by the Insured against the Company must be filed only in a state or federal court within the United States of America or its territories having appropriate jurisdiction.
18. **NOTICES, WHERE SENT**
   Any notice of claim and any other notice or statement in writing required to be given to the Company under this policy must be given to the Company at **First American Title Insurance Company, Attn: Claims National Intake Center, 1 First American Way, Santa Ana, California 92707. Phone: 888-632-1642.**



First American Title™

Privacy Notice

Effective: November 1, 2019

Notice Last Updated: November 1, 2019

This Privacy Notice describes how First American Financial Corporation and its subsidiaries and affiliates (together referred to as "First American," "we," "us," or "our") collect, use, store, and share your information. This Privacy Notice applies to information we receive from you offline only, as well as from third parties. For more information about our privacy practices, please visit https://www.firstam.com/privacy-policy/index.html. The practices described in this Privacy Notice are subject to applicable laws in the places in which we operate.

What Type Of Information Do We Collect About You? We collect both **personal** and **non-personal information** about and from you. **Personal information** is non-public information that can be used to directly or indirectly identify or contact you. **Non-personal information** is any other type of information.

How Do We Collect Your Information? We collect your **personal** and **non-personal information**: (1) directly from you; (2) automatically when you interact with us; and (3) from third parties, including business parties and affiliates.

How Do We Use Your Information? We may use your personal information in a variety of ways, including but not limited to providing the services you have requested, fulfilling your transactions, comply with relevant laws and our policies, and handling a claim. We may use your **non-personal information** for any purpose.

How Do We Share Your Personal Information? We do not sell your **personal information** to nonaffiliated third parties. We will only share your **personal information**, including to subsidiaries, affiliates, and to unaffiliated third parties: (1) with your consent; (2) in a business transfer; (3) to service providers; and (4) for legal process and protection. If you have any questions about how First American shares your **personal information**, you may contact us at dataprivacy@firstam.com or toll free at 1-866-718-0097.

How Do We Secure Your Personal Information? The security of your **personal information** is important to us. That is why we take commercially reasonable steps to make sure your **personal information** is protected. We use our best efforts to maintain commercially reasonable technical, organizational, and physical safeguards, consistent with applicable law, to protect your **personal information**.

How Long Do We Keep Your Personal Information? We keep your **personal information** for as long as necessary in accordance with the purpose for which it was collected, our business needs, and our legal and regulatory obligations.

Your Choices We provide you the ability to exercise certain controls and choices regarding our collection, use, storage, and sharing of your **personal information**. In accordance with applicable law, your controls and choices. You can learn more about your choices, and exercise these controls and choices, by sending an email to dataprivacy@firstam.com or toll free at 1-866-718-0097.

International Jurisdictions: Our Products are hosted and offered in the United States of America (US), and are subject to US federal, state, and local law. If you are accessing the Products from another country, please be advised that you may be transferring your **personal information** to us in the US, and you consent to that transfer and use of your **personal information** in accordance with this Privacy Notice. You also agree to abide by the applicable laws of applicable US federal, state, and local laws concerning your use of the Products, and your agreements with us.

We may change this Privacy Notice from time to time. Any and all changes to this Privacy Notice will be reflected on this page, and where appropriate provided in person or by another electronic method. **YOUR CONTINUED USE, ACCESS, OR INTERACTION WITH OUR PRODUCTS OR YOUR CONTINUED COMMUNICATIONS WITH US AFTER THIS NOTICE HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO YOU WILL REPRESENT THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THIS PRIVACY NOTICE**.

Contact Us dataprivacy@firstam.com or toll free at 1-866-718-0097.

© 2019 First American Financial Corporation and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. NYSE:FAF



First American Title™

For California Residents

If you are a California resident, you may have certain rights under California law, including but not limited to the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 ("CCPA"). All phrases used in this section shall have the same meaning as those phrases are used under California law, including the CCPA.

Right to Know. You have a right to request that we disclose the following information to you: (1) the categories of **personal information** we have collected about or from you; (2) the categories of sources from which the **personal information** was collected; (3) the business or commercial purpose for such collection and/or disclosure of your personal information; (4) the categories of third parties with whom we have shared your **personal information**; and (5) the specific pieces of your **personal information** we have collected. To submit a verified request for this information, go to our online privacy policy at www.firstam.com/privacy-policy to submit your request or call toll-free at 1-866-718-0097. You may also designate an authorized agent to submit a request on your behalf by going to our online privacy policy at www.firstam.com/privacy-policy to submit your request or by calling toll-free at 1-866-718-0097 and submitting written proof of such authorization to dataprivacy@firstam.com.

Right of Deletion. You also have a right to request that we delete the **personal information** we have collected from you. This right is subject to certain exceptions available under the CCPA and other applicable law. To submit a verified request for deletion, go to our online privacy policy at www.firstam.com/privacy-policy to submit your request or call toll-free at 1-866-718-0097. You may also designate an authorized agent to submit a request on your behalf by going to our online privacy policy at www.firstam.com/privacy-policy to submit your request or by calling toll-free at 1-866-718-0097 and submitting written proof of such authorization to dataprivacy@firstam.com.

Verification Process. For either a request to know or delete, we will verify your identity before responding to your request. To verify your identity, we will generally match the identifying information provided in your request with the information we have on file about you. Depending on the sensitivity of the personal information requested, we may also utilize more stringent verification methods to verify your identity, including but not limited to requesting additional information from you and/or requiring you to sign a declaration under penalty of perjury.

Right to Opt-Out. We do not sell your personal information to third parties, and do not plan to do so in the future.

Right of Non-Discrimination. You have a right to exercise your rights under California law, including under the CCPA, without suffering discrimination. Accordingly, First American will not discriminate against you in any away if you choose to exercise your rights under the CCPA.

Collection Notice. The following is a list of the categories of personal information we may have collected about California residents in the twelve months preceding the date this Privacy Notice was last updated, including the business or commercial purpose for said collection, the categories of sources from which we may have collected the personal information, and the categories of third parties with whom we may have shared the personal information:

Categories of Personal Information Collected	The categories of personal information we have collected include, but may not be limited to: real name; signature; alias; SSN; physical characteristics or description, including protected characteristics under federal or state law; address; telephone number; passport number; driver's license number; state identification card number; IP address; policy number; file number; employment history; bank account number; credit card number; debit card number; financial account numbers; commercial information; internet or other electronic network activity; geolocation data; audio and visual information; professional or employment information; and inferences drawn from the above categories to create a profile about a consumer.
Categories of Sources	Categories of sources from which we've collected **personal information** include, but may not be limited to: the consumer directly; public records; governmental entities; non-affiliated third parties; social media networks; affiliated third parties
Business Purpose for Collection	The business purposes for which we've collected **personal information** include, but may not be limited to: completing a transaction for our Products; verifying eligibility for employment; facilitating employment; performing services on behalf of affiliated and non-affiliated third parties; debugging to identify and repair errors that impair existing intended functionality on our Websites, Applications, or Products; protecting against malicious, deceptive, fraudulent, or illegal activity

© 2019 First American Financial Corporation and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. NYSE:FAF

Categories of Third Parties Shared	The categories of third parties with whom we've shared **personal information** include, but may not be limited to: advertising networks; internet service providers; data analytics providers; service providers; government entities; operating systems and platforms; social media networks; non-affiliated third parties; affiliated third parties

Categories of Personal Information We Have Sold In The Past Year. We have not sold any personal information of California residents to any third party in the twelve months preceding the date this Privacy Notice was last updated.

Categories of Personal Information Disclosed For A Business Purpose In The Past Year. The following is a list of the categories of **personal information** of California residents we may have disclosed for a business purpose in the 12 months preceding the date this Privacy Notice was last updated: The categories of personal information we have collected include, but may not be limited to: real name; signature; alias; SSN; physical characteristics or description, including protected characteristics under federal or state law; address; telephone number; passport number; driver's license number; state identification card number; IP address; policy number; file number; employment history; bank account number; credit card number; debit card number; financial account numbers; commercial information; internet or other electronic network activity; geolocation data; audio and visual information; professional or employment information; and inferences drawn from the above categories to create a profile about a consumer.

© 2019 First American Financial Corporation and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. NYSE:FAF

BENTLEY ABSTRACT, INC.

as Agent for
First American Title Insurance Company

OWNER'S POLICY

SCHEDULE A

Title Number: **PRO FORMA** Policy Number: PRO FORMA

Amount of Insurance: **TBD**

Date of Policy:

1. Name of Insured:

   TBD

2. The estate or interest in the land which is covered by this Policy is:

   Fee Simple

3. Title to the estate or interest in the land is vested in then insured by:

Green Crown LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company acquired title by a deed dated 2/28/2020 and recorded 3/3/2020 in the Kings County Clerk's Office in CRFN# 2020000080391, from Masmark LLC

4. The land referred to in this Policy is described as follows:

See Schedule A Description, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Issued by:
Bentley Abstract, Inc.
159 New Dorp Plaza , Staten Island, NY 10306
Telephone: (718) 500-1342 Fax:

BENTLEY ABSTRACT, INC.

as Agent for
First American Title Insurance Company

OWNER'S POLICY

SCHEDULE A DESCRIPTION

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of St. Marks Avenue, distant 200 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the northerly side of St. Marks Avenue with the westerly side of Nostrand Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE northerly parallel with Nostrand Avenue, 125 feet 3-1/2 inches to the center line of the block between St. Marks Avenue and Bergen Street;

THENCE westerly parallel with St. Marks Avenue, 40.00 feet;

THENCE southerly parallel with Nostrand Avenue, 125 feet 3-1/2 inches to the northerly side of St. Marks Avenue;

THENCE easterly along the northerly side of St. Marks Avenue, 40.00 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY:

Said premises being more commonly known as 669 St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, NY

Block: 1219 Lot: TBD

NOTE: Being Lot(s) Lot: **TBD,** Block: **1219;** Tax Map of the **Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, State of New York**.

NOTE: Lot and Block shown for informational purposes only.

BENTLEY ABSTRACT, INC.

as Agent for
First American Title Insurance Company

SCHEDULE B
PART I

Title Number: **PRO FORMA** Policy Number: **PRO FORMA**

This policy does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees or expenses) which may arise by reason of:

1. Taxes, tax liens, tax sales, water rates, sewer rents and assessments set forth herein.

2. Rights of tenants or persons in possession.

3. Covenants, Conditions, Easements, Leases, Agreements of Record, etc., if any.

   a) Covenants and Restrictions in Liber 426 page 378 and Liber 2073 page 43;
   b) Courtyard Restrictions in Liber 1961 page 504;
   c) Right of Way Agreement in Liber 8552 page 192;
   d) Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement in CRFN: 2020000062224;
   e) Light and Air Easement Agreement in CRFN: 2020000062225;
   f) Agreement in CRFN: 2020000062226;

4. Policy will except any loss or damage arising from the imposition of a lien resulting from the rescission of a tax abatement OR tax exemption made pursuant to the provisions of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

5. Emergency Repairs notices, if any, filed pursuant to Chapter 57, Section D-26-57.01 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

Countersigned: _PRO FORMA_____
Authorized Signature for

Bentley Abstract, Inc.
159 New Dorp Plaza
Staten Island, NY 10306
Telephone: (718) 500-1342

FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

STANDARD NEW YORK ENDORSEMENT

(OWNER'S POLICY)

Title No. **PRO FORMA**

Attached to and made part of Policy Number PRO FORMA

1. The following is added as a Covered Risk:

   "11. Any statutory lien arising under Article 2 of the New York Lien Law for services, labor or materials furnished prior to the date hereof, and which has now gained or which may hereafter gain priority over the estate or interest of the insured as shown in Schedule A of this policy."

2. Exclusion Number 5 is deleted, and the following is substituted:

   5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes, assessments, water charges or sewer rents imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as Shown in Schedule A.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

DATED: **TBD** **FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

BY _____

FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

MARKET VALUE POLICY RIDER

Policy No.: PRO FORMA

Title No. **PRO FORMA** Date of Issue: **TBD**

Name(s) of Insured Homeowner(s):

Owner's Statement of Coverage:

In consideration of the payment of the additional premium for the issuance of this Rider to the Policy as hereinafter defined, the Company insures the named homeowner against loss or damage not exceeding the market value of the premises at the time of loss, in accordance with the Conditions of the Policy not inconsistent with the provisions of this Rider, and subject to the matters excepted from coverage in Schedule B.

DEFINITIONS:

(a) The Policy is the policy issued to the named insured herein in the amount of the original purchase price paid for the insured premises.

(b) Time of loss shall be such date as the homeowner shall have actual knowledge of facts giving rise to a claim under the Policy.

(c) A homeowner is a natural person, fee owner and resident of real property used predominately for residential purposes and containing no more than 4 dwelling units, a residential condominium unit, or a residential co-operative leasehold interest. The benefits of this Rider shall be available only to the named insured provided the named insured is a homeowner as defined herein at the date of the issuance of this Rider and at the date any claim under this Rider is made.

(d) Market value at time of loss shall be such value of the insured premises as is determined by three arbitrators or any two of them, one of whom should be chosen by the insured and one by the Company, and the two so chosen selecting the third arbitrator. Such value shall exclude the market value of any improvements made to the premises subsequent to the date of the Policy. The above valuation procedure shall also apply in the event the insured premises is a residential cooperative leasehold interest.

CONDITIONS:

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in the event of a loss, partial or total, the insured shall have the option to elect to value such loss under the terms of this Rider or under the terms and amount of the Policy.

(b) All other provisions of the Policy, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Rider, shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) This Rider and the Policy is the entire contract between the named insured and the Company.

DATED: **TBD** **FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

BY _____

TIRSA MARKET VALUE POLICY RIDER (5/1/07) TO BE USED WITH ALTA 2006 OWNER'S POLICY.
(NEW YORK STATE ONLY)

FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK

WAIVER OF ARBITRATION ENDORSEMENT

(OWNER'S OR LOAN POLICY)

Title No. PRO FORMA

Attached to **Commitment Number PRO FORMA**

This policy is amended therefrom Condition and Stipulation Section 13.

Nothing herein contained shall be construed as extending to changing the effective date of said policy, unless otherwise expressly stated.

This endorsement, when countersigned below by a validating signatory, is made a part of dais policy and is subject to the Exclusions from Coverage, schedules, conditions and stipulations therein, excepts as modified by the provisions hereof.

This endorsement shall not be valid or binding until countersigned by an authorized signature as designated below

Dated: TBD

FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK

By: _____

FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK

CONDOMINIUM ENDORSEMENT

- NEW YORK -

Attached to and made a part of Policy Number PRO FORMA

The Policy insures against loss or damage sustained by reason of:

1. The failure of the unit identified in Schedule A and its common elements to be part of a condominium within the meaning of the condominium statutes of the State of New York.

2. The failure of the documents required by the condominium statutes to comply with the requirements of the statutes to the extent that such failure affects the title to the unit and its common elements.

3. Present violations of any restrictive covenants which restrict the use of the unit and its common elements and which are created by the condominium documents, except violations relating to environmental protection unless a notice of a violation thereof has been recorded or filed in the Public Records and is not excepted in Schedule B. The restrictive covenants do not contain any provisions which will cause a forfeiture or reversion of title.

4. The priority of any lien for charges and assessments at Date of Policy provided for in the condominium statutes and condominium documents over the lien of any insured first mortgage identified in Schedule A.

5. The failure of the unit and its common elements to be entitled by law to be assessed for real property taxes as a separate parcel.

6. Any obligation to remove any improvements which exist at Date of Policy because of any present encroachments or because of any future unintentional encroachments of the common elements upon any unit or of any unit upon the common elements or another unit.

7. The failure of title by reason of a right of first refusal to purchase the unit and its common elements which was exercised or could have been exercised at Date of Policy.

This endorsement is made a part of the policy and is subject to all of the terms and provisions thereof and of any prior endorsements thereto. Except to the extent expressly stated, it neither modifies any of the terms and provisions of the policy and any prior endorsements, nor does it extend the effective date of the policy and any prior endorsements, nor does it increase the amount of insurance.

DATED: TBD

FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK

By: _____
Authorized Officer or Agent

FORM W-8
(CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)

Form **W-8BEN**

(Rev. July 2017)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting (Individuals)

▶ **For use by individuals. Entities must use Form W-8BEN-E.**
▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW8BEN* for instructions and the latest information.**
▶ **Give this form to the withholding agent or payer. Do not send to the IRS.**

OMB No. 1545-1621

Do NOT use this form if:	**Instead, use Form:**
• You are NOT an individual	W-8BEN-E
• You are a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person, including a resident alien individual	W-9
• You are a beneficial owner claiming that income is effectively connected with the conduct of trade or business within the U.S. (other than personal services)	W-8ECI
• You are a beneficial owner who is receiving compensation for personal services performed in the United States	8233 or W-4
• You are a person acting as an intermediary	W-8IMY

Note: If you are resident in a FATCA partner jurisdiction (i.e., a Model 1 IGA jurisdiction with reciprocity), certain tax account information may be provided to your jurisdiction of residence.

Part I Identification of Beneficial Owner (see instructions)

1	Name of individual who is the beneficial owner	2 Country of citizenship
3	Permanent residence address (street, apt. or suite no., or rural route). **Do not use a P.O. box or in-care-of address.**	
	City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.	Country
4	Mailing address (if different from above)	
	City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.	Country
5	U.S. taxpayer identification number (SSN or ITIN), if required (see instructions)	6 Foreign tax identifying number (see instructions)
7	Reference number(s) (see instructions)	8 Date of birth (MM-DD-YYYY) (see instructions)

Part II Claim of Tax Treaty Benefits (for chapter 3 purposes only) (see instructions)

9 I certify that the beneficial owner is a resident of _____ within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country.

10 **Special rates and conditions** (if applicable—see instructions): The beneficial owner is claiming the provisions of Article and paragraph _____ of the treaty identified on line 9 above to claim a _____ % rate of withholding on (specify type of income): _____.

Explain the additional conditions in the Article and paragraph the beneficial owner meets to be eligible for the rate of withholding: _____

Part III Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete. I further certify under penalties of perjury that:

- I am the individual that is the beneficial owner (or am authorized to sign for the individual that is the beneficial owner) of all the income to which this form relates or am using this form to document myself for chapter 4 purposes,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is not a U.S. person,
- The income to which this form relates is:
  (a) not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States,
  (b) effectively connected but is not subject to tax under an applicable income tax treaty, or
  (c) the partner's share of a partnership's effectively connected income,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is a resident of the treaty country listed on line 9 of the form (if any) within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country, and
- For broker transactions or barter exchanges, the beneficial owner is an exempt foreign person as defined in the instructions.

Furthermore, I authorize this form to be provided to any withholding agent that has control, receipt, or custody of the income of which I am the beneficial owner or any withholding agent that can disburse or make payments of the income of which I am the beneficial owner. **I agree that I will submit a new form within 30 days if any certification made on this form becomes incorrect.**

Sign Here ▶

_____ _____
Signature of beneficial owner (or individual authorized to sign for beneficial owner) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)

_____ _____
Print name of signer Capacity in which acting (if form is not signed by beneficial owner)

FORM W-9
(REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2018)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.**

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type. See **Specific Instructions** on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is **not** disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN,* later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–		–				

or

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here **Signature of U.S. person ▶** **Date ▶**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9.*

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, *later.*

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and

4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting,* later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code,* later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code,* later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

• Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.

• Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.

• Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

• Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester,* later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.SSA.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/Businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to *www.irs.gov/Forms* to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to *www.irs.gov/OrderForms* to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code,* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner[1]
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

***Note:** The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at *spam@uce.gov* or report them at *www.ftc.gov/complaint*. You can contact the FTC at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see *www.IdentityTheft.gov* and Pub. 5027.

Visit *www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft* to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

The New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
LEXÉ Condominium
669 St. Marks Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11216

We are the Sponsor and the principals of the sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire Offering Plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the Offering Plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the Offering Plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the Offering Plan will:

i. set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

ii. afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

iii. not omit any material fact;

iv. not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

v. not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictious or pretended purchase or sale;

vi. not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

vii. not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

a. knew the truth;
b. with reasonable effort, could have known the truth;
c. made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
d. did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offering is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

SPONSOR:

GREEN CROWN LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Reuben Pinner

Sworn to before me this
4 day of February 2022

Notary Public

BENJAMIN BROOKHIM
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01BR6412327
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 12-28-2024

PRINCIPALS:

Reuben Pinner

Massimo Cocco

Sworn to before me this
4 day of February 2022

Notary Public

BENJAMIN BROOKHIM
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01BR6412327
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 12-28-2024

Sworn to before me this
16 day of December 2021

Notary Public

BENJAMIN BROOKHIM
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01BR6412327
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 12-28-2024

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT



PART 20: CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT
RE: NEWLY CONSTRUCTED

The New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
LEXÉ Condominium
669 St. Marks Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11216

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan to convert the captioned property condominium ownership retained our firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (the "Report"). We examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by our office, dated 2/18/2022 and prepared the Report, dated 6/20/22, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan so that prospective Purchasers may rely on the Report.

I am a registered architect licensed in the State of New York.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to the Report.

We have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We certify that the Report:

i. sets forth in narrative form the physical condition of the entire Property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we have examined;

ii. in our professional opinion, affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgement concerning the physical condition of the Property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

iii. does not omit any material fact;

iv. does not contain any untrue statement of material fact;

v. does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

vi. does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

cycle architecture + planning

vii. does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

a. knew the truth;

b. with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

c. made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

d. did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the Sponsor and that our compensation for preparing the Report is not contingent on the conversion of the Property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the Property.

By: _____
Name: Anthony P. Daniels
Title: Architect

Sworn to before me this
21st day of June 2022

_____
Notary Public

NINA D. HARRIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
Registration No. 02HA6298450
Qualified in Kings County
Commission Expires March 17, 2026

CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR'S EXPERT
AS TO ADEQUACY OF COMMON CHARGES
PURSUANT TO PART 20 OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED
UNDER GENERAL BUSINESS LAW ARTICLE 23-A, AS AMENDED

The New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
LEXÉ Condominium
669 St. Marks Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11216

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property has retained our firm, VPM NYC Inc. to prepare Schedule A to the Offering Plan, containing projections of common charges for the first year of condominium operation.

VPM NYC Inc. has been in the real estate management business for 5 years, and currently manages 8 building throughout New York.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Attorney General in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to Schedule A.

We have reviewed Schedule A and investigated the facts set forth in Schedule A and the facts underlying them with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. We have also relied upon our firm's experience in managing residential buildings.

We certify that the projections in Schedule A appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances and the projected common charges appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

We certify that Schedule A:

i. Sets forth in detail the projected common charges for the first year of condominium operation;

ii. Affords potential investors, purchasers and participants adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;

iii. Does not omit any material fact;

iv. Does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

v. Does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

vi. Does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

vii. Does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statements made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the Sponsor. We understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

VPM NYC INC.

By: _____
Name: Luca Burato
Title: Managing Partner of
VPM NYC Inc.

Sworn to before me this
21st day of June 2022

_____
Notary Public

LUIS BATISTA
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01BA4862723
Qualified In New York County
My Commission Expires 9/23/22

CERTIFICATION OF INSURANCE ADEQUACY



June 1, 2021

669 St Marks Condominium Association

Re: 669 St Marks Avenue Brooklyn NY 11216

To whom it may concern:

Following is the proposed coverage for the captioned Corporation which coverage will be maintained and paid for by the Condo Board:

Coverage	Limits Provided
Property	
Blanket Real & Personal Property/Building Ordinance – Special Form, Agreed Amount/ Replacement Cost. Including Equipment Breakdown Excluding Terrorism Deductible- $5,000	$4,200,000
Special Form Business Income/Rents and additional expenses	$400,000
Commercial General Liability	
General Aggregate- Per Location	$2,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Personal & Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate	$1,000,000
Fire Damage Legal Liability	$100,000
Medical Payments- each person	$5,000
Hired Car/Non-Owned Automobiles	$1,000,000
Commercial Umbrella	
Occurrence/Aggregate (Includes excess Directors & Officers Liability For Condominiums and Cooperatives)	$10,000,000

Coverage	Limits Provided
Workers Compensation & Disability	Statutory Limits
Directors & Officers Liability Wrongful Act/Aggregate Retention - $2,500	$1,000,000
Fidelity & Commercial Crime Limit Employee Dishonesty Deductible - $1,000	$100,000
Total Annual Premium:	**$13,000**

The limits, deductibles and premium indicated are based on current pricing and availability and cannot be guaranteed.

The above captioned Property coverage waives coinsurance (agreed amount clause) and is written on a replacement cost basis. The replacement cost valuation is based on roughly $250 per square foot. In our opinion, based on current construction cost, the building limit quoted should cover the cost to replace the building. The fire, casualty and general liability policies will include the following terms:

1. Policies will not be canceled without notice to the board of managers,
2. Waiver of subrogation,
3. Waiver of invalidity because of acts of the insured and unit owners,
4. Each unit owner is included is included as additional insureds as respects common areas (General Liability only).

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Adam Stern
Sr VP Stern Agency Inc

REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-kk

NEW YORK REAL PROPERTY LAW § 339-kk

(a) For the purposes of this section, "non-occupying owner" shall mean a unit owner in a condominium association who does not occupy the dwelling unit.

(b) If a non-occupying owner rents any dwelling unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges, assessments or late fees for such unit within sixty days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in accordance with subdivision (c) of this section, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the condominium association.

(c) If the Common Charges, assessments or late fees due for any unit have not been paid in full, within sixty days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the board of managers shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for Common Charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the board of managers have been elected by and from among the unit owners who are in occupancy, the board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the condominium association. At such time as payments for Common Charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the association's claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the board of managers, which must be held within thirty days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

(d) Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of unit owners or of the board of managers existing under any other law or agreement.

(e) Payment by a rental tenant to the condominium association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

§ HISTORY: Add, L 1998, ch 422, § 3, eff July 22, 1998 (see 1998 note below).

EDITOR'S NOTES:

Laws 1998, ch 422, §§ 4, 5, eff July 22, 1998, provide as follows:

§ 4. This act may be enforced by any party by means of a special proceeding brought pursuant to article 4 of the civil practice law and rules.

§5. This act shall take effect immediately and is applicable to all cooperative corporations and condominiums in existence on or after such date.